

Week of Nov. 5, 2007/US\$10.00

PennWell®

OIL & GAS JOURNAL®

International Petroleum News and Technology / www.ogjonline.com



Production Report

***Task force: US can shrink oil gap with unconventional fuels
Recovery factors leave vast target for EOR technologies
Low C₃ inventory build fuels supply concerns for heating
Uncertainty-based assessment subs for internal inspection***

I M A G I N E

One Trip, Multiple Zones, Many Options

1
2
3
4
5
6
7

Operator identifies multiple zones of interest

BJ experts design Complete MST system to access all zones

Pre-treatment tests determine one zone is better suited to fracturing than high-rate water pack; operator elects to bypass that zone — for now.

Operator later chooses to stimulate and complete last isolated zone. Production is maximized.

BJ's field-proven **Complete™ MST** system lets you isolate, frac-pack and selectively produce multiple zones in less time.

The **Complete MST** (Multi-Zone Single-Trip) system is uniquely suited for complex completion environments. **Complete MST** fit-for-purpose completion systems combine all operations into a single assembly, allowing operators to complete multiple producing zones in a single trip.

The **Complete MST** system provides the ability to isolate and complete multiple zones in one operation, or save the option of discretely completing a zone later. The integral shifting tools selectively open or close production sliding sleeves in each zone to allow individual treatment and re-isolation. After completion, production from each zone may be selectively produced or commingled.

Ask your BJ representative how the **Complete MST** system can increase your well's production and reduce your operating expense.



Phone: (713)683.3400 • Fax: (713)683.4100

www.bjservices.com

Want more info? Look for this icon on our website.



*Registered Trademark of BJ Services Company ©2007 BJ Services Company. All rights reserved.

OIL & GAS JOURNAL®

Nov. 5, 2007
Volume 105.41

PRODUCTION REPORT

<i>POINT OF VIEW: PDO undertakes more complex production, development projects</i> Guntis Moritis	49
<i>PDO initiates various enhanced oil recovery approaches</i> Guntis Moritis	56
<i>World's largest CO₂ capture, EOR project planned off Dubai</i> Guntis Moritis	66



REGULAR FEATURES

Newsletter	5
Letters	12
Calendar	14
Journally Speaking	17
Editorial	19
Area Drilling	48
Equipment/Software/Literature	100
Statistics	102
Classifieds	109
Advertisers' Index	115
Editor's Perspective / Market Journal ...	116

COVER

More companies are evaluating or have started enhanced oil recovery projects for obtaining additional oil from mature fields. The cover shows part of Amal West field in Oman in which Petroleum Development Oman recently started steam injection in a pilot project. As described in the first two articles in the special report, starting on p. 49, PDO has numerous EOR projects either under construction or in the planning stage. Dubai Petroleum is another company in the Middle East that may begin EOR (p. 66). Photo by Guntis Moritis.



The full text of Oil & Gas Journal is available through OGJ Online, Oil & Gas Journal's internet-based energy information service, at <http://www.ogjonline.com>. For information, send an e-mail message to webmaster@ogjonline.com.

safety



A Texas refinery met stringent regulations and improved overall plant safety with Honeywell's integrated control and safety solutions.

Honeywell's integrated safety solutions keep your people, plant and assets safe. Honeywell can reduce or even prevent incidents, and if an incident does occur, we can minimize the impact by locating people and assets, and ensure a safe plant shutdown. Our comprehensive safety solutions include physical and cyber security, alarm management solutions and a real-time location system.

Honeywell

To learn more about Honeywell solutions for improved safety, please call 1-877-466-3993 or visit www.honeywell.com/ps/safety.

© 2007 Honeywell International, Inc. All rights reserved.

PennWell, Houston office

1700 West Loop South, Suite 1000, Houston, TX 77027
Telephone 713.621.9720/Fax 713.963.6285/Web site
www.ojonline.com

Editor Bob Tippee, bobt@ojonline.com
Chief Editor-Exploration G. Alan Petzet, alanp@ojonline.com
Chief Technology Editor-LNG/Gas Processing

Warren R. True, warrant@ojonline.com

Production Editor Guntis Moritis, guntism@ojonline.com

Drilling Editor Nina M. Rach, ninar@ojonline.com

Refining/Petrochemical Editor David N. Nakamura, davidn@ojonline.com

Pipeline Editor Christopher E. Smith, chriss@ojonline.com

Senior Editor-Economics Marilyn Radler, marilyn@ojonline.com

Senior Editor Steven Poruban, stevep@ojonline.com

Senior Associate Editor Judy R. Clark, judyrc@ojonline.com

Senior Writer Sam Fletcher, samf@ojonline.com

Senior Staff Writer Paula Ditttrick, paulad@ojonline.com

Survey Editor Leena Kootungal, lkoontungal@ojonline.com

Associate Editor Angel White, angelw@pennwell.com

Editorial Assistant Linda Barzar, lbarzar@pennwell.com

Petroleum Group President Michael Silber, msilber@pennwell.com

Vice-President/Group Publisher Bill Wageneck, billw@pennwell.com

Vice-President/Custom Publishing Roy Markum, roym@pennwell.com

GENERAL INTEREST

<i>Editorial: Energy bills in context</i>	19
<i>Task force: US can shrink oil gap with unconventional fuels</i>	20
<i>Gas industry, Senate members voice energy bill concerns</i>	28
<i>US Supreme Court to hear Exxon Valdez appeal</i>	30
<i>BP unit agrees to record settlement with CFTC</i>	30
WATCHING GOVERNMENT: Oil's changing relationships	32
<i>Alberta raises royalty rates but rejects oil sands tax</i>	34
WATCHING THE WORLD: Rebels target Sudan's oil	36
<i>Gas Summit: Changes could imperil gas supply, demand</i>	38
<i>IFP: Oil equipment, services demand growth slows</i>	40
<i>UK supply-security study confident about gas imports</i>	41
<i>GAO report: CFTC's regulatory reach should expand</i>	42

EXPLORATION & DEVELOPMENT

GLOBAL OIL RESERVES—1: Recovery factors leave vast target for EOR technologies	44
Ivan Sandra, Rafael Sandra	

DRILLING & PRODUCTION

Special Report: POINT OF VIEW: PDO undertakes more complex production, development projects	49
Guntis Moritis	
Special Report: PDO initiates various enhanced oil recovery approaches	56
Guntis Moritis	
Special Report: World's largest CO₂ capture, EOR project planned off Dubai	66
Guntis Moritis	

PROCESSING

US PROPANE—SECOND-THIRD QUARTERS 2007: Low C₃ inventory build fuels supply concerns for heating	72
Dan Lippe	
Nelson-Farrar monthly cost indexes	78
BTX: PROBLEM AND SOLUTION—Conclusion: CBUs eliminate BTX-induced catalyst deactivation	82
Pierre P. Crevier, Abdulhadi M. Adab, Hassan M. BaAqeel, Ibrahim A. Hummam, Adel S. Al-Misfer	

TRANSPORTATION

PIPELINE INSPECTION—1: Uncertainty-based assessment substitutes for internal inspection	92
Kirsten Oliver, Gareth John	

PennWell, Tulsa office

1421 S. Sheridan Rd., Tulsa, OK 74112

PO Box 1260, Tulsa, OK 74101

Telephone 918.835.3161 / Fax 918.832.9290

Presentation/Equipment Editor Jim Stilwell, jims@ojonline.com

Associate Presentation Editor Michelle Gourd, michelleg@pennwell.com

Statistics Editor Laura Bell, laurab@ojonline.com

Illustrators Alana Herron, Kermit Mulkins, Mike Reeder, Kay Wayne

Editorial Assistant Donna Barnett, donnab@ojonline.com

Production Director Charlie Cole

London

Tel +44 (0)208.880.0800

International Editor Uchenna Izundu, uchennai@pennwell.com

Washington

Tel 703.963.7707

Washington Editor Nick Snow, nsnow@cox.net

Los Angeles

Tel 310.595.5657

Senior Correspondent Eric Watkins, hippalus@yahoo.com

OGJ News

Please submit press releases via e-mail to: news@ojonline.com

Subscriber Service

P.O. Box 2002, Tulsa OK 74101

Tel 1.800.633.1656 / 918.831.9423 / Fax 918.831.9482

E-mail ogjsub@pennwell.com

Circulation Manager Tommie Grigg, tommieg@pennwell.com

PennWell Corporate Headquarters

1421 S. Sheridan Rd., Tulsa, OK 74112



P.C. Lauinger, 1900-1988

Chairman Frank T. Lauinger

President/Chief Executive Officer Robert F. Biolchini



Member Audit Bureau of Circulations & American Business Media

Copyright 2007 by PennWell Corporation (Registered in U.S. Patent & Trademark Office). All rights reserved. Oil & Gas Journal or any part thereof may not be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transcribed in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording, without the prior written permission of the Editor. Permission, however, is granted for employees of corporations licensed under the Annual Authorization Service offered by the Copyright Clearance Center Inc. (CCC), 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, Mass. 01923, or by calling CCC's Customer Relations Department at 978-750-8400 prior to copying. Requests for bulk orders should be addressed to the Editor: **Oil & Gas Journal (ISSN 0030-1388)** is published 48 times per year by PennWell Corporation, 1421 S. Sheridan Rd., Tulsa, Okla., Box 1260, 74101. Periodicals postage paid at Tulsa, Okla., and at additional mailing offices. Oil & Gas Journal and OGJ are registered trademarks of PennWell Corporation. **POSTMASTER:** send address changes, letters about subscription service, or subscription orders to P.O. Box 3497, Northbrook, IL 60065, or telephone (800) 633-1656. Change of address notices should be sent promptly with old as well as new address and with ZIP code or postal zone. Allow 30 days for change of address. Oil & Gas Journal is available for electronic retrieval on Oil & Gas Journal Online (www.ojonline.com) or the NEXIS® Service, Box 933, Dayton, Ohio 45401, (937) 865-6800. **SUBSCRIPTION RATES** in the US: 1 yr. \$60, 2 yr. \$85, 3 yr. \$109; Latin America and Canada: 1 yr. \$64, 2 yr. \$100, 3 yr. \$135; Russia and republics of the former USSR, 1 yr. 1,500 rubles; all other countries: 1 yr. \$109, 2 yr. \$175, 3 yr. \$250, 1 yr. premium digital \$59 worldwide. These rates apply only to individuals holding responsible positions in the petroleum industry. Single copies are \$10 each except for 100th Anniversary issue which is \$20. Publisher reserves the right to refuse non-qualified subscriptions. Oil & Gas Journal is available on the Internet at <http://www.ojonline.com>. (Vol. 105, No. 41) Printed in the US. GST No. 126813153. Publications Mail Agreement Number 602914. Return Undeliverable Canadian Addresses to: P.O. Box 1632, Windsor, ON N9A 7C9.

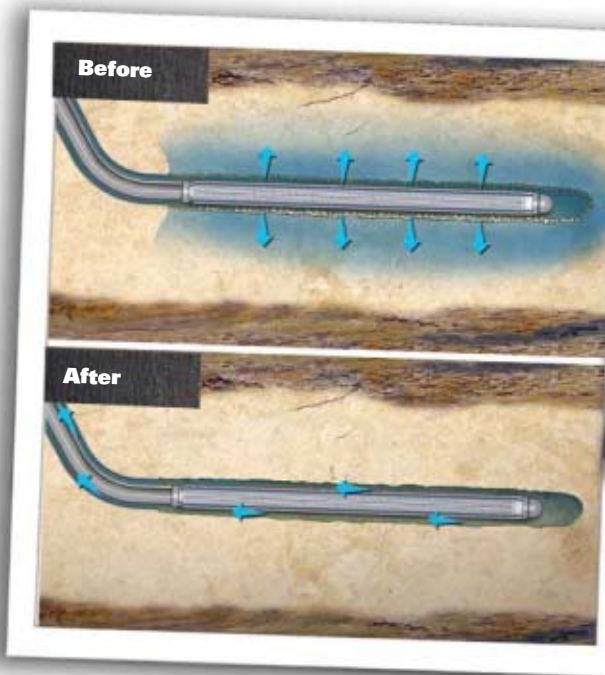
LO-Gard® Service: Advanced Fluid Leakoff Control Helps Improve Productivity of Horizontal Openhole Completions

The Challenge:

Repsol-YPF Ecuador had performed three bare screen completions in which fluid losses prevented maintaining full circulation returns while displacing horizontal openhole pay sections to filtered completion brine. These wells produced with pressure drawdowns ranging from 300 psi to 400 psi and productivity indices ranging from 10 BOEPD to 13 BOEPD per psi drawdown. The best of these wells produced at a rate of 4,500 bbl of fluid per day, significantly below Repsol-YPF's targets.

The Solution:

On the fourth bare screen completion planned for a 1,000-foot horizontal lateral, Repsol-YPF included LO-Gard® service as a contingency measure. After a conventional procedure failed to adequately control fluid leak-off, a one openhole volume of LO-Gard service fluid was pumped. Fluid losses decreased to only 2 bbl/hr, allowing



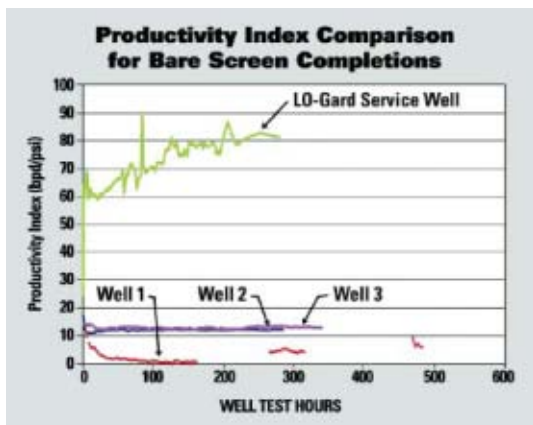
► Before LO-Gard® service was applied (top), excessive fluid leak-off resulted in poor cleanout. Filter cake residue and cuttings greatly inhibited production. After LO-Gard service was applied (bottom), cleanout results were excellent.

the hole to be circulated with filtered brine to a high degree of cleanup.

The Results:

Stable production rate of the fourth well tested at 7,000 bbl fluid per day with a productivity index of 80 BOEPD per psi drawdown. In addition to improved production, the ability to produce at higher rates at lower drawdown allows the reserves to be produced with less tendency to cone water from this water-prone field.

► Following treatment with LO-Gard service, productivity index of the fourth well was over six times the PI of the best of the first three comparable wells.



For more information about how LO-Gard service can help improve production from your openhole horizontal completions, visit www.halliburton.com/Reliability or e-mail sandcontrol@halliburton.com.

Unleash the energy.™

HALLIBURTON

Performance Profile 99

OGJ Newsletter

Nov. 5, 2007

International news for oil and gas professionals
For up-to-the-minute news, visit www.ogjonline.com

General Interest — Quick Takes

Senate members question further SPR oil purchases

Noting that crude oil prices have reached the \$90/bbl range, seven US Senate Democrats asked Energy Secretary Samuel W. Bodman on Oct. 18 to suspend further purchases for the Strategic Petroleum Reserve.

The US Department of Energy deposited 2.6 million bbl in the SPR during September and plans to buy another 6 million bbl in the next few months, said Energy and Natural Resources Committee Chairman Jeff Bingaman (NM) and six other Senate Democrats.

“This action sends a message to the marketplace that the administration is comfortable with current price levels, and can only add to US crude oil prices and the prices of related commodities,” they said in a letter to Bodman.

The seven Senate Democrats also criticized DOE’s issuing a solicitation Oct. 10 for 13 million bbl of crude from federal leases in the Gulf of Mexico under the royalty-in-kind program (OGJ Oct. 22, 2007, Newsletter). DOE said the action was in accordance with the 2005 Energy Policy Act, which directs that the SPR be filled to its authorized 1 billion bbl capacity. It added that there are no immediate plans to replace 11 million bbl of SPR crude which were sold in response to Hurricane Katrina.

DOE’s policy of continuing to fill the reserve is bad for taxpayers as well as consumers, the lawmakers said. “Based on the department’s own forecasting of crude oil prices and on current futures prices, a deferral of SPR deliveries for 12 months would allow the department to acquire the oil at a discount of more than \$10/bbl compared to today’s prices,” they said.

In addition to Bingaman, Sens. Byron L. Dorgan (ND), John F. Kerry (Mass.), Carl M. Levin (Mich.), Claire McCaskill (Mo.), Jack Reed (RI), and Ron Wyden (Ore.) signed the letter.

NEB: Canadian oil, gas stocks adequate for winter

Supplies of heating oil and natural gas will be adequate for this winter, Canada’s National Energy Board reported.

Even with a winter that is colder-than-usual, high storage levels of gas will be more than adequate to meet heating demand, NEB said in its winter outlook for Canada’s energy markets.

The price for heating oil should track similarly to the price of crude, which will likely remain in the \$75-80/bbl range throughout the winter, NEB said. Also, tightening supply inventories will continue to raise prices, it said.

North American gas futures prices are expected to hold steady between \$6-8/MMBtu, NEB expects. Stronger gas production in the US as well as imported LNG will offset any decline in production from Canada.

In mid-October, oil prices crested to new record-highs, NEB

said, driven by a combination of market speculation, Middle East political tensions, the low US dollar, and persistent refinery bottlenecks. The Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries agreed in September to raise its supply output by 500,000 b/d, starting in November. NEB said this supply increase should help to moderate recent high oil prices.

It added that despite high crude prices, Canadian consumers are not likely to see high prices at gasoline pumps until spring, as the high driving season, Apr. 1 to Labor Day, increases demand for gas.

MMS sells more than 91 bcf of RIK gas

The US Minerals Management Service sold more than 91 bcf of natural gas it received from Gulf of Mexico offshore producers as royalties in kind to nine high bidders, the Department of Interior agency said Oct. 23.

The gas will be delivered in 13 sales packages over 5-12 months beginning Nov. 1 to 13 offshore pipeline systems originating in the gulf, MMS said. Bear Energy LP, BG Energy Merchants, ConocoPhillips Inc., Louis Dreyfus Energy Services, National Energy and Trade LP, PPM Energy Inc., Sequent Energy Management LP, United Energy Trading LLC, and Williams Trading Co. submitted the winning bids.

Bidding was strong for the sale as 21 companies tendered 175 offers for the gas, MMS Director Randall Luthi said. Revenues would total \$641 million at current prices, although actual revenues will vary based on prices over the life of the contracts, he added.

The gas in the sale was taken as royalties in kind instead of cash payments from federal Gulf of Mexico leases. MMS then sells such gas competitively on the open market. It has said that the program is more efficient, reduces regulatory and reporting costs, provides early certainty to royalty values, and ensures a fair return on public royalty assets.

House Natural Resources Committee Chairman Nick J. Rahall (D-W.Va.) has criticized the program and attempted to impose limits on its use in legislation which the committee passed last spring.

Luthi said MMS will continue to use royalty-in-kind sales in tandem with royalty-in-value, or cash, payments depending on the particular business case to ensure a fair return on public royalty assets.

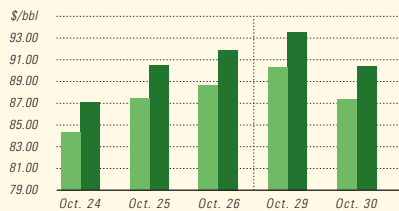
China’s oil production, imports rise during 2007

This year China has imported 18.1% more oil during January-August than it did in the comparable period last year, according to figures published by the country’s General Administration of Customs (GAC).

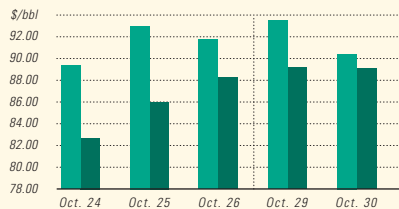
GAC said China’s total oil imports were 110.4 million tonnes in

Industry Scoreboard

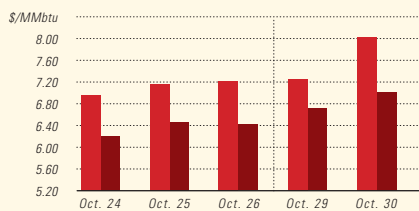
IPE BRENT / NYMEX LIGHT SWEET CRUDE



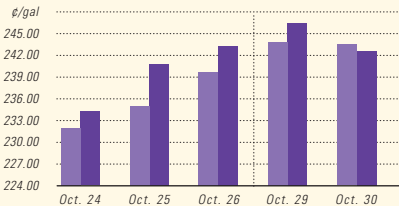
WTI CUSHING / BRENT SPOT



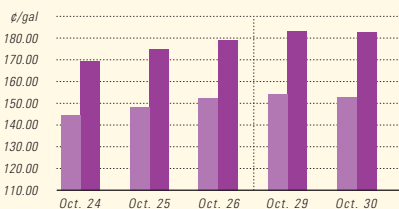
NYMEX NATURAL GAS / SPOT GAS - HENRY HUB



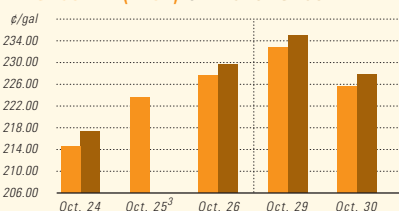
IPE GAS OIL / NYMEX HEATING OIL



PROPANE - MT. BELVIEU / BUTANE - MT. BELVIEU



NYMEX GASOLINE (RBOB)¹ / NY SPOT GASOLINE²



¹Reformulated gasoline blendstock for oxygen blending.
²Nonoxygenated regular unleaded. ³Data not available.

US INDUSTRY SCOREBOARD — 11/5

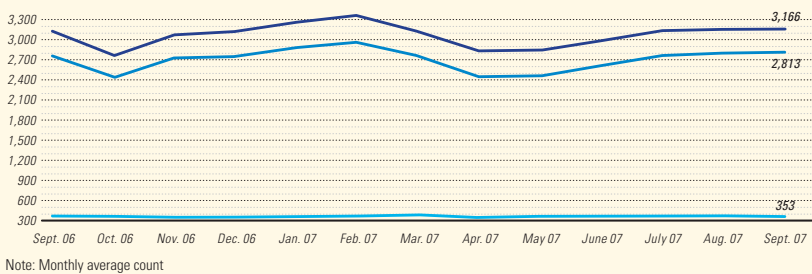
Latest week 10/19	4 wk. average	4 wk. avg. year ago ¹	Change, %	YTD average ¹	YTD avg. year ago ¹	Change, %
Demand, 1,000 b/d						
Motor gasoline	9,237	9,256	-0.2	9,306	9,244	0.7
Distillate	4,295	4,253	1.0	4,215	4,151	1.5
Jet fuel	1,553	1,606	-3.3	1,619	1,636	-1.0
Residual	812	586	38.6	761	705	7.9
Other products	4,882	4,993	-2.2	4,820	4,872	-1.1
TOTAL DEMAND	20,779	20,694	0.4	20,721	20,674	0.2
Supply, 1,000 b/d						
Crude production	5,087	5,081	0.1	5,155	5,095	1.2
NGL production ²	2,447	2,369	3.3	2,380	1,192	8.6
Crude imports	9,908	10,322	-4.0	10,006	10,192	-1.8
Product imports	3,498	3,415	2.4	3,517	3,700	-4.9
Other supply ³	932	964	-3.3	997	1,084	-8.0
TOTAL SUPPLY	21,872	22,151	-1.3	22,055	22,263	-0.9
Refining, 1,000 b/d						
Crude runs to stills	15,082	15,413	-2.1	15,253	15,250	—
Input to crude stills	15,259	15,590	-2.1	15,496	15,610	-0.7
% utilization	87.5	89.6	—	88.9	89.8	—

Latest week 10/19	Latest week	Previous week ¹	Change	Same week year ago ¹	Change	Change, %
Stocks, 1,000 bbl						
Crude oil	316,577	321,865	-5,288	332,345	-15,768	-4.7
Motor gasoline	193,837	195,768	-1,931	207,416	-13,579	-6.5
Distillate	134,471	136,318	-1,847	143,981	-9,510	-6.6
Jet fuel-kerosine	41,928	41,654	274	41,580	348	0.8
Residual	36,739	36,425	314	41,815	-5,076	-12.1
Stock cover (days)⁴						
			Change, %		Change, %	
Crude	21.0	21.3	-1.4	22.1	-5.0	
Motor gasoline	21.0	21.3	-1.4	22.3	-5.8	
Distillate	31.3	32.1	-2.5	33.2	-5.7	
Propane	54.9	55.0	-0.2	65.5	-16.2	

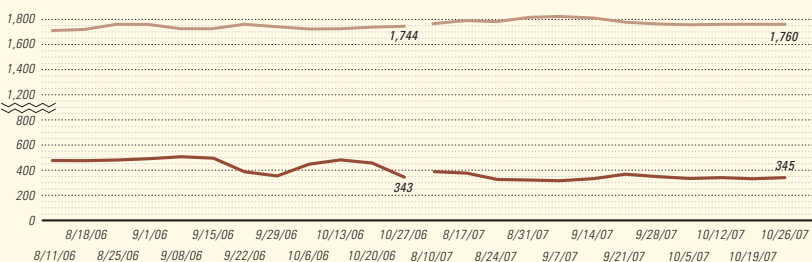
Futures prices ⁵ 10/26	Change	Change	%			
Light sweet crude, \$/bbl	88.67	88.27	0.40	60.47	28.20	46.6
Natural gas, \$/MMBtu	7.01	7.34	-0.33	7.26	-0.26	-3.5

¹Based on revised figures. ²Includes adjustments for fuel ethanol and motor gasoline blending components. ³Includes other hydrocarbons and alcohol, refinery processing gain, and unaccounted for crude oil. ⁴Stocks divided by average daily product supplied for the prior 4 weeks. ⁵Weekly average of daily closing futures prices.
 Sources: Energy Information Administration, Wall Street Journal

BAKER HUGHES INTERNATIONAL RIG COUNT: TOTAL WORLD / TOTAL ONSHORE / TOTAL OFFSHORE



BAKER HUGHES RIG COUNT: US / CANADA



Note: End of week average count

Highest pressure:

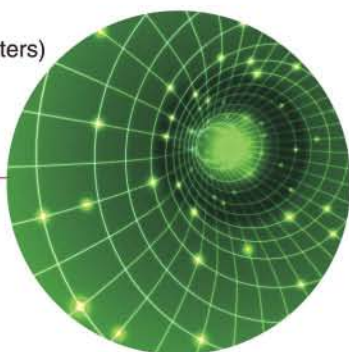
30,440 psi (210 MPa)
LWD world record
Gulf of Mexico, 2006

**Highest temperature:**

379°F (193°C)
LWD world record
North Sea, 2005

**Highest dogleg:**

61° per 100 feet (33 meters)
LWD world record
Saudi Arabia, 2007

**Deepest offshore:**

34,189 feet (10,421 meters)
Including deepest
LWD data transmission
Gulf of Mexico, 2005



Going to extremes for you

As the world record holder in several **directional drilling services** categories, Weatherford knows that, when it comes to reliability, you have to go to extremes. That's why we build our MWD/LWD and rotary-steerable systems to withstand hostile environments better than the rest.

From routine to extreme, we deliver.

Weatherford's drilling systems greatly reduce well construction costs with faster ROP, higher LWD logging speeds and smoother boreholes—making them ideal for both routine and extreme applications.

To learn more about how our full suite of directional drilling, LWD and rotary-steerable systems are engineered for reliable and repeatable performance, visit weatherford.com.

Also, please be sure to visit us at ATCE in Anaheim, California, stand number 1001.

Our business is built **All Around You.**

Drilling | Evaluation | Completion | Production | Intervention



the first 8 months of this year; however, it exported 2.18 million tonnes, resulting in net imports of 108.22 million tonnes. Over the same period last year it imported 91.65 million tonnes of oil.

GAC also said domestic production of crude oil reached 124.7 million tonnes in the 8-month period, up 1.3% over last year.

China imported 24.28 million tonnes of oil products during the same period this year, GAC said. It produced domestically 129.08 million tonnes: 39.9 million tonnes of gasoline, up 8.8%; 7.68 million tonnes of kerosene, up 17.5%; and 81.5 million tonnes of diesel oil, up 6.3%. ◆

Exploration & Development — Quick Takes

MMS raises royalty for OCS Sales 206 and 224

The US government has raised the royalty rate on new offshore leases for the second time this year.

In proposals for Outer Continental Lease Sales 206, covering the Central Gulf of Mexico, and 224, covering the Eastern Gulf, the Minerals Management Service stipulates a royalty rate of 18.75%. The standard royalty has been 16.7%. The sales are scheduled Mar. 19, 2008.

Last January, MMS raised the royalty on new deepwater leases to 16.7% from 12.5% (OGJ, Jan. 15, 2007, p. 37).

MMS proposes to offer 5,000 blocks covering more than 28.5 million acres in the Central Gulf. Water depths of some blocks exceed 11,200 ft. Sale 206 covers the same area that Central Gulf Sale 205 did Oct. 3.

Sale 205 drew apparent high bids totaling more than \$2.9 billion—the second highest total in US leasing history—for 723 tracts (OGJ, Oct. 15, 2007, Newsletter).

In Sale 224, MMS proposes to offer 118 whole or partial unleased blocks covering 547,230 acres in the Eastern Gulf. Water depths are 2,675-10,213 ft.

It would be the first offering of these Eastern Gulf blocks since 1988.

Apache tests more gas in Egypt's Western Desert

Houston independent Apache Corp. reported that its Jade-2x well in Egypt's Western Desert flowed on test 26.7 MMcf/d of natural gas and 1,325 b/d of condensate from the Jurassic Alam El

Bueib-6 (AEB) formation.

The well was the first test of the AEB reservoirs in the Jade structure along the Matruh Ridge, confirming AEB resource potential identified in the Jade-1x discovery in March. The Jade-1x discovery well logged 217 ft of AEB pay and 66 ft net pay in the Jurassic Upper Safa formation. The discovery was completed as a gas producer from the Upper Safa after a test of 25.6 MMcf/d of gas (OGJ, Apr. 9, 2007, Newsletter).

The Jade-2x well, which is 1 mile northeast of Jade-1x, logged 148 ft of AEB pay.

Also at Jade field, the Jade-4 well has reached 12,670 ft TD and logged 234 ft of net pay in the AEB formation. The Jade-4, a twin to the Jade-1x and drilled to access the AEB sands identified in the discovery well, will be tested and completed following the Jade-2x test.

Apache recently recompleted the Imhotep-2 well to the AEB-6 zone which tested at a rate of 4,082 b/d of condensate and 3.3 MMcf/d of gas. Imhotep field is 17 miles east southeast of Jade field. It was established in February 2004 as a Jurassic Upper Safa gas field, with cumulative production to date of 33 bcf of gas and 1.78 million bbl of associated condensate.

The AEB formation is one of the most prolific oil-producing reservoirs in the greater Khalda concession, accounting for almost 40% of the more than 250 million bbl total crude oil produced from the concession to date.

Apache holds a 100% contractor interest in the 250,000-acre Matruh concession. ◆

Drilling & Production — Quick Takes

ExxonMobil starts up Angola's Marimba North field

Esso Exploration Angola (Block 15) Ltd. has begun production from the Marimba North project in 3,900 ft of water 90 miles off Angola.

The Marimba North project, designed to develop 80 million bbl of oil, is a tie-back to the Kizomba A development and has come on stream ahead of schedule and within budget, and without any production impact to the Kizomba A operations.

The project includes subsea wells, a single drill center, 30 km of flowlines, and a unique riser system which ties the production flowline into the existing Kizomba A tension-leg platform. The Marimba North production and control facilities have been integrated with the existing Kizomba A development to effectively and cost efficiently use the existing field facilities.

Marimba North, one of seven major start-ups for ExxonMobil this year, will add about 40,000 b/d of peak production capacity to the existing Block 15 production, which includes the Xikomba, Kizomba A, and Kizomba B developments. With the addition of

Marimba North, Block 15 will produce about 540,000 b/d of oil with combined estimated recoverable resources of 2 billion bbl of oil. A fourth Block 15 development, the Kizomba C project, is planned to develop an additional 600 million bbl in Mondo, Saxi, and Batuque fields.

Block 15 participants are Esso (operator) 40%, BP Exploration (Angola) Ltd. 26.67%, Eni Angola Exploration BV 20%, and Statoil Angola 13.33%.

SPD raises oil output in Siberia's Salym field

Salym Petroleum Development NV (SPD), a joint venture of Royal Dutch Shell PLC and Sibir Energy PLC, reported a record-high oil production rate at Salym field in the Khati-Mansi autonomous region of western Siberia.

Salym said the rate of production at Salym fields, which include West Salym, Upper Salym, and Vadelyp, exceeded 100,000 b/d one month ahead of schedule. An SPD spokesman said the production increase was due primarily to exploration of West Salym field.

SPD CEO Harry Brekelmans said SPD, which had doubled production in 16 months to 100,000 b/d from 50,000 b/d, has produced more than 22 million bbl of crude this year.

In 2004, SPD began oil production from wells in West Saly, the largest of the Saly group of oil fields in the region (OGJ Online, Dec. 23, 2004).

BPZ gets tankers, fast tracks Corvina production

BPZ Energy has signed two short-term contracts with the Peruvian Navy for two 6,000-bbl tankers to transport oil earlier than scheduled from Corvina oil and gas field on Block Z1 off northwestern Peru.

The field is expected to begin production of about 2,500 b/d of oil in early November. Last month it tested 8,300 b/d of oil and 184 MMcf of gas, mostly from the Lower Miocene Upper Zorritos formation (OGJ Online, Oct. 10, 2007).

BPZ plans to ramp up production from 2,500 bo/d to 4,000 bo/d using two barges when they become available at yearend or early next year.

BPZ previously announced that two barges, the Nomoku and the Nu'uanu, each with a capacity of about 40,000 bbl, had been leased and would be used as floating production, storage, and offloading facility and transport barges in the company's oil production operations. These barges are currently being outfitted with equipment in the port of Paíta, but have encountered some delays due to scheduling.

The Nomoku will be used as an FPSO, moored at the CX11 platform, while the Nu'uanu will be used to transport oil between offshore Corvina field and Petroperu SA's 62,000 b/cd Talara refinery, 70 miles south of the BPZ's operations.

PDVSA charters Neptune Discoverer drillship

Venezuela state firm Petroleos de Venezuela SA (PDVSA) signed a 4-year contract with Neptune Marine, Nicosia, to charter the Neptune Discoverer drillship.

The vessel will drill natural gas wells as part of the development of the Mariscal Sucre gas project under a contract lasting 1,460 days and valued at some \$700 million.

Neptune Marine also will participate in a social welfare program together with PDVSA in Venezuela for a total of 8% of the day rate in the contract.

The drillship will deploy to Venezuela upon completion of its drilling commitment for Con Son in Vietnam, estimated at the end of November. The drillship is expected to reach Venezuelan waters toward the end of February 2008.

In September Venezuelan President Hugo Chavez said he wanted his country—which became a gas importer this month with the opening of a pipeline from Columbia—to increase gas production by 3 bcfd to 11 bcfd by 2011.

At the time, Chavez said his government is “launching the socialist gas revolution,” claiming that Venezuela possesses “80% of South America's gas reserves” and “30% of the gas reserves in the Americas (OGJ Online, Sept. 19, 2007).” ♦

Processing — Quick Takes

CCRL plans to expand Saskatchewan refinery

Consumers' Cooperative Refineries Ltd. (CCRL) has retained International Alliance Group (IAG) as program manager for the grassroots portion of a proposed expansion of its 100,000 b/cd refinery in Regina, Sask.

The project would increase output of Saskatchewan's only oil refinery by 30%. It involves building a fluid catalytic cracking complex to support the additional crude oil processing.

IAG is expected to make a final decision in early 2008 to move forward with detailed design and construction of the project, which, if implemented, would increase capacity of the refinery to 130,000 b/cd.

Meanwhile, Mustang Engineering, a subsidiary of John Wood Group PLC, is providing front-end engineering design services to IAG for the CCRL refinery expansion.

Galp to expand Porto refinery in Portugal

Galp Energia SA has let a contract to Fluor Corp. for front-end engineering and design and early procurement services of main equipment for a conversion project at its 91,000 b/cd refinery in Porto, Portugal. The contract's value was not disclosed.

The conversion project will add a grassroots vacuum flash and distillation unit, a visbreaker, a diesel hydrodesulfurization unit, and associated utilities and infrastructure. The project is part of Galp's investment program to increase production of diesel by

50,000 b/d as well as the utilization rate of its existing refineries. The revamp also will enable Galp to process heavier crudes.

Fluor offices in Madrid and in Camberley, UK, will carry out the refinery conversion work along with local Portuguese companies.

Fluor previously constructed an HDS unit for Galp's 213,000 b/cd refinery at Sines in 2002.

Pertamina seeks oil supplies for planned refinery

Indonesia's state-owned PT Pertamina is seeking crude supplies from oil-producing countries to feed its refinery project in Bojonegara, Banten, after Iran reduced its supply commitment to 100,000 b/d from 300,000 b/d.

“The commitment with Iran is a fragile one, so we are looking for other sources to supply the crude,” said Pertamina's director of refining Suroso Atmomartoyo. “We have to ensure we get the supplies before the refinery is completed.”

Atmomartoyo said Pertamina is in talks with several countries for the crude supply, but he would not identify them, saying negotiations were still at the early stages.

Pertamina and Iran had signed a memorandum of understanding in March 2005 to jointly build the 300,000 b/d Banten refinery with the understanding that Iran would invest in the \$5.6 billion refinery and supply the heavy crude.

In July, they agreed to build the refinery and said construction would start in 2008, with completion scheduled for 2012. Of-

ficials from the two countries planned an August meeting in Tehran to discuss project details, including equity distribution, project structure, and crude supply agreements.

However, in September Iran expressed disappointment with Indonesia's handling of the plan to build the refinery jointly, including the substitution of Pertamina for its 51.38%-owned subsidiary PT Elnusa to be partner with Iran's National Iranian Oil Refining &

Distribution Co. in the project.

"The heads of state of the two countries made a commitment to support the development of the project, but after 3 years there is no progress toward its implementation," said Mahmoud R. Radboy, head of the economic section at the Iranian embassy in Jakarta.

At the same time, Pertamina Pres. Ari Hernanto Soemarno said implementation of the project would be postponed because of rising costs. ♦

Transportation — Quick Takes

Enbridge plans North Dakota pipeline expansion

Enbridge Energy Partners LP, Houston, said it will proceed with yet another expansion of the Enbridge North Dakota Pipeline System.

Costing an estimated \$150 million, the expansion will add 40,000 b/d of capacity from the western end of the system to Minot, ND, and 51,000 b/d of capacity from there to Clearbrook, Minn.

It will increase total system capacity to 161,000 b/d from 110,000 b/d, with an in-service date of late 2009.

Enbridge said it will file with the US Federal Energy Regulatory Commission a cost-of-service-based expansion surcharge that will be added to existing tariff rates to fund the proposed expansion. No long-term volume commitments will be required for existing or new capacity.

This expansion is in addition to the existing 30,000 b/d expansion project that is under way and slated for completion by yearend.

The North Dakota Pipeline system gathers oil from production areas in western North Dakota and eastern Montana and transports it to Clearbrook, where the system interconnects with the Minnesota Pipeline and the Partnership's Lakehead System. From Lakehead, shippers can access most of the major refinery markets along the Great Lakes and in the Midwest.

Hammerfest LNG exports first cargo

The LNG carrier Arctic Princess and its cargo of 145,000 cu m of LNG has left the Norwegian Hammerfest liquefaction plant and is on its way to southern Europe. The launch marks Europe's first LNG export.

The gas came from Snohvit field in the Norwegian Barents Sea, with the first gas volumes produced in August and first LNG, in September. "The LNG production from Snohvit is still undergoing a run-in phase," said project partner RWE Dea AG. Stable production is expected to begin by yearend.

Carbon dioxide, accounting for 5% of the Snohvit well stream, is separated and injected into a different underground formation. The project has cost a total of €6.5 billion. At full production, carriers will leave port at Melkoya every 5-6 days. Each ship will transport nearly 150,000 cu m of gas as LNG to customers worldwide.

Snohvit has been developed by a consortium consisting of op-

erator StatoilHydro 33.53%, Petoro 30%, Total E&P Norge 18.4%, Gaz de France 12%, Hess Norge 3.26%, and RWE Dea 2.81%.

Tangguh LNG partners ponder additional trains

BP PLC subsidiary BP Berau Ltd., operator of the Tangguh LNG project, is considering construction of as many as eight additional LNG trains at the company's existing site in Papua.

The company has set up a special team to study the possibility of new trains at the existing plant. Two other LNG trains are nearing completion.

"We are concentrating on getting these [two trains] finished. We are also looking at further development and opportunities for building more trains," said David Clarkson, the project's executive vice-president.

BP began construction of the two trains in March 2005, with the first due to go online in January 2009 and the second in May 2009. The project is said to be 82% complete as of September.

Tangguh will sell LNG to four overseas buyers—China's Fujian (2.6 million tonnes/year), South Korean K-Power and Posco (1.11 million tpy each), and Sempra Energy (3.6 million tpy).

Energy and Mineral Resources Minister Purnomo Yusgiantoro said he would like BP to sell LNG from the trains under consideration as several domestic firms, including state-owned Perusahaan Listrik Negara and Perusahaan Gas Negara, have shown interest in buying gas from Tangguh.

Fos Cavaou LNG terminal in France delayed

Societe du Terminal Methanier de Fos Cavaou (STMFC) has informed France's Energy Regulatory Commission (CRE) of a major delay in work being carried out to bring its Fos Cavaou LNG terminal in southeastern France on stream in April 2008. STMFC will operate the terminal on behalf of owners, Gaz de France 69.7% and Total SA 30.3% (OGJ, June 11, 2007, Newsletter).

CRE, in turn, announced it would postpone new tariff propositions for LNG terminal users, which originally had been scheduled for the end of October.

As matters now stand, CRE is unable to propose new tariffs because the current ones for the existing Fos Tonkin and Montoir-de-Bretagne terminals had been designed to apply only until Fos Cavaou came on stream.

Gaz de France told OGJ that, at this stage, it is unable to indicate when Fos Cavaou will become operational. ♦



Breakthrough coating technology brings huge benefits to many industries

InnerArmor: The world's most advanced coatings for internal surfaces



A significant new way to enhance operations

InnerArmor™ is a major advance: a patented new way to put hard, smooth, chemically-inert coatings on the *inside* of virtually everything—from small parts to industrial pipe.

Reducing costs, improving performance in a spectrum of industries...

CORROSION From oil and gas to pulp and paper. From food processing to chemical processing...

Wherever there's internal corrosion, erosion or wear, InnerArmor can help: Cutting costs,

extending service life, reducing problems. It provides unprecedented sliding-wear properties.

EROSION And wherever fouling and friction are slowing the flow through pipelines and systems, InnerArmor can improve throughput and enhance performance, often significantly.

Remarkable new technology

InnerArmor coatings have no porosity, no pinholes. So they

FOULING

create a very smooth, virtually impenetrable barrier against corrosion, erosion and wear.

InnerArmor coatings can be created from a wide range of materials, titanium nitride to diamond-like carbon.

Plus, different materials may be layered to create unique coating characteristics for your specific applications.

Multiple solutions for multiple needs...

There's never been anything like InnerArmor. Might it solve some of your problems?

To learn more about what this advanced technology could do for you, just go to the website. Or call: (925) 924-1020, ext.132.

sub|one

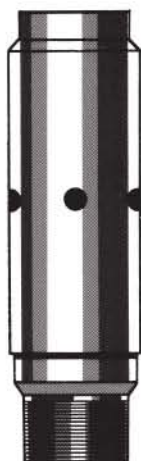
Sub-One Technology

www.sub-one.com

InnerArmor and Sub-One are trademarks of Sub-One Technology

Everything for Oilwell Cementing

Everything but the Cement!



MULTIPLE STAGE CEMENTING COLLAR

This tool is used to effectively cement upper sections of the casing string after displacing cement around the lower section. The tool provides a means of opening and closing port holes for cement displacement and positive containment of the cement after displacement. All internal parts are easily drilled, and are firmly held from rotating during drilling. The port closing sleeve is positively locked in position after cementing.

When running the collar, it is advisable to place a casing centralizer above and below the cementing ports. After running the collar to setting depth, the lower section is cemented in the conventional manner except the cement is displaced with the flexible cementing plug furnished with the collar. This is bumped against the shut-off baffle which is also furnished. A slight pressure build-up of 300-400 psi will assure plug is seated in baffle. The port holes in the multiple stage cementing collar are opened for doing the second stage by dropping the trip bomb and applying approximately 800-1000 psi pressure. The second stage is displaced with the closing plug which is also furnished with the tool. When the closing plug bumps approximately 800-1000 psi pressure will close the port holes.

EVERYTHING FOR OILWELL CEMENTING.

Plugs, casing centralizers, baskets, float equipment, stage cementing tools.

EVERYTHING BUT THE CEMENT.

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-457-4851 FOR PRICE AND DELIVERY



PRIVATELY OWNED - ESTABLISHED IN 1965

Now accepting
MasterCard and VISA



OIL TOOL DIVISION

P. O. Box 95389 Oklahoma City, Ok. 73143-5389

Phone 405/632-9783

Fax 405/634-9637

Visit our website at www.iri-oiltool.com

L e t t e r s

Ethanol no palliative

The editorial, "Biofuels meet doubt," (O&GJ September 24, 2007) tells us that the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development's Round Table on Sustainable Development views the rush to biofuels as environmentally and economically unsustainable (OGJ, Sept. 24, 2007, p. 17). This becomes increasingly clear as the domestic production of ethanol rises, and there is a corresponding increase in the price of corn-based products. The diversion of foodstuffs into automotive fuels is, in effect, a regressive tax and a simple misallocation of national agricultural resources.

Moreover, government should stop subsidizing the production of ethanol. Energy prices have increased to the point where the 51¢/gal subsidy, which may have appeared justified at one time, is no longer tenable. Subsidies should never be viewed as largess in perpetuity, and Congress should discontinue its unwarranted subsidy of ethanol production. Can you imagine the public furor that would arise if government were to extend the same \$21.42/bbl subsidy to domestic oil producers? Would that the oil industry had the same clout in Washington that agricultural lobbyists have!

In August 2005, Congress passed legislation calling for ethanol production to be increased by 2012 to 7.5 billion gal/year, up from 4 billion gal/year at that time. With increasing gasoline prices and governmental incentives, it appears that this objective will be attained well before 2012. This level of ethanol production will cost taxpayers nearly \$4 billion/year in subsidies, and the cost of corn-based food products will rise accordingly. It is generally agreed among those who have studied the issue that ethanol will not make economic or environmental sense until it is possible to produce it from cellulose and not corn.

Proponents of increasing ethanol production speak glowingly of moving toward energy independence. This is unrealistic when it is recognized that even at the 7.5-billion gal/year production

level, ethanol will amount to less than 4% of current US petroleum imports. More to the point, this does not factor in the energy required to produce a gallon of ethanol, which is nearly equal to (if not more than) the energy that can be derived from that gallon of ethanol.

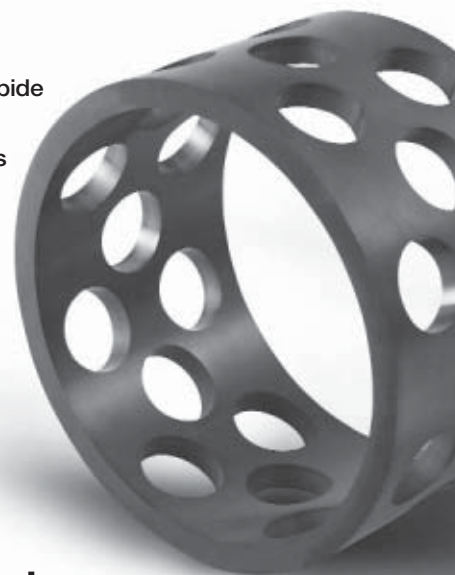
Increasing ethanol production is no palliative to the developing energy crisis; rather, it is a growing burden on the nation's economy. It would be far wiser to accelerate the application of higher corporate average fuel efficiency standards and increase vehicular mileage, thereby making a meaningful start in reducing our reliance on petroleum imports.

Thomas S. Wyman
Palo Alto, Calif.

The Best Kept Materials Secret

For more than fifteen years, Ceralloy® Silicon Nitride components have outperformed other materials by reducing downtime and improving throughput in harsh oil exploration environments. This unique Ceradyne material is:

- Wear and corrosion resistant
- 1/5 the weight of tungsten carbide
- Electrically insulating
- Engineered to complex shapes



 **ceradyne, inc.**
ADVANCED TECHNICAL CERAMICS
Engineered Ceramic Specialists

(800) 839-2189
info@ceradyne.com
www.ceradyne.com

Innovate... Invest... Deliver

 **Spectra Energy**

**We'd rather roll up our sleeves
than wait for one of these to turn up.**

Lucky for us, we believe in hard work. We're not going to wait for opportunity to knock – or hunt for four leaf clovers.

We've built one of North America's premier natural gas infrastructure companies by thinking boldly... planning wisely... and working hard to meet tomorrow's energy needs.

Hard work that delivers. Lucky for you.



spectraenergy.com



Weatherford



Well Intelligence

LOWIS™ 5.0-Well Management Software

Weatherford's production optimization group, eProduction Solutions (eP), announces the latest release of LOWIS enterprise-wide well management software. The scalable system provides the information and analysis tools needed to improve production operation's bottom line by reducing lifting and well-servicing costs while optimizing workflows.

Visit www.ep-solutions.com/lowis or contact us at info@ep-solutions.com to see why this technology is used with over 70,000 wells worldwide and how it can help you improve your operations.

Drilling | Evaluation | Completion | **Production** | Intervention

©2007 Weatherford International Ltd. All rights reserved.



C a l e n d a r

♦ Denotes new listing or a change in previously published information.

OIL & GAS JOURNAL
online™

Additional information on upcoming seminars and conferences is available through OJ Online, Oil & Gas Journal's Internet-based electronic information source at <http://www.ojonline.com>.

2007

NOVEMBER

Deepwater Operations Conference & Exhibition, Galveston, Tex., (918) 831-9160, (918) 831-9161 (fax), e-mail: registration@pennwell.com, website: www.deepwateroperations.com. 6-8.

IPAA Annual Meeting, San Antonio, (202) 857-4722,

(202) 857-4799 (fax), website: www.ipaa.org/meetings. 7-9.

Regional Mangystau Oil & Gas Exhibition & Conference, Aktau, +44 207 596 5016, e-mail: oilgas@ite-exhibitions.com, website: www.ite-exhibitions.com/og. 7-9.

GPA North Texas Annual Meeting, Dallas, (918) 493-3872, (918) 493-3875 (fax), e-mail: pmirkin@gasprocessors.com, website: www.gasprocessors.com. 8.

GPA North Texas Annual Meeting, Dallas, (918) 493-3872, (918) 493-3875 (fax), e-mail: pmirkin@gasprocessors.com, website: www.gasprocessors.com. 8.

SPE Annual Technical Conference and Exhibition, Anaheim, (972) 952-9393, (972) 952-9435 (fax), e-mail: spedal@spe.org, website: www.spe.org. 11-14.

World Energy Congress, Rome, +39 06 8091051, +39 06 80910533 (fax), e-mail: info@micromegas.it, website: www.micromegas.it. 11-15.

API/NPRA Fall Operating Practices Symposium, San Antonio, (202) 682-8000, (202) 682-8222 (fax), website: www.api.org. 13.

Houston Energy Financial Forum, Houston, (918) 831-9160, (918) 831-9161 (fax), e-mail: registration@pennwell.com, website: www.accessanalyt.net. 13-15.

Turkemenistan International Oil & Gas Conference, Ashgabat, +44 207 596 5016, e-mail: oilgas@ite-exhibitions.com, website: www.ite-exhibitions.com/og. 14-15.

Annual Unconventional Gas Conference, Calgary, Alta., (866) 851-3517, e-mail: conference@emc2events.com, website: www.csugconference.ca. 14-16.

Australian Society of Exploration Geophysicists International Geophysical Conference & Exhibition, Perth, (08) 9427 0838, (08) 9427 0839 (fax), e-mail: secretary@aseg.org.au, website: www.aseg.org.au. 18-22.

ERTC Annual Meeting, Barcelona, 44 1737 365100, +44 1737 365101 (fax), e-mail: events@gtforum.com, website: www.gtforum.com. 19-21.

Asia Pacific Natural Gas Vehicle Conference & Exhibition, Bangkok, +66 0 2617 1475, +66 0 2271 3223 (fax), e-mail: angva@besallworld.com, website: www.angvaevents.com. 27-29.

DryTree & Riser Forum, Houston, (918) 831-9160, (918) 831-9161 (fax), e-mail: registration@pennwell.com, website: www.drytreeforum.com. 28.

IADC International Well Control Conference & Exhibition, Singapore, (713) 292-1945, (713) 292-1946 (fax), e-mail: info@iadc.org, website: www.iadc.org. 28-29.

DECEMBER

International Oil and Gas Industry Exhibition & Conference, Suncet, +44 (0)20 7840 2100, +44 (0)20 7840 2111 (fax), e-mail: oesa@oesallworld.com, website: www.allworldexhibitions.com. 2-5.

Middle East Nondestructive Testing Conference & Exhibition, Bahrain, +973 17 729819, +973 17 729819 (fax), e-mail: bseng@batelco.com.bh, website: www.mohandis.org. 2-5.

International Petroleum Technology Conference, Dubai, +971 4 390 3540, +971 4 366 4648 (fax), e-mail: iptc@iptcnet.org, website: www.iptcnet.org. 4-6.

IADC Drilling Gulf of Mexico Conference & Exhibition, Galveston, Tex., (713) 292-1945, (713) 292-1946 (fax), e-mail: info@iadc.org, website: www.iadc.org. 5-6.

Oil & Gas Maintenance & Technology Conference & Exhibition, Manama, (918) 831-9160, (918) 831-9161 (fax), e-mail: registration@pennwell.com, website: www.oilandgasmaintenance.com. 9-13.

Pipeline Rehabilitation & Maintenance Conference & Exhibition, Manama, (918) 831-9160, (918) 831-9161 (fax), e-mail: registration@pennwell.com, website: www.oilandgasmaintenance.com. 9-13.

PIRA Understanding Global Oil Markets Conference, New York, 212-686-6808, 212-686-6628 (fax), e-mail: sales@pira.com, website: www.pira.com. 10-11.

2008

JANUARY

Middle East Petrotech Conference and Exhibition, Bahrain, +60 3 4041 0311, +60 3 4043 7241 (fax), e-mail: mep@oesallworld.com, website: www.allworldexhibitions.com/oil. 14-16.

World Future Energy Summit, Abu Dhabi, +971 2 444 6011, +971 2 444 3987 (fax), website: www.wfes08.com. 21-23.

API Exploration & Production Winter Standards Meeting, Ft. Worth, Tex., (202) 682-8000, (202) 682-8222 (fax), website: www.api.org/events. 21-25.

API/AGA Oil & Gas Pipeline Welding Practices Meeting, Ft. Worth, Tex., (202) 682-8000, (202) 682-8222 (fax), website: www.api.org/events. 23-25.

International Forum Process Analytical Technology (IF-PAC), Baltimore, (847) 543-6800, (847) 548-1811 (fax), e-mail: info@ifpacnet.org, website: www.ifpac.com. 27-30.

SPE/IADC Managed Pressure Drilling & Underbalanced Operations Conference & Exhibition, Abu Dhabi, (972) 952-9393, (972) 952-9435 (fax), e-mail: spedal@spe.org, website: www.spe.org. 28-29.

Offshore West Africa Conference & Exhibition, Abuja, (918) 831-9160, (918) 831-9161 (fax), e-mail: registration@pennwell.com, website: www.offshorewestafrica.com. 29-31.

Petroleum Exploration Society of Great Britain Geophysical Seminar, London, +44 (0)20 7408 2000, +44 (0)20 7408 2050 (fax), e-mail: pesgb@pesgb.org.uk, website: www.pesgb.org.uk. 30-31.

SIHGAZ International Hydrocarbon and Gas Fair, Hassi Messaoud, Algeria, website: www.sihgaz2008.com. Jan. 30-Feb. 3.

The Oil & Gas Asset
CLEARINGHOUSE

SPECIALIZING IN CUSTOMIZED
MARKETING OF PRODUCING AND
NON-PRODUCING OIL AND GAS
PROPERTIES NATIONWIDE

The Oil & Gas Asset Clearinghouse, L.P.
P.O. Box 671787
Houston, Texas 77267-1787
(281) 873-4600
www.ogclearinghouse.com

HOUSTON • DALLAS • DENVER • OKLAHOMA CITY



Paul Bergthold
Technical Services Manager

LEASING, SERVICING, FABRICATING AND PAUL

As a customer of J-W Power Company, you have access to the largest privately-owned compression fleet in the country. A selection of over 2200 compressors ranging from 10 to 2,650 horsepower. You have at your service an industry leader in the leasing, servicing, fabricating and sales of compression equipment — including custom packages for rental or purchase. At J-W Power Company, you also have other options, including installation, supervision, operation, and maintenance under contract.

And finally, you have people like 25-year veteran, **Paul Bergthold**, our Technical Service Manager — experienced professionals who understand your gas compression challenges and know how to find solutions. For top-quality gas compression equipment and service tailor-made for your operation, call on J-W Power Company. Thanks to people like Paul, you'll like the way we do business.



WIRELINE / COMPRESSION / MEASUREMENT / GATHERING

J-W POWER COMPANY / 15508 Wright Brothers Drive / Addison, TX 75001
PH: 972-233-8191 / Fax: 972-991-0704 / www.jwoperating.com / sales@jwoperating.com

© Copyright 2007
J-W Operating Company

GE
Oil & Gas

2 pasts 1 future



For more than a century, VetcoGray has been known for its experience and innovation in drilling, completion and related systems for onshore, offshore and subsea applications. In that same time, GE's Oil & Gas business has provided advanced technologies and services for a complete range of production, processing, refining and transmission applications around the world.

On March 20, 2007, our histories merged.

We are now one company offering truly comprehensive solutions to the global oil and gas industry. On land and at sea. Above and far below the surface.

For more information, visit www.ge.com/oilandgas



imagination at work

Mixing oil, wikis, and blogs



Uchenna Izundu
International Editor

New media—like wikis, blogs, social networking, and tagging tools—raise interesting questions about how businesses should utilize them. Can new media improve communication, decision-making, and innovation within companies? How do they affect relationships between a business and its customers?

These issues are particularly pertinent for the petroleum industry, which is misunderstood as greedy and selfish. An unfavorable image has made it difficult to attract talented workers, especially in technical and engineering roles, and hold rational public debates about energy policy.

Nevertheless, oil companies are using new media tools for training employees and building relationships with the public.

BP PLC, for example, will become part of the online gaming community, SimCity Societies, in a new partnership with Electronic Arts. BP will offer a game in which players “build” power plants and can choose options such as wind, gas, and hydrogen instead of conventional energy sources, affecting emission levels within their virtual societies. The game encourages people to learn about causes and consequences of global warming in an educational and meaningful way.

Social networking

Chevron Corp. supports debate about a variety of energy topics on its social

networking site, willyoujoinus.com, which was launched 18 months ago. It also sends bloggers information about the company and its issues.

A Chevron spokesman said: “Dealing with new media and, in the case of willyoujoinus.com, actually creating a new media vehicle, lets us engage with a much wider and nontraditional group of stakeholders. We think this is critical as part of our objective to create more ‘energy literacy’ among people who create and/or influence energy policy.”

BP has also launched training for staff members via Second Life, the virtual community where individuals can create alternative lives depending on their level of membership. Presently it claims to have over 8 million registered residents. BP is using simulation environments to train tank-truck drivers in maneuvering around a forecourt. It also holds meetings in Second Life rooms that replicate BP’s offices in the real world to foster creative problem-solving and link employees who would otherwise feel disconnected in a teleconference.

Despite these examples, Ralph Kappler, director and founder of Halo Energy, an energy and marketing communications firm, told OGJ that the energy industry is not doing enough to engage with a wider range of audiences. “Sometimes the industry gets proactive when in fact there is still very little to show (or proof for that matter), e.g. with so-called ‘clean coal’ or ‘clean nuclear’.”

The difficulty for energy companies is striking the right balance: They cannot be seen as Goliaths hijacking new technologies on networking sites, which have been personally designed for social interaction. Consequently, many networking forums are unlikely

to welcome forays by the corporate world into their spheres.

Consistent message

A company must have a clear and consistent message before it uses these innovative tools. The scale of new media and targeting communications in a relevant way is a major challenge. Kappler cautions that “message and user reactions are based on instant, ‘split-of-a-second’ decisions and feedback.” Without a robust communications strategy, he adds, a company can find it risky to rush into new media to try solving communications problems it didn’t address effectively in standard media like print, advertising, and TV.

Research by professional services firm KPMG shows that many companies are using new technologies. The main barriers are security concerns, confidentiality, and in some countries cultural and legal issues. Indeed, even organizational culture can hinder progress if senior managers struggle to understand how to reap the benefits of modern technologies. “Companies need to be alert to the dangers that free comment made in wikis and blogs may be libelous or infringe employee rights laws,” said Crispin O’Brien, head of technology at KPMG.

Energy companies are cautiously monitoring how online media are evolving and how they can best use them to communicate with wider audiences. But their confidence needs to increase quickly as public debates intensify about climate change, high energy prices, and energy efficiency. Using new media to create and maintain existing relationships with various target groups requires many participants and regular postings. Investing in these demand commitment: The work of communicating has, ironically, become harder. ♦



3978

**professionals recruited
between 2007 and 2010,
Committed to the core,
dedicated to you.**



BOURBON

Building together a sea of trust

 [.bourbon-online.com](http://www.bourbon-online.com)

EURO AREA COMPANIES Photo rights: Bourbon

E d i t o r i a l

Energy bills in context

The worst US energy legislation in years should be viewed in context. The House and Senate have passed destructive energy bills while losing control of federal spending and threatening to raise taxes. Although the energy bills certainly slap the oil and gas business, the broader context makes clear that Congress has no intention of confining pain to a single, unpopular industry.

If enacted along with many of the spending and taxation measures under consideration, costly energy law would be just one blow in an official pummeling of the US economy. Individually, some proposals can seem affordable. Taken together, they promise a system of twisted incentives and punishing costs. And they emerge from a dreadful ascendance of goodie-bag politics abetted by a tax system needing reform.

Spending spree

According to the politically conservative Heritage Foundation, the 110th Congress has passed legislation in its first 10 months that would increase federal spending by \$454 billion and taxes and fees by \$98 billion over 10 years. Even larger tax hikes are in prospect. In an Oct. 30 report, Brian M. Riedl, a fellow of the foundation's Thomas A. Roe Institute for Economic Policy, says the congressional budget resolution would bring the projected tax increase to \$2.7 trillion.

Lawmakers, of course, always try to camouflage their gropes for the money, which is partly why the oil and gas business finds itself under attack. House legislation would raise taxes on oil and gas production and spend proceeds on politically favored, uncompetitive energy forms. For consumers, replacing oil and gas with costlier alternatives is expensive. In fact, a governmentally induced jump in energy costs sounds more like a tax hike than the market-driven increases in oil and gas prices popularly fitted to the analogy.

Now lawmakers want to hike individual income tax rates. With energy, they coat mistakes with false virtues like energy independence. With taxes, they're disguising mischief with a semblance of reform.

Rep. Charles B. Rangel (D-NY), chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee, on Oct.

24 proposed a bill that he said would cut tax rates for 90 million working families but that Republicans on his committee called the largest individual income tax hike in history. The legislation would repeal the alternative minimum tax (AMT), which was designed to keep the wealthiest Americans from escaping income taxation but has come to threaten millions of middle-class taxpayers. Repeal is in order. But Rangel's measure would offset the revenue effects with, among other things, a 4% surcharge on upper-bracket taxpayers. Republicans say it would raise marginal tax rates—the key to economic effects—to 44% from 35%, well above the average of industrial countries.

Rep. Jim McCrery, the ranking Republican member of the committee, called Rangel's claim about tax cuts "hokum" because of changes beyond AMT repeal. And he said insisting that AMT relief be offset by tax increases elsewhere would "lock Congress into a system where we are guaranteed to raise taxes by \$3.5 trillion over 10 years."

The threat of a huge, direct tax hike thus joins energy costs set to be lifted by government mistakes. The economy hasn't been in this much peril since before the presidency of Ronald Reagan.

What's needed

Neither energy nor tax policy should be this complicated—or this dangerous.

In tax policy, Congress should first repeal the AMT. That's all: Repeal an economic mouse that became a monster without compensating for supposedly lost revenue Congress never intended to collect. Then it should reform the tax code to lower marginal rates and eliminate complexity. Lower rates would help the economy. Simplification would deactivate a potent tool of political misbehavior. Energy goals should be even simpler: maximum domestic production of commercial energy in a market free of political influence.

On too many fronts, Congress is yielding to political impulses at the expense of real virtues like fiscal responsibility, honest taxation, and economic energy. Its actions threaten long-term prosperity. Both political parties deserve blame. The one that reverses course deserves to win control of Congress and the White House a year from now. ♦

GENERAL INTEREST

The US government and oil industry must jointly take aggressive action to slow the growth in oil demand and to increase oil supply with help from unconventional sources, reported the Federal Task Force on Strategic Unconventional Fuels in September.

The higher cost and volume of US crude and product imports, the task force charged, have exacerbated the

nation's trade deficit, weakened the dollar against other currencies, and put national security and

economic stability at risk.

At the same time, international competition for oil supply is intensifying, and "increasingly unstable sources pose strategic risks that the nation can ill afford to ignore," it said. Global oil demand is expected to increase to more than 110 million b/d by 2025 from 84 million b/d in 2005. US accounts for one fourth of that total (Table 1). During 1985-2004, US demand for oil increased by 25% to 20 million b/d, and imports more than doubled to over 12 million b/d. The Energy Information Administration (EIA) projects that US oil and products imports will increase to 18 million

WORLD OIL DEMAND

Table 1

	2005 Million b/d	2025
US	20.7 (25%)	26.1 (24%)
China	6.9 (8%)	13.2 (12%)
India	2.6 (3%)	4.1 (4%)
Rest of world	53.8 (64%)	67.3 (60%)
Total world	84	110.7

Sources: US Department of Energy, US Energy Information Administration, International Petroleum Monthly, November 2006, International Energy Outlook 2006

b/d (65% of demand) by 2030.

In response, the task force—established by the Secretary of Energy under Section 369 of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 (EPACT)—completed in February an integrated strategy to accelerate commercial development of unconventional fuels such as oil shale, tar sands, heavy oil, and liquids-from-coal and to implement methods of enhancing US oil recovery (OGJ Online, Aug. 20, 2007).

The task force evaluated the global and US oil supply outlook and assessed domestic unconventional fuels resources that could augment supply (Fig. 1).

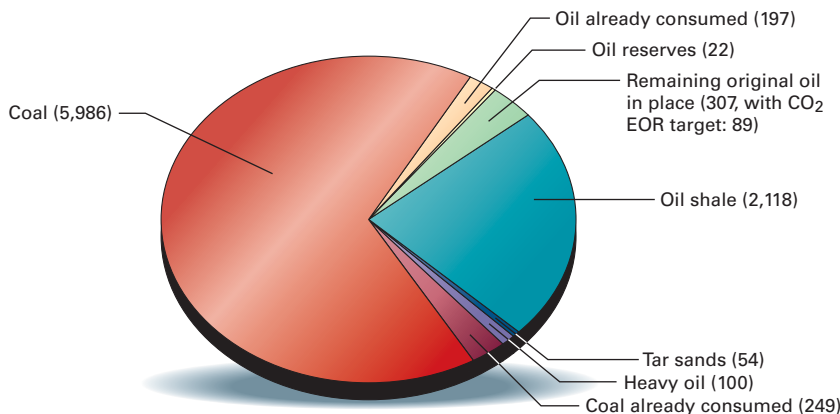
It then described a plan for developing an unconventional-fuels industry that it said could supply all of the Department of Defense's domestic fuels demand by 2016 and add as much as 7 million boe/d of liquid fuels to US markets by 2035 (Fig. 2).

Task force: US can shrink oil gap with unconventional fuels

Judy R. Clark
Senior Associate Editor

US SOLID AND LIQUID FUELS RESOURCES*

Fig. 1



*Resources are given in billion boe. Total=9.033 trillion boe. (Does not include energy losses in transformation to liquid fuel.) Sources: US Department of Energy, US Energy Information Administration, National Energy Technology Laboratory, US Geological Survey, www.calforum.org/usa.

Aggressive implementation could displace imports worth \$16-33 billion/year in 2015 and \$32-133 billion/year in 2035 (Table 2).

According to the task force, reducing the annual cost of imported oil and products could increase the US gross domestic product (GDP) by \$133 billion and contribute \$29 billion to net annual direct public industry revenues from rents, royalties, and corporate and individual taxes. "Expected direct program outlays are estimated to be on the order of \$3 billion," the task force said.

Incremental production goals for 2035 include 2.5 million b/d from oil shale, 530,000 b/d from tar sands, 2.6 million b/d from coal liquids, 750,000 b/d from heavy oil, and 1.3 million b/d from enhanced oil recovery via carbon dioxide injection.

Although the task force expects industry to develop most of the unconventional fuels, it identified options that federal, state, and local policy-makers can employ as incentives to encourage public investment and speed development (Table 3).

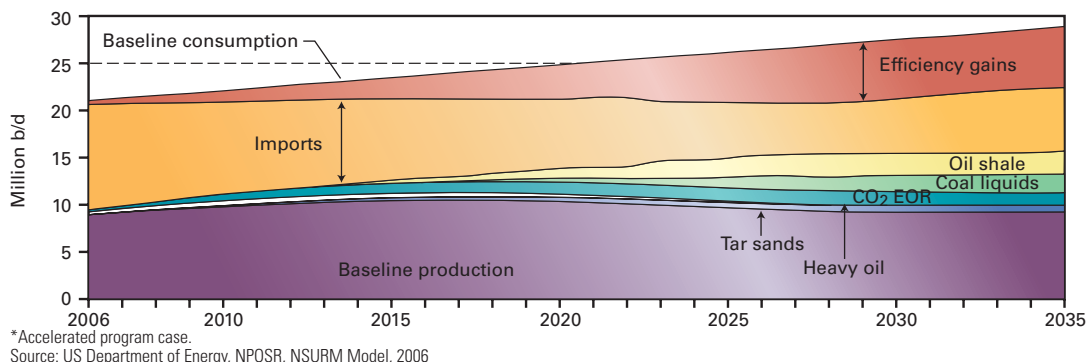
The task force also examined environmental considerations, markets, carbon management, and the socioeconomic ramifications of each plan.

Constraints on investment

Saying that development of an industry able to produce large amounts of unconventional fuel might require 20 years, the task

POTENTIAL US OIL PRODUCTION, CONSUMPTION*

Fig. 2



force identified these constraints on investment:

- Access to resources on public lands, particularly for oil shale, tar sands, and coal resources.
- Economics, high capital and operating costs, unfavorable tax and fiscal regimes, oil price volatility, and long lead times before payback.

- Technology readiness, performance, and efficiency. Technologies that require further advancement or demonstration at commercially representative scale.
- Environmental requirements, permitting processes and timelines, water supply, air quality, and carbon management.

Uncertain regulation, other permitting processes, and timelines that impact planning and increase costs.

• Socioeconomic risks on affected states and communities that must be mitigated before development can begin.

• Oil price and market risks. Assured markets and long-term offtake commitments that provide a minimum rate of return to secure project financing.

• Requirements and availability of basic support structures such as railroads and pipelines and water to support industry development, operations, and population and economic growth.

All of the constraints require public attention, the task force said (Table 4).

It recommended action, in many cases by government and industry working jointly, in resource access, technology, development

ANNUAL VALUE OF AVOIDED IMPORTS

Table 2

Case	2015	2025	2035
	Billion \$/year		
Base	16.2	26.0	31.9
Measured	27.1	53.6	82.2
Accelerated	32.5	80.4	132.7

PROGRAM ELEMENTS PROPOSED

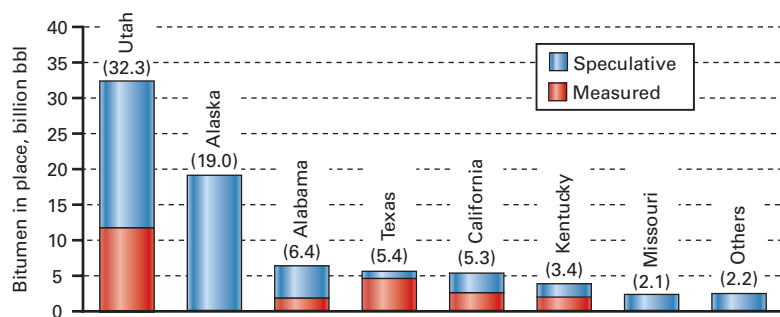
Table 3

Resource	Measured case	Accelerated case
Oil shale	Price guarantee, low \$40s/bbl \$5/bbl production tax credit ¹	Cost-shared demonstration projects
Tar sands	Price guarantee, low \$40s/bbl \$5/bbl production tax credit ¹	Cost-shared demonstration projects
Coal-to-liquids	Price guarantee, \$41-61/bbl 20% investment tax credit ¹	Additional \$5/bbl production tax credit ¹
Heavy oil	Extension of FY 1991 EOR tax credit ²	R&D, wider application of state-of-the-art technologies
CO ₂ EOR	Extension of FY 1991 EOR tax credit ²	R&D, carbon capture and wider application Incentives to promote CO ₂ capture and marketing from industrial sources

¹All incentives limited to project payback. ²Includes tax credit equal to 15% of full investment and injectant purchase costs.

GENERAL INTEREST

US TAR SANDS RESOURCES



Source: International Centre for Heavy Hydrocarbons, 1993 US bitumen database

Fig. 3

economics, environmental protection, water-resource stewardship, socioeconomic effects, regulations and permitting, transportation, markets, government organization, and assessments of benefits and outlays.

Oil shale

The US has a shale oil resource estimated at 2 trillion bbl, primarily in Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming (see map, OGJ Aug. 9, 2004, p. 16). The task force targets production of 2.5 million b/d of shale oil by 2035, which requires a major commitment by the industry and the local, state, and federal governments.

Assuming a long-term oil price of \$35/bbl, a \$5/bbl production tax, and development of high-risk, cost-shared demonstration projects, the task force says production could begin in 2010 with about 40,000 b/d as the new technology is tested. Later improvements would boost production to 250,000 b/d by 2014, 2 million b/d by 2025, and 2.4 million b/d by 2030.

Technology used to develop shale oil is similar to that of Canada's oil sands: mining and ore preparation, extraction, coking and retorting, and upgrading, along with environmental mitigation.

All analyses are based on the National Strategic Unconventional Resource Model

(NSURM) developed for the task force by the Department of Energy's Office of Petroleum Reserves.

Oil shale deposits also underlie much of the eastern US from Mississippi to New York, with near-surface mineable resources estimated at 423 billion bbl. Of that total, 98% is in Kentucky, Ohio, Tennessee, and Indiana. With processing technology advances such as the addition of hydrogen to retorting, potential oil yields could approach those of the western shale. Eastern shales are close to major demand centers, which would reduce transportation costs.

Nearly 80% of the western oil shale resource is on public lands managed by the Bureau of Land Management.

Other actions needed for oil shale development:

- Undertake a comprehensive study of the eastern oil shale potential.
- Assure access to oil shale resources on public lands sufficient to meet in-

dustry needs and national goals.

- Develop a leasing strategy to determine optimal lease block configurations, as lease holdings currently are too fragmented.

- Resolve conflicts with natural gas production and other surface uses that may conflict with oil shale development.

- Craft a fast-track technology program to attract capital investment.

- Support demonstration of efficient first-generation technologies while carrying out parallel efforts to develop and demonstrate the next generation technology.

- Prepare a plan to assure markets for initial production.

- Meet or exceed public standards and requirements for environmental protection.

- Provide an inclusive regulatory system and review process that allows expeditious development and a predictable schedule for permitting.

- Assess requirements for regional upgrading facilities to bring the oil to pipeline quality, and determine the need for additional pipelines and refining facilities as production increases.

Tar sands

With the exception of about 2,700 b/d produced in situ from four California fields, oil is not currently produced from tar sands in commercial quantity in the US. However, interest in US tar sands is high, and the program goal is to produce 350,000 b/d by 2035.

The first planned milestones will be two or three small, economically viable ventures producing bitumen or asphalt followed by several larger integrated plants manufacturing synthetic crude.

Of the estimated 60-80 billion bbl of tar sands oil in the US, about 11 billion bbl may be recoverable. Utah has 19-32 billion bbl of measured tar sands, about one third of the domestic resource, with the balance in

US COAL-TO-LIQUIDS GOALS

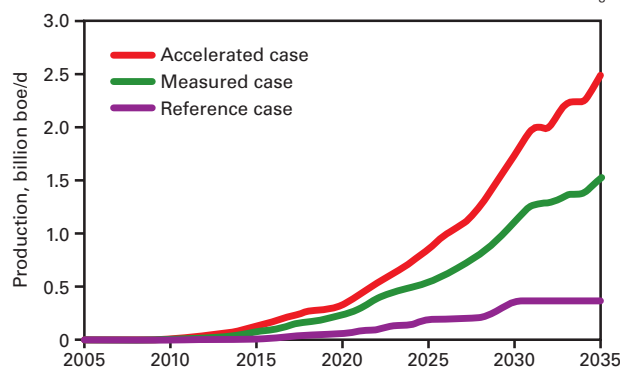


Fig. 4



We've stepped up.

When our customers asked for more, we responded. Today, we're one of the world's largest upstream specialty chemical companies.

We've grown because we listened to you – and responded. The result is advanced – and often unique – products and services developed specifically to address oilfield applications.

In search for new answers, we've developed teams of upstream chemists dedicated to pure research. Leveraged by over 50 years of oilfield experience, this commitment to research has produced a broad scope of high-performance technology and expertise.

Through research and development, manufacturing and service operations, we provide proprietary chemicals that enhance productivity and improve well economics – from marginal assets to deepwater investments.

We've grown, but we're still focused on you. Each project still begins with your problem – not an inventory of standard chemical treatments.

The same personalized approach, but now with a global footprint.



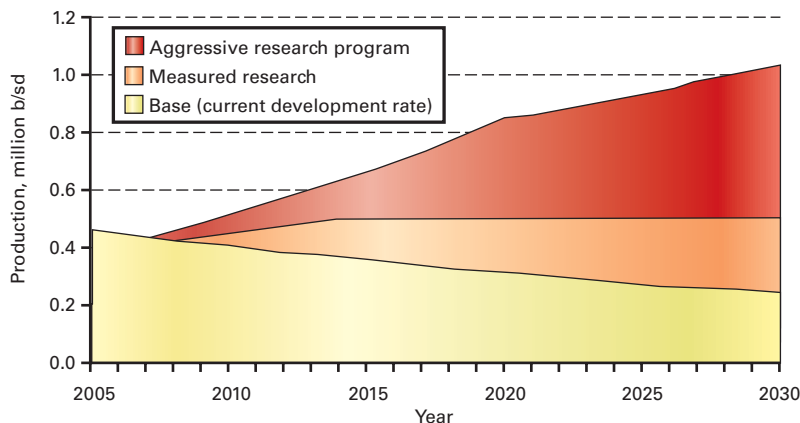
Get in step with the solution for improving your operations and economics. Call us at +1 713-627-3303 to meet with your regional representative or visit us online at www.champ-tech.com to learn more.



GENERAL INTEREST

US HEAVY OIL DEVELOPMENT SCHEDULE*

Fig. 5



*Includes Alaska resource, not explicitly modeled in National Strategic Unconventional Resource Model
Source: Heavy Oil Work Group, 2007

Alabama, Texas, California, Kentucky, and other states. Alaska is thought to have 19 billion bbl of tar sands resources (Fig 3).

New extraction technology approaches may be required for US tar sands, which differ in quality and grade from tar sands in Canada, where established methodologies have been in place for 35 years and where technology has greatly improved. Canadian production is about 1 million b/d, including both mining-based and thermal production (OGJ, Aug. 9, 2003, p. 16).

US tar sands are oil-wet and consolidated, with variable and unpredictable

grades, and achieving production goals will require activity in technological, fiscal, and institutional areas, said the task force.

The viscosity of the bitumen, which distinguishes tar sands from extra heavy oil, may require some tar sands deposits to be mined.

A constraining factor, then, is the location of Utah tar sands on state and federally owned lands, some of which overlie oil and gas deposits and others that are in or adjacent to national or state parks, wilderness areas, or pristine environments where mining would be precluded or constrained.

Vapor extraction, which can be used with vertical or horizontal wells, is being explored but has not been field-tested. Cold production technology may apply where sand content is high. It requires much drilling but is more economic than thermal processes. To assure an adequate technology base, several technology approaches must be pursued, with use depending on the site.

University research is planned for basic and bench-scale studies. Two 66% federal cost-shared pilot plants are planned in the first year with two additional plants in the second year. In addition, 33% federal cost-shared semiworks and demonstration plants are envisioned.

Tar sands development is constrained as well by market risks, including the ability of existing refiners in target markets to absorb additional quantities of synthetic crude.

Coal-to-liquids

Coal is the most abundant fossil fuel in the US, with recoverable reserves estimated at 267 short tons, broadly distributed (see map). Based on current production of nearly 1.1 billion short tons/year, the US has a 250-year supply. That likely will increase as coal mining technology improves and additional geological data become available.

EIA's 2006 Annual Energy Outlook

for the first time projects a developing market for coal liquids. By 2030, it said, coal liquids will provide 760,000 b/d (reference price case) or 1.69 million b/d (accelerated case; Fig.4).

The goal is for federal, state, and local governments—cooperating with NGOs in a “Manhattan project” type crash program—to stimulate and assist

POSSIBLE LIMITATIONS TO UNCONVENTIONAL FUELS DEVELOPMENT

Table 4

	Site Access	Utilities	Product Movement	Community Infrastructure
Shale oil	Roads and railroads	Substantial use of electricity, natural gas for in situ operations. Water availability as the industry grows.	Major new crude pipeline to connect with existing pipeline system.	Substantial need for temporary-permanent housing. Substantial increase in demand for community services.
Tar sands	Roads and railroads	—	New pipelines may have synergies with shale oil pipelines.	Temporary-permanent housing. Increased demand for community services.
Coal liquids	Roads, railroads, and barge capacity	Water availability could be a factor depending on location.	Major truck, rail or barge expansion capacity.	Temporary housing needed for construction workers.
Heavy oil	Alaska could have special location considerations.	Expanded natural gas used for steam generation.	—	—
CO ₂ EOR	New pipelines to deliver CO ₂ from source to field.	—	—	—

IDEAS PEOPLE WANTED

ENGINEERS / WORLDWIDE

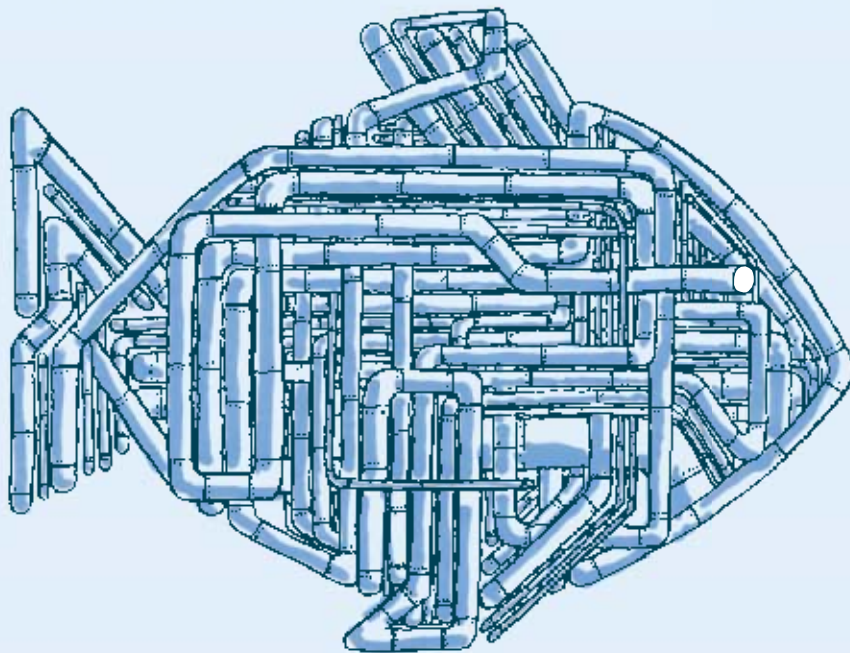
Ever asked yourself how fish swim in sub-zero waters without freezing? We did. That's how we came up with the idea for a new chemical that stops hydrate plugs forming in our deepwater pipes – based on a protein that engulfs ice crystals inside the fish's body.

Fresh thinking, innovation, even leaps of imagination are part of our daily lives at Shell. And we're always looking for creative people to help us tackle the world's biggest energy challenges. Some call it engineering. We call it creative problem-solving.

Real energy solutions for the real world.

www.shell.com/careers

Shell is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

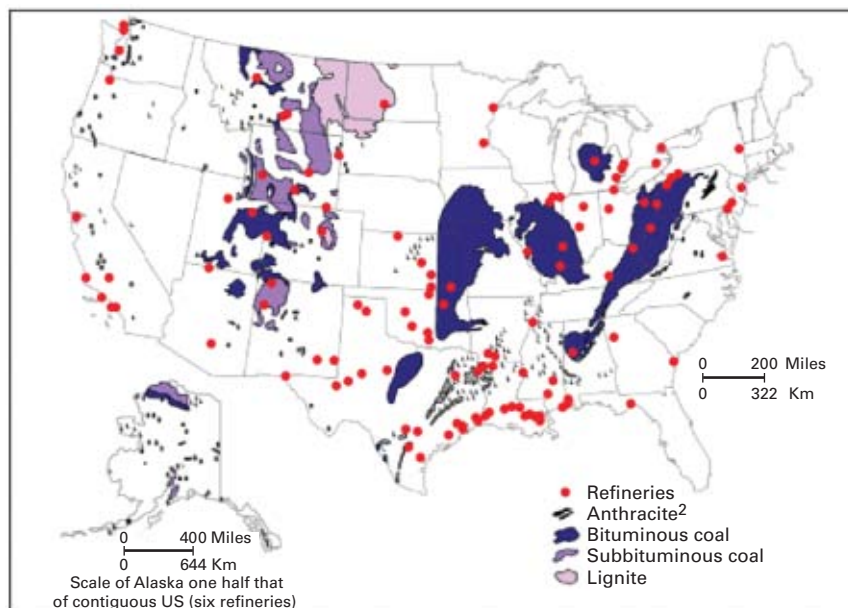


FACE.
THE
IN
YOU
STARING
IS
ANSWER
RIGHT
THE
SOMETIMES



GENERAL INTEREST

US COAL DEPOSITS AND PROXIMITY OF REFINERIES



Sources: DOE, EIA "US Coal Reserves," 2004

private industry development of a coal-to-liquids (CTL) industry. The governments would set an oil floor price to minimize the risk of a prolonged oil price collapse; provide economic incentives such as tax credits, and loan and purchase guarantees to accelerate development; and participate in early design feasibility studies, engineering design, and permitting for first-of-kind projects.

Large quantities of coal would have to be mined and transported. Congress would be urged to fund the needed transportation system expansion.

Coal can be converted into liquid fuels via direct liquefaction or by indirect liquefaction after gasification. Already, 14 proposals for commercial CTL projects have been announced in the US, although none has been built.

Although Sasol Ltd. has four pilot plants in South Africa that have successfully been using coal liquefaction technology since the 1950s, no commercial plant has been built that combines and integrates advanced coal gasification with advanced Fischer-Tropsch synthesis technologies. A 50,000 b/d plant is estimated to cost \$3.5-4.5 billion to build. A strategic CTL industry might

produce 2.6 million b/d of liquid fuels from coal by 2035.

A National Coal Council survey has shown that the mining industry and US transportation facilities can be expanded to accommodate growth in coal production by more than 2.3 billion tons/year by 2025. However, the US lacks facilities to build CTL plant components.

Heavy oil

The goal for a heavy oil research and development program is to stimulate private industry development of heavy oil resources—much of it in California, Alaska, and Wyoming—to increase domestic production to as much as 1 million b/d by 2025 (Fig. 5). The cumulative contribution to GDP would total \$108 billion through 2030.

Considerable expansion of production technologies will be required. Use of steam injection, in situ combustion, cyclic steam injection, and more-advanced technologies involving horizontal wells, nonthermal recovery technologies, immiscible CO₂, and advanced thermal EOR could increase recovery of heavy oil, the task force said, particularly from Alaska's North Slope, which

holds 25-40 billion bbl.

Given declining conventional North Slope oil production, heavy oil production would have to be accompanied by upgrading or the addition of diluent to allow the oil to be transported through the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System.

Program activities would include "basin-specific" public-private partnerships in key heavy oil basins and initiation of a collaborative effort with Canada, such as technology-sharing and jointly funded field research and development.

Enhanced oil recovery

Producing "stranded oil" from maturing fields with CO₂ for EOR could add more than 2 million b/d of production by 2035, according to task force projections. It would be accomplished with a basin-oriented approach toward 10 basin studies conducted by the DOE Office of Oil and Natural Gas.

A major element would be to expand the supply of CO₂, mostly from industrial sources, in a two-pronged benefit that would also reduce the amount of CO₂ released to the atmosphere. An improved, cost-effective technology would be developed to capture and supply "EOR-ready" CO₂.

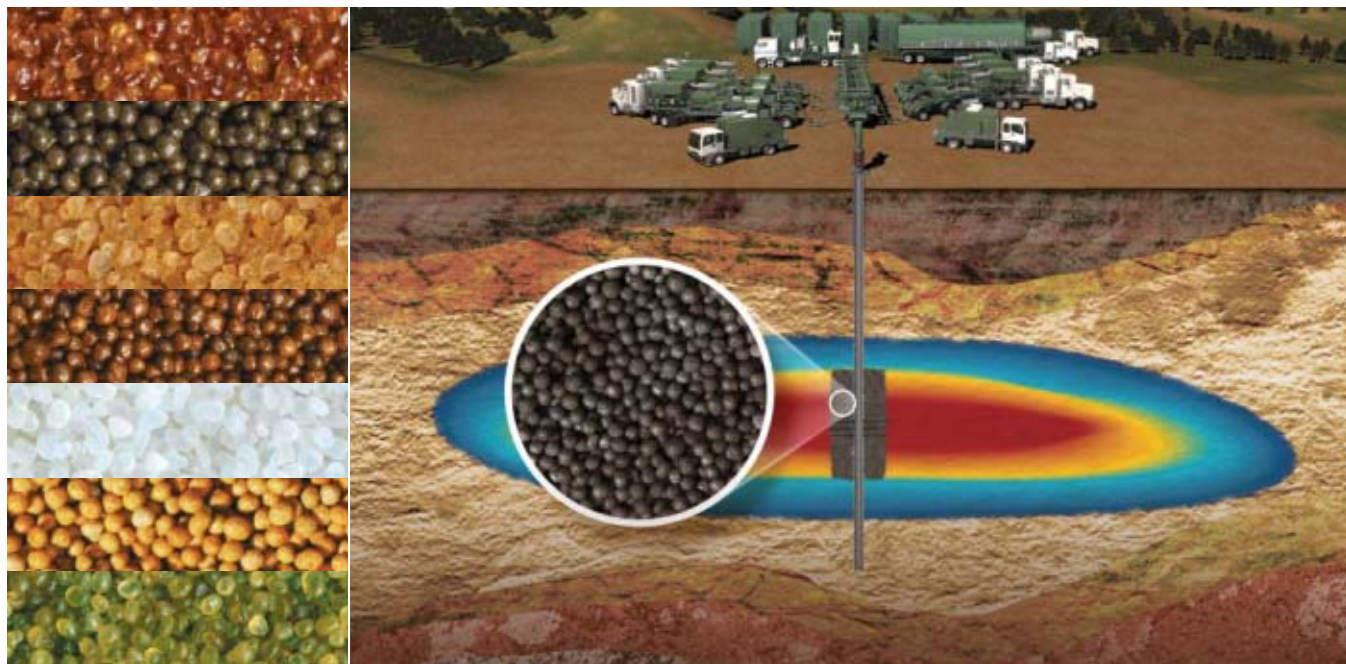
Demand reduction

No single fuel source, however, is likely to substantially reduce the country's dependence on imported oil, the task force said. Despite adding the incremental supply from unconventional fuels development, the volume of net imports in 2035 would be only slightly reduced because of increases in demand (Fig. 2). Consequently, reducing demand must also be part of a strategy for lowering US oil imports.

The most likely place for efficiency gains relative to liquid fuels is in individual transportation. Increased vehicle mileage and reduced driving, the task force said, could lower net miles driven by 20% in 30 years in a moderate case and 30% in an accelerated case.

The full report is at www.unconventionalfuels.org. ♦

Get the Results You Expect.SM



See How You Can Improve Your Fracturing Treatment Results With These Innovative Technologies:

Visit us at SPE ATCE in Anaheim, CA
November 11–14, 2007

PropTrac

A simpler, easier way for operators to optimize fracture treatments and improve treatment results.

PropTrac Benefits:

- Does not use radioactive tracer materials as in conventional tracer jobs
- No special environmental or safety precautions, permits, or regulatory compliance are necessary
- Logs can be run as often as desired during the life of the well
- Proppants with a built-in tagging material in the resin coating

XRT Ceramax

Designed specifically for extreme fracturing environments.

XRT Ceramax Benefits:

- Highest fracture flow capacity in the industry
- Proppant flowback control for extreme conditions
- Superior cyclic stress resistance
- Temperature stability for both extended pumping and storage times
- Increase near wellbore conductivity over uncoated ceramics

Waterfrac Proppant Technology

Prime Plus is a field proven, partially cured resin coated 40/70 mesh proppant designed for waterfracs.

Prime Plus Benefits:

- Superior fracture flow capacity compared to tempered or uncoated proppants
- Partially cured Stress Bond™ (SB) coating prevents proppant flowback and reduces fines generation

HEXIONTM

Hexion Specialty Chemicals, Oilfield Technology Group, Houston, TX USA +1 281 646 2800
© 2007 Hexion Specialty Chemicals, Inc. ®, SM and TM Licensed trademarks of Hexion Specialty Chemicals, Inc.

OilTG.com

hexion.com

GENERAL INTEREST

Gas industry, Senate members voice energy bill concerns

Nick Snow
Washington Editor

The American Petroleum Institute, Independent Petroleum Association of America, and seven other trade associations representing natural gas producers, pipelines and consumers jointly expressed strong concern Oct. 19 about US House energy legislation that they believe would reduce instead of increase domestic gas supplies.

In a letter to House Speaker Nancy Pelosi (D-Calif.) and US Senate Majority Leader Harry M. Reid (D-Nev.), the organizations said that HR 3221 “professes to focus on energy independence, yet if enacted would adversely affect natural gas production and infrastructure development, thereby making the supply of this important energy resource even less secure”

The Natural Gas Supply Association, Interstate Natural Gas Association of America, National Ocean Industries Association, American Exploration and Production Council, Industrial Energy Consumers of America, Process Gas Consumers Group, and US Oil and Gas Association also signed the letter.

It came as the ranking minority members of three Senate committees urged Reid and Minority Leader Mitch McConnell (R-Ken.) to convene a formal House-Senate conference to reconcile differences between HR 6, which the Senate passed June 21, and HR 3221, which the House approved Aug. 4 (OGJ, Aug. 20, 2007, p. 84).

Bypassing conference

“Last Wednesday, Speaker Pelosi announced her intention to bypass the appointment of a conference committee to reconcile the differences between these two bills,” said Pete V. Domenici (R-NM) of the Energy and Natural Resources Committee, James M. Inhofe (R-Okla.) of the Environment and Public Works Committee, and Ted Stevens

(R-Alas.) of the Science and Transportation Committee.

“We regret the speaker’s decision to do this and we are deeply concerned about the integrity of long-standing procedures in the Congress if the speaker’s decision is allowed to stand,” they added in a letter to the Senate’s leaders.

A House source told OGJ that Pelosi on Oct. 11 instructed House committee chairmen who have jurisdiction in energy matters to initiate less formal talks with their Senate counterparts after becoming frustrated with what House Democrats considered delays by Senate Republicans in convening a conference.

Pelosi said in an Oct. 12 press conference that the bill, HR 6, which the Senate passed, dealt only with “repealing subsidies to ‘Big Oil’ and creating a renewable energy fund” and that HR 3221 includes provisions to increase energy security and reverse global warming. “There is nothing I would like better than to have a conference, to have a full and open discussion of the issues that are in the House and Senate bills and come to resolution in a bipartisan, bicameral way,” she maintained.

She also said she hoped the resulting bill would be legislation that President George W. Bush could sign. Alan B. Hubbard, assistant to the president for economic policy and director of the National Economic Council, told her in an Oct. 15 letter that Bush would veto any energy bill that reduced instead of increased domestic production, raised taxes or used the tax code to single out specific industries, or imposed price controls.

That led Rep. Edward J. Markey (D-Mass.), who chairs the House Select Committee on Energy Independence and Global Warming, to observe on Oct. 16: “The Bush administration just doesn’t get it. Ever since the Cheney energy plan set America on a foolish course to try to drill our way to energy

independence, we have been learning the hard way that no matter much money you heap on the oil industry, and no matter how much the oil cartel drives up prices, and no matter how many new oil wells get drilled, we are no closer to energy independence than when this administration took over.”

Most immediate, reliable

In their letter to Pelosi and Reid, the nine trade associations called natural gas “the most immediate, most reliable option available to reduce power plant emissions as we await the development and deployment of other clean energy technologies.” The 2005 Energy Policy Act contains several provisions to encourage production in frontier areas, including ultradeep water, ultradeep gas, and offshore Alaska, which HR 3221 seeks to repeal, they said.

They listed 20 provisions of Title VII and three provisions of Title XIII that they said would adversely affect domestic gas development. The provisions concern taxes, deepwater royalty relief and price thresholds, water management, federal audits, drilling permit application processing, and other issues.

“We are puzzled that so far this Congress has focused so little on natural gas,” the letter said. “Despite the numerous hearings on climate change and on energy policy this year, not a single natural gas industry witness has been invited to testify at a hearing, House or Senate, on future natural gas demand and supply dynamics in a carbon-constrained environment. Given that natural gas accounts for 25% of US energy consumption, this is a stunning oversight.”

Specifically, it said, Congress has not examined the impact of increased ethanol production on gas demand. “Even more significantly, recent modeling of the McCain-Lieberman climate change legislation, S 280, sponsored by the Natural Gas Council, suggests that a



www.sumitomo-tubulars.com

You'll find our products all over the world. Fortunately, you won't have to go that far to find us, because now, we're right on your computer. With a focus on customer satisfaction and a variety of materials, sizes and custom capabilities, Sumitomo Metals can meet all your needs, no matter where you are or what industry you're in. To find out more just click.



 **SUMITOMO METALS**

GENERAL INTEREST

20% increase in natural gas demand by 2030 is quite possible given the need to meet the emissions reduction targets that would be mandated by that legisla-

tion," it continued.

The letter urged the House and Senate "to consider carefully how these and other policies will affect natural gas

demand so that the nation can develop adequate supplies and infrastructure now and thus avoid future adverse consequences." ♦

US Supreme Court to hear Exxon Valdez appeal

Nick Snow
Washington Editor

The US Supreme Court agreed Oct. 29 to hear an appeal of the \$2.5 billion punitive damages award stemming from the 1989 grounding of the tanker Exxon Valdez and subsequent crude oil spill in Alaska's Prince William Sound.

The court did not set a date for arguments in the case, Exxon Shipping Co. vs. Baker, but appears likely to hear the case next spring.

The spill of more than 261,900 bbl of crude into the sound led to a jury's record \$5 billion punitive damages award, which the federal ninth circuit appeals court cut in half. ExxonMobil Corp. appealed that decision to the Supreme Court on Aug. 20.

An Oct. 29 update on the website of the Faegre & Benson law firm, which represents more than 30,000 plaintiffs in the case, said that the

high court's review will be limited to maritime law issues. The court declined a claim the verdict was excessive under the US Constitution's due process clause, and refused to hear a cross-appeal seeking to reinstate the \$5 billion damages award, the law firm said.

ExxonMobil welcomed the Supreme Court's announcement. "This case has never been about compensating people for actual damages. Rather it is about whether further punishment is warranted in a case where a company voluntarily compensated most plaintiffs within a year of the spill, and has spent over \$3.5 billion, including compensatory payments, cleanup payments, settlements and fines. We do not believe any punitive damages are warranted in this case," it said in a statement on Oct. 29.

Alaska Gov. Sarah Palin called the high court's decision to hear the ap-

peal "a kick in Alaskans' collective gut." The fishing industry and coastal communities of Prince William Sound still have not recovered, she continued in a statement issued in Juneau on Oct. 29. "It seems to be a case of justice delayed is justice denied. I believe this has gone on too long," Palin said.

ExxonMobil said a large number of trade associations filed briefs in support of its appeal, an indication of the business community's concern about the case. The maritime industry also is watching it closely, the company said.

"It is important that the Supreme Court hear this case to provide guidance to the lower courts on the application of punitive damages. It is also important for the Supreme Court to uphold long-standing maritime law that provides that ship-owners are not liable for punitive damages based upon conduct by the ship-master who disregarded the owner's rules and policies," ExxonMobil said. ♦

BP unit agrees to record settlement with CFTC

Nick Snow
Washington Editor

BP Products North America Inc. has agreed to pay \$303 million in fines to settle charges that it manipulated propane markets in February 2004 and April 2003, the US Commodity Futures Trading Commission announced.

It is the largest manipulation settlement in the agency's history, according to Walt Lukken, CFTC's acting chairman. "BP engaged in a massive manipulation. The magnitude of this settlement reflects that the commission will not

tolerate trading abuses in our open and competitive markets," he said on Oct. 25.

The settlement represents most of the more than \$370 million that BP agreed to pay to settle a series of federal charges, the US Department of Justice said in a separate announcement. Other US subsidiaries of the multinational company will pay a record \$50 million in criminal fines to settle Clean Air Act charges stemming from the Mar. 23, 2005, fire and explosion at its Texas City, Tex., refinery, and \$20 million in criminal fines and restitution for viola-

tion of the Clean Water Act relating to oil pipeline leaks in Alaska.

"These agreements are an admission that, in these instances, our operations failed to meet our own standards and the requirements of the law. For that, we apologize," said Robert A. Malone, BP America chairman and president.

"They represent an absolute commitment to work with the government as we continue our efforts to prevent another tragedy like Texas City, to make our Prudhoe Bay pipeline corrosion program more responsive to changing operating conditions, and to ensure that

Turnkey AUT Qualification
Weld Procedure Development & Qualification
NDT Process Development
Training
AUT Field Support
Process Controls
Process Automation
Full-Scale Fatigue
Computational Modeling
Full-Scale Reeling Simulation
Site Assessments
ECA and Reliability-Based Design
Weld Procedure Reviews
Strain-Based Design
"Hot-Tap" Weld Analysis
Laser Profilometry Inspection
Failure Analysis
Thermal Cycle Assessment
Low-Cycle Fatigue
Standards Qualification (including API RP2Z & DNV F108)
Repair Procedure Development
New Joining Processes

EWI does *that*?



Sure, EWI is known for R&D. But did you know that our engineers spend most of their time helping oil and gas customers deploy new technologies through dozens of design, testing, inspection, and analysis services? (No wonder our customers view us as an indispensable extension of their project teams).



Call 614.688.5000, email info@ewi.org or visit www.ewi.org to find out more.
From R&D through deployment, we've got you covered.

WATCHING GOVERNMENT

Nick Snow, Washington Editor



Oil's changing relationships

Memo to US, Canadian, and other Western nations' oil and gas producers: Russia and Caspian Basin nations are renegotiating agreements with stricter terms. Production-sharing agreements with incentives to attract outside investment in exchange for assuming certain initial risks are rapidly becoming history. But the deals are still better than in the Middle East.

"Russia is phasing out PSAs, and in Kazakhstan a PSA for Kashagan, one of its biggest fields, has been reopened for negotiation," said Ariel Cohen, an energy security analyst, last month at the Center for Strategic and International Studies. "Some Western companies may not like what is happening. But with oil prices close to \$90/bbl, we cannot afford to ignore any major producing basin."

With about 80% of the world's remaining reserves held by government-owned companies, the relationship between resource-rich nations and outside exploration and development partners has changed.

Clearer agreements

Future agreements will have to be clearer than they have been, said Cohen, a senior research fellow at the Heritage Foundation.

"Parties will have to be more specific about costs and recovery mechanisms, about tax regimes, and about relationships between government leaders and energy projects. Leaders now are becoming involved at the highest level," he said.

Kazakhstan, he said, apparently grew unhappy with Eni's performance as Kashagan operator as cost estimates rose two-and-a-half times and initial production was delayed until 2010. The government is seeking a bigger

share and, possibly, a new operator.

Russia has taken a harder line with its outside partners because it apparently believes it has enough resources and financing, Cohen said. Central Asian governments are likelier to seek technology agreements, "but it's a shifting landscape."

He said he hopes those countries' leaders "don't put all their geopolitical eggs in one basket," although it appears inevitable they'll be pressured by their larger neighbors to do just that.

Multinational oil companies and large service and supply firms still have marketing, financial, and technical advantages. But Cohen warned that without coordinated national policies they'll continue "to try to beat each other to the next barrel."

'Don't over-promise'

"To these companies, I say: Please don't over-promise. If a project will take 7 years to develop, please don't say it will take 5 and hope you can talk your way out of it. This will simply hasten tighter control by government-owned companies of the world's remaining resources," he said.

Western companies also should recognize that government representatives might be more than they appear, Cohen said. "The Russian sitting across the table might be a venture capitalist, internal security agent, and crime syndicate member simultaneously. The Russians apparently are comfortable with this," he said.

"Companies need to recognize that their employees have to understand government relations. There have been instances where blue-chip companies placed production engineers in charge and wound up with egg on their faces." ♦

our participation in the nation's energy markets is already appropriate," Malone said Oct. 25 in Houston.

Order's components

The Oct. 25 consent order with the CFTC requires BP to pay a \$125 million civil penalty, establish a compliance program, and install a monitor to oversee its commodities trading activities. It also requires BP to pay \$53 million into a restitution fund for victims, CFTC said.

Simultaneously, DOJ's criminal division fraud section filed a deferred prosecution agreement under which BP will pay a \$125 million criminal fine and \$25 million into a consumer fraud fund, CFTC said.

It explained that the TET propane market refers to propane deliverable at the Teppco storage facility at Mont Belvieu, Tex., or anywhere within the Teppco pipeline that runs from Mont Belvieu into Ohio, Illinois, and Pennsylvania. The system is the only one that transports propane from Mont Belvieu to the US Northeast.

CFTC investigators found that BP employees used the company's financial resources to buy more than the available TET propane supply in February 2004. By the end of the month, they controlled enough of the supply to dictate prices to other market participants and obtain a significant trading profit. They also found that BP employees attempted to corner the TET propane market in April 2003 by engaging in similar conduct.

"Although this case was difficult, our professional staff used strategic techniques during thousands of hours of investigation to uncover BP's misconduct. They effectively rooted out evidence of the defendant's intentions. This settlement shows that BP has decided to take positive steps to rectify the situation and provide relief to those citizens who were impacted by BP's misdeeds," said CFTC enforcement director Gregory Mocek.

In addition, a federal grand jury in Chicago returned a 20-count indict-



ONE PLACE OIL AND WATER MIX PERFECTLY: AIG GLOBAL MARINE AND ENERGY

AIG Global Marine and Energy combines leading worldwide marine and energy insurance, risk management and loss control expertise with the unsurpassed financial capacity and global network of the AIG Companies®. We provide the following coverages and services for our marine and energy clients:

COVERAGE

Primary Casualty
Excess Casualty
Onshore Property
Offshore Property
Marine

SERVICES

Underwriting
Claims
Loss Control and Engineering
Account Services
Project Finance Advisory

And through AIG Global Marine and Energy *Spectrum*SM, you have access to a broad array of comprehensive solutions from the AIG Companies to meet your specialized needs.

To learn more, visit
www.aiglobalmarineandenergy.com



THE STRENGTH TO BE THERE.®

Insurance underwritten by member companies of American International Group, Inc. AIG Companies refers to the insurance company subsidiaries of American International Group, Inc. The description herein is a summary only. It does not include all terms, conditions and exclusions of the policies described. Please refer to the actual policies for complete details of coverages and exclusions. Coverage depends on the actual facts of each case and the specific terms, conditions and exclusions of the applicable policy. Coverage may not be available in all jurisdictions. Issuance of coverage is subject to underwriting approval.

GENERAL INTEREST

ment charging four former BP Products employees with conspiring to corner and manipulate the TET propane market in February 2004, and to sell TET propane at an artificially inflated index price in violation of federal mail and wire fraud statutes, along with substantive Commodity Exchange Act (CEA) violations and wire fraud, DOJ said.

The federal grand jury charged Mark David Radley, James Warren Summers, Cody Dean Claborn, and Carrie Kienenberg with violating the CEA and federal mail and wire fraud statutes. Another former BP Products trader, Dennis N. Abbott, pleaded guilty on June 28 to one count of conspiracy to manipulate and corner the propane market.

"Our view of the legality of these trades changed as our knowledge of the facts surrounding them became more complete," said Malone. "This settlement acknowledges our failure to adequately oversee our trading operation. The agreement provides compensation for victims and establishes a foundation for working with the government to ensure our participation in the nation's energy markets is always appropriate. We are determined to restore the trust of regulators in our trading operations."

Bhopal provision

The \$50 million fine stemming from the Texas City refinery explosion and fire also was the first prosecution under a CAA requirement for refineries and

chemical plants to take steps to prevent accidental releases which Congress passed in 1990 following the explosion at Union Carbide's chemical plant in Bhopal, India, according to the US Environmental Protection Agency.

BP Products North America also agreed to plead guilty to a felony violation of the CAA and will serve 3 years' probation for failing to have adequate written procedures for maintaining the mechanical integrity of process equipment at the refinery and for failing to inform contractors of the hazards related to their occupying temporary trailers near the plant's isomerization unit. It also will complete a facility-wide study of its safety valves and renovated its flare system at the refinery to prevent excess emissions at an estimated cost of \$265 million, EPA said.

"If our approach to process safety and risk management had been more disciplined and comprehensive, this tragedy could have been prevented," said Malone. "We did not provide our people with systems and processes that would have enabled them to appreciate the risk of a catastrophic release from the F20 blowdown stack and understand the danger of placing occupied trailers so close to it. We deeply regret the loss of life, the injuries, and the community disruption caused by the explosion."

A former EPA official applauded the

penalties. "Let's hope these criminal fines wake up BP's management and force the company to clean up its refineries. BP spends a lot of money advertising itself as a 'green' corporation. Some of that money would be better spent protecting BP's workers and neighbors from the company's own pollution," said Eric Schaeffer, director of the Environmental Integrity Project.

Schaeffer also said that EPA and DOJ "deserve the public's thanks for this outstanding result."

For the Alaska oil spills from its North Slope gathering systems in March and August 2006, British Petroleum (Alaska) Inc. pleaded guilty to one misdemeanor of the CWA, EPA said. The BP America subsidiary will serve 3 years probation, pay \$4 million to the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation to support North Slope research and activities, and pay \$4 million in restitution to the state of Alaska. It also will be required to replace 16 miles of pipeline at an estimated cost of \$150 million.

"This leak, and the spill that resulted from it, revealed a significant gap in our corrosion management program, a gap that existed because our approach to assessing and managing corrosion risk in these lines was not robust or systematic enough," Malone said. The company will work with state and federal regulators to assure that the Prudhoe Bay gathering system operate safely and reliably, he said. ♦

Alberta raises royalty rates but rejects oil sands tax

Alberta will raise royalty rates on production of oil, gas, and oil sands—but not by as much as a provincial advisory panel recently recommended.

A key departure from the controversial recommendations in what Premier Ed Stelmach labeled "the New Royalty Framework" is elimination of an oil sands severance tax (OSTT).

According to the government, the new framework will increase royalty receipts by \$1.4 billion in 2010, 20%

above the level projected for current regime but \$500 million less than the increase estimated for the recommendations of the Royalty Review Panel (OGJ, Oct. 1, 2007, p. 25).

Those recommendations triggered a flurry of objections from oil and gas producers, who warned they would suppress already slumping gas drilling and discourage oil sands investment (OGJ, Oct. 8, 2007, p. 32).

The framework

The new royalty framework takes effect at the start of 2009.

In place of the OSST, it will raise the royalty rate on oil sands production both before and after operators recover initial costs (payout).

At present, the prepayment oil sands royalty is 1%. The new rate will be 1% until the crude price reaches \$55/bbl and increase in steps to a maximum of 9% when the oil price is \$120/bbl or more.



© 2007 Tenaris. All rights reserved.

Deep. Remote. Environmentally sensitive. Situations like this make you appreciate Tenaris R&D.

Tough challenges call for innovative solutions: new products, continuous upgrades, advances in metallurgy. We introduced the Dopeless™ solution for zero discharge in offshore drilling. Our high-strength, corrosion-resistant line pipe takes the worst of sour service, deepwater applications in stride. Our growing line-up of high-performance casing, tubing and premium connection products is used in the most complex drilling operations worldwide. And there's more. Just watch what we're doing to extend your capabilities, help you drill successfully in complex situations — and make your life easier.

Tubular technologies. Innovative services.

www.tenaris.com



Tenaris

WATCHING THE WORLD

Eric Watkins, Senior Correspondent



Rebels target Sudan's oil

If you were counting on increased supplies of Sudanese crude to reduce the worldwide price of oil, you may need to think once again, especially given plans made by rebels in the country.

To be sure, the Sudanese government has dismissed threats to attack oil fields made by rebels of the Justice and Equality Movement, who claim one assault already, kidnapping two oil workers in the process.

"The JEM say that they will attack oil fields but these are dreams that will not come true," said Sudan's Defense Minister Abdel Rahman Mohammed Hussein, who did not confirm or deny rebel claims.

JEM field commander Abdulaziz al-Nur Ashr Oct. 23 said his forces had kidnapped two workers in an attack on the Defra oil field, run by the Greater Nile Petroleum Operating Co.

Talks boycotted

Talks on the Sudanese conflict were scheduled to start in Libya on Oct. 27, but JEM and the other main rebel group, SLA-Unity, boycotted them.

United Nations Sec. Gen. Ban Ki-moon announced the talks in September, hoping to achieve a political settlement before the planned deployment to Darfur of a 26,000-strong joint peacekeeping force of the African Union and the UN.

Sudanese President Omar Hassan Ahmed Al-Bashir said his government would initiate a ceasefire at the start of the Tripoli talks, but that he expected the rebel and opposition groups attending the talks to do the same.

Not surprisingly, the two main

rebel groups—JEM and SLA-Unity—declined to attend the talks, saying the occasion would be a sham due to ringers introduced by the government.

"The mediation has fallen in the trap prepared by the government by making the negotiations an arena for every Jack, Tom, and Harry," said Mohammed Bahr Hamdeen, a senior JEM leader.

Even a day ahead of the planned meeting, peace mediators insisted they would press on with the negotiations despite the decision by the two rebel groups to boycott the talks, saying time was running out for the war-torn region.

Trump card

The absence of the rebels did not seem to bother the mediators very much, certainly not enough to recognize the invalidity of the proceedings.

"Anytime a significant movement figure is not present," said Salim Ahmed Salim, the African Unity representative who is helping mediate the talks, "it's not a plus for the negotiations." Not a plus? Goodness, it would seem to render them impossible.

One mediator, Jan Eliasson, the UN's special envoy to Darfur, even criticized the rebel groups for not working to settle the conflict. "I don't see this as a failure for the negotiations, but as a failure for those who have not seized the opportunity to move toward peace," said Eliasson.

But the rebels held the trump card: "Whatever happens in Sirte without JEM and SLA-Nur does not represent Darfur's people," said JEM's Abdulaziz.

More to the point, though, where will that leave Sudan's oil? ♦

The postpayout royalty, now 25%, will begin at that level and increase as the oil price rises above \$55/bbl to a maximum of 40% at \$120/bbl.

The government is in discussing participation in the new system with Syncrude and Suncor, whose oil sands mining projects are subject to royalty agreements expiring in 2016.

By June 30, 2008, it plans to have adopted a permanent, generic method for setting bitumen values for projects with low third-party sales.

The government rejected a recommended 5% upgrader credit envisioned as an inducement to build bitumen upgraders in Alberta, saying it would consider "other options."

For conventional oil and gas, the government will replace multitier systems with unified, elevated rates that vary with price and production rates, eliminating most special programs and vintages.

Oil royalty rates will rise to a maximum of 50% at an oil price of \$120/bbl. The current oil maximum rates are 30% for the old tier and 35% for the new tier under lower price thresholds.

The maximum gas royalty will rise to 50% from the current 35%, and tiers will be eliminated.


The government retained and will revamp its deep-gas drilling program and will apply lower royalty rates over a wide price ranges for wells with limited productivity.

It also retained a program that eliminates royalty on gas that would be flared without the incentive.

Balanced response

One early response to the framework was balanced.

"Overall, the impact of the government's proposals will have a significantly less serious impact on oil sands economics than the panel's recommendations, although the industry is likely to remain concerned about the increase in prepayback take that the increase in base royalty implies," said Derek Butter, head of corporate analysis for Wood



WHAT
YOU
SEE
IS
WHAT
YOU
GET

Vision for Energy

- > Strategic consulting
- > Seismic imaging
- > Velocity analysis
- > Structural interpretation
- > Stratigraphic delineation
- > Formation evaluation
- > Reservoir modeling
- > Pore pressure prediction
- > Well planning and drilling



Paradigm™

Vision is Certainty

Leading science, breakthrough innovation and exceptional people. Providing customers with the intelligence to minimize risk and optimize subsurface asset management. Paradigm. Unconflicted, unsurpassed.

www.pdgm.com

GENERAL INTEREST

Mackenzie Ltd., Edinburgh.

The consultancy estimates the new system will reduce the net present value of current and planned oil sands projects by \$10 billion (US) at a long-term, inflation-adjusted Brent crude price of \$50/bbl. It estimated the value decline

under the Royalty Review Panel's recommendations at \$26 billion.

"From the point of view of new project development economics, the new royalty framework clearly recognizes the high break-even costs that the

industry faces in the current operating environment," Butter said.

"We believe that there is a much reduced chance of the cancellation of proposed oil sands projects under the new framework than under the panel's proposals." ♦

Gas Summit: Changes could imperil gas supply, demand

Doris Leblond
OGJ Correspondent

The accelerating pace of change that has turned the gas market from relatively simple to increasingly complex and risky, has brought a new dimension to supply and demand security, said participants at the 12th International Gas Summit in Paris Oct. 17-18. The conference was sponsored by Institut Francais du Petrole, publisher-consultant Petrostrategie, and SPTEC Conseil.

Nordine Ait-Laoussine, president of Geneva-based consultant Nalcosa, set the tone in his introductory address. He blamed the European Commission for putting both demand and supply security at risk through proposed measures to restrict foreign ownership of downstream assets in the European Union and to extend the unbundling of production and transport to all investors, European and non-European alike.

If adopted, Laoussine warned, these measures "would raise the twin issues of supply security for the consumers and demand security for the producers." The Commission's proposed measures, he said, could "provide an added justification for exporting countries to pursue more vigorously the creation of the so-called 'Gas OPEC,'" as producers "want to access the downstream gas sector to achieve demand security."

Gaz de France Chairman and CEO Jean-François Cirelli also noted that applying the Commission's unbundling of production and transport-marketing to companies investing in the proposed Nabucco pipeline to Europe from the Caspian Sea area, for example, would

cause those companies to have second thoughts about investing, and a derogation [partial repeal of the unbundling measure] would be required for it to go ahead. "Derogation means that there is a problem: If there is no derogation, there will be no investment," he said.

In the circumstances, the proposed EU measures could only increase already grave concerns about gas supply and demand.

Camillo Gloria, senior vice-president of Eni SPA's gas and power division, echoed other speakers' concern, saying gas purchasers and sellers are "caught in the middle of various forces that are currently reshaping the market." Supply security, he pointed out, is a constant challenge in an EU market permanently perceived as short: 200 billion cu m of gas will be needed to fill the supply-demand gap by 2020 at a cost of \$800 billion in supply contracts.

Contingent issues on the demand side, such as the growing convergence of gas and electric power, also will likely impact gas supply security, Gloria said. Such a convergence is leading to the international electricity trade's affecting local [national] gas demand. In addition, mergers and acquisitions in the electric power industry are limiting or altering demand-side diversity, he said.

He added that these market changes are also bringing uncertainties to gas suppliers as "new, nontraditional" supply schemes flourish and negatively impact revenues from long-term gas sales, "which are often a relevant slice of suppliers' [gross domestic product]." These market changes also alter the traditional risk allocation between long-

term buyers and sellers.

These views were shared by most speakers at the summit, including Sonatrach Executive Vice-Pres. Chawki Mohammed Rahal, who spoke of "an increasingly risky environment" that is "changing the nature, the goals, and the strategies of the operators."

The fast developing LNG trade has shifted the security of supply and demand balance across regional gas markets, noted many speakers. Jochen Weise, a board member of E.ON Ruhrgas AG's gas supply and trading division, saw pipeline gas and LNG increasingly competing to 2020 as an additional source of supply for the EU. But in the long run, he warned, LNG will have to be cost-efficient and profitable compared with pipeline supplies, with oil-indexed long-term contracts and short-term gas trading continuing to inter react.

IFP's Jean-Pierre Favennec said LNG international trade volumes are projected to more than double by 2015—with a growing share from Middle East and Atlantic exporters—and they would be enough to supply a 2.5%/year demand growth. However, Patrick-G. Walliez, gas adviser to the CEO of Suez-Tractebel, cautioned that recent LNG supply projections continue to slide. Supply will be tight if some projects are postponed in Nigeria, Australia, and Iran, he ventured.

Total SA's Middle-East Pres. Ladislav Paskiewicz cautioned about Middle East gas supplies. Qatar and Iran aside, he said, "Little production (in the Middle East) remains in excess of local demand," and gas imbalances in some countries will result in new production

You need an engineer,
a manager and
a visionary.

What do you do?

You need people who can take the lead. Manage projects successfully without losing sight of the bottom line. At Manpower Professional, our dedicated engineering recruiters can help find what you're looking for. Whether it's a placement or a contract assignment, we can meet your specifications.

manpowerprofessional.com/lead



Manpower®
Professional

© Manpower Inc.

GENERAL INTEREST

being redirected towards local markets.

High gas prices that render alternate fuels for electricity competitive could lead to gas demand destruction, impacting demand security, pointed out a number of speakers. Rahal said Sonatrach's approach to such uncertainties involve maintaining flexibility and portfolio diversification, capacity invest-

ment in LNG regasification terminals and export pipelines, and the holding of downstream positions through dedicated affiliates—a strategy that broadly echoes what both gas consumers and suppliers were advocating to counter fluctuating capacity risks.

Adding to the concerns expressed at the conference, Stuart Bradford, Shell's

general manager of LNG commercial advice, introduced what he called “the wider challenge for LNG trade”—shipping. A rash of decisions about the number, type, and size of ships required as well as decisions about port and terminal locations underlie the strategic question: “Should my country develop an LNG shipping industry?” ♦

IFP: Oil equipment, services demand growth slows

Doris Leblond
OGJ Correspondent

Globally, oil field equipment and services have been in tight supply since 2005, but the demand growth rate is beginning to slow and may plateau in 2008, said officials at the Institut Français du Pétrole (IFP).

Investment growth in exploration and production jumped by 25% to \$214 billion in 2005 and by 29% to \$275 billion in 2006. However, this growth rate slowed to 13% in 2007, reaching \$312 billion, because of soaring costs of both equipment and services.

In 2008, investment growth should plateau at 10-15%, reaching \$340-\$350 billion, IFP reported. The slowdown is masked by higher costs and is primarily due to postponement of a number of projects pushed back on average 6-7 months because of high costs.

“These costs account for 80% of the expenditure growth rate, leaving only 20% for volume growth,” explained Nathalie Alazard, IFP's head of economic studies.

IFP noted investments in drilling onshore in North America, mainly in Canada, and in US shallow waters are on the wane. But the slack should be taken up 22% by China and 24% by Russia, officials said.

Geophysics companies posted a 19% growth rate in the first half of this year, pulled along by onshore seismic projects. The offshore sector is slowed by lack of equipment, as the seismic marine fleet is slow in renewing its units,

and their availability remain tight.

Construction of new vessels will start this year and extend into 2008. Turnover this year is expected to hover around \$11 billion, rising to \$13 billion next year.

Drilling growth rates

The number of wells drilled rose 9% to 103,000 in 2006 and should reach 105,000 this year, only a 2% growth due to stagnating North American activity, which is up 12% in the US but down 27% in Canada. Drilling activity is growing worldwide, where 96% of the wells drilled are onshore.

The Middle East, especially Saudi Arabia, with its target of producing 12.5 million b/d by 2009, posted the highest drilling growth at 13%. In Africa the rate was 10%, pulled along by Egypt and Libya.

Compared with last year's offshore drilling growth rate of 7%, this year's offshore drilling growth should slow to 3%, with the steepest drop in the US as mature shallow fields are abandoned for deep offshore prospects.

Offshore drilling is highest in Latin America, especially Brazil and Mexico, up 15%. Asia accounts for a third of the wells drilled, some 1,500, and it has posted regular growth of 7-8%/year since 2005, mainly pulled along by Australia, India, and Malaysia.

The utilization rate of drilling rigs is stabilizing at a high level. In the North Sea, full utilization is pushing up already high daily rental rates to \$240,000 for jack ups and \$425,000 for semisubmers-

ibles. In the Gulf of Mexico, jack ups are renting at \$86,000/day as new units reach the market, down from \$124,000 last year. But semisubmersibles are beating record rates at \$515,000/day. In Southeast Asia, rig rental rates have risen by as much as 110% to \$410,000/day on average.

Driven by both volumes and costs, the drilling market rose 42% in 2005-06 to about \$43 billion. But in 2007 a stagnating onshore market likely will not exceed \$17 billion. Rising costs should pull the offshore market up 45%, however, to \$38 billion. Costs should slow in 2008 as newbuild offshore rigs reach the market, slowing the growth rate to 15-20% to \$40 billion.

This year the offshore construction market was up 30% to \$42 billion and should grow to \$49 billion in 2008. A recent IFP study indicates the rate of new deep offshore fields coming on stream should increase threefold during 2007-12 in water exceeding 1,000 m deep, with operators preferring floating production, storage, and off-loading vessels. This presages a flourishing market over the next few years.

In the refining industry, IFP said investments increased 9% in 2007 to \$57 billion, up from 4.8% last year. That will provide new capacity in 2010-11. But that will only account for 4.3 million b/d by 2012. IFP said the expansions would be “insufficient” to meet the 1 million b/d crude demand increase every year, even though they should “relieve tensions on the market in the medium term.” ♦

UK supply-security study confident about gas imports

Uchenna Izundu
International Editor

The UK will have sufficient capacity in LNG terminals and natural gas pipelines to receive gas imports in the medium term, but price will determine if gas is sent to the country, a new government report concluded.

The report, developed with UK energy regulator Office of Gas & Electricity Markets (Ofgem), said LNG will play a crucial role in meeting the UK's gas needs along with pipeline gas as the country's indigenous supplies fall. "Further investment will be needed to avoid market tightness around the middle of the next decade and in subsequent years," the Department for Business, Enterprise, and Regulatory Reform said.

Use of coal, oil, and nuclear power is unlikely to be limited by resource availability, the report added, stressing that the UK could produce additional indigenous coal. Energy efficiency will be important to managing energy demand, particularly during peak periods.

However, planning delays could threaten the development of major energy projects along with the skills shortage in engineering and construction sectors to build new facilities.

Oil imports are likely to rise as domestic production wanes but present risks such as increased complexity of international routes as oil crosses more borders and resource nationalism. Transportation is expected to be the biggest consumer of oil products, while oil use by industrial and domestic

consumers is expected to fall.

UK refiners face growth in demand for diesel and jet fuel and falling demand for gasoline. They must control quality of oil products and biofuels while either looking further abroad than they do now for high-quality crude or increasing investment in units enabling them to run lower-quality feedstock.

The government is confident it can access global oil supplies as UK imports increase because it has the relationships in place and an established refining industry.

Low-carbon generation

According to the report, carbon prices in the long term will attract investment in new, low-carbon power-



Corinne Kennedy Kurth, photographer



Joshua Creek Ranch

On the Guadalupe River in the
Texas Hill Country



Wingshooting for Quail, Pheasant,
Partridge
Deer Hunting for White Tail, Axis
Fly Fishing for Rainbow Trout
Sporting Clays
Lodging
Casual & Fine Dining
Conferencing

P.O. Box 1946, Boerne, Texas 78006
E-mail: info@joshuacreek.com
Web site: www.joshuacreek.com
830-537-5090



GENERAL INTEREST

generation capacity. "In the short term, however, uncertainty about the future of the carbon market may cause delays in investment in new generating capacity. This underlines the importance of an early and successful conclusion to discussions on Phase III of the European Union Emissions Trading Scheme, which is due to start in 2013," the report said.

Energy Minister Malcolm Wicks said it was crucial that the government not be complacent about delivering energy security. Around 14 Gw of new power-generation capacity is under consideration, and gas import capacity

has quadrupled over the last few years. The report's publication coincides with news that nearly half of the country's nuclear power plants have not been working because of breakdowns and maintenance.

Jonathan Stern, director of gas research, Oxford Institute for Energy Studies, welcomed the report, stressing that it "covers a broader set of sectors and looks at security of supply from more dimensions." Stern said the consultative aspect ensured that a broad range of information was gathered to evaluate future scenarios in energy markets.

Renewable sources are expected to play an important role in meeting the power shortfall, though by how much is unclear.

Separately, Wicks indicated on Oct. 23 that the government would scale down its aspiration to source 20% of Britain's energy supply from renewables by 2020. Leaked documents reported in the national press said there were great practical difficulties in implementing the goal. The target is likely to be up to 15% instead, and Wicks said it did not mean that the UK was rejecting the EU-wide target of 20% by the same date. ♦

GAO report: CFTC's regulatory reach should expand

Nick Snow
Washington Editor

US Congress should consider expanding the Commodity Futures Trading Commission's authority over energy derivatives trading, particularly in exempt commercial markets, the General Accounting Office said in an Oct. 19 report.

The report was released days before the hearing on the CFTC's reauthorization, which is scheduled for Oct. 24 by the US House Agriculture Committee's General Farm Commodities and Risk Management Subcommittee. CFTC Acting Chairman Walt Lukken and GAO Financial Markets and Community Investment Director Orice Williams, the report's author, are scheduled to testify.

CFTC also held a day-long hearing Sept. 18 to examine regulated exchanges and exempt commercial markets. Its staff is developing recommendations, but it is not clear if they will be presented at the House subcommittee hearing.

GAO's report noted that under the Commodities Exchange Act, CFTC's authority to protect market users from fraudulent, manipulative, and abusive energy derivatives-trading practices focused on traditional exchanges such

as the New York Mercantile Exchange.

It said the commission facilitates market transparency by publishing aggregate trading information for oil producers, refiners, and other large commercial traders, and for hedge funds and other noncommercial traders by compiling Commitment of Traders (COT) reports. These reports include the number of traders, changes since the last report, and open positions, i.e., obligations to take or make delivery of a commodity in the future without a matching obligation in the opposite direction.

"However, because of changes and innovation in the market, methods to categorize these data can distort the accuracy and relevance of the information to the public," GAO's report said.

Exempt markets emerge

The energy derivatives market has changed in other ways, it noted. Specifically, trading has grown on other markets, namely [over-the-counter] markets and exempt commercial markets, i.e., electronic trading facilities that trade exempt commodities, more than half of which trade in energy products, it said.

CFTC currently receives from such markets limited derivatives-trading information such as allegations of fraud

or suspected manipulation and price, quantity, or other data on contracts that average five or more trades a day, according to GAO. It said the commission also might receive from OTC participants limited information such as trading records to help CFTC enforce CEA's antifraud or antimanipulation provisions.

"The scope of CFTC's oversight authority with respect to these markets has raised concerns by some members of Congress and others that activities on these markets are largely unregulated, and that additional CFTC oversight is needed," the report said. It noted that CFTC held the September hearing, where assessments included whether markets besides NYMEX serve a price-discovery function—the process of determining a commodity's price on the basis of supply and demand.

To detect fraudulent or abusive energy futures trading practices, CFTC monitors trading on NYMEX and other regulated exchanges and examines daily electronic futures trading data and other information sources, such as commercial energy commodity sources and tips from individuals on possible violations, GAO said.

"CFTC staff said they routinely investigated traders with large open positions. However, the staff added that they

do not routinely maintain information about such inquiries; instead they documented their actions only when further action was warranted. This lack of information makes it difficult to determine the usefulness and extent of these activities," it said.

\$305 million of fines

The report said CFTC has noted that it coordinates its enforcement actions with NYMEX as well as with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, US Department of Justice, and others. The commission also has taken enforcement actions in cases of attempted manipulation and other abusive energy derivative-trading practices, which resulted in \$305 million in fines during 2001-05.

"While these cases have been successfully pursued, it is difficult to determine whether they have helped deter market manipulation or the other abusive practices these pursuits addressed, because the effectiveness of enforcement activities is not easily measured," said GAO. It said the White House Office of Management and Budget has concluded that the CFTC's enforcement program lacks performance measures that illustrate whether it is meeting its overall objective.

The GAO report recommended that Congress consider whether CFTC has enough enforcement authority to assure that energy commodity markets, particularly those that are exempt and provide adequately for fair trading and accurate pricing, and it made three recommendations to Lukken and CFTC itself:

It suggested that the commission examine classifications in the COT reports to determine if the categories need to be refined to improve the relevance, transparency, and accuracy of public information on trading activities.

It suggested that the CFTC explore ways to routinely maintain records of inquiries into alleged improper trading activity to more fully determine the usefulness of its surveillance, antifraud, and antimanipulation authorities.

It recommended that the CFTC more fully demonstrate the effective-

ness of its enforcement activities by developing additional outcome-related performance measures that better reflect progress on meeting the program's overall goals.

In an Oct. 5 response, Lukken said that, of alternatives to regulated energy and metals trading, exchanges exist

where many swap dealers trade both with commercial firms hedging price risk and with speculators taking on price risk. The overall futures positions of such traders in regulated markets do not necessarily correspond to their OTC commodity transactions, he indicated. ♦

Clean and Green Platform Power Solution

The Best Solution Available **NOW!**

- Microturbines Fueled With Site-Produced Gas
- UL Certified for Hazardous Class 1 Division 2 Locations
- Patented Air Bearings Eliminate Liquid Lubricants and Disposal of Hazmats
- Compact, Self-Sufficient, Perfect for Unmanned Platforms
- Onshore Dispatch, Monitoring and Diagnostics

Let Capstone Help You:

- Generate Reliable Continuous Power
- Achieve Ultra-Low Maintenance
- Reduce Your Operating Costs
- Lower Emissions



877.716.2929 • 818.407.3770

www.microturbine.com

Extensive Operating Experience in the Gulf of Mexico, Alaska, The Mediterranean & the Adriatic Seas, North Sea, Southeast Asia, and South Atlantic Ocean



Gulf of Mexico



C30
Class 1
Div 2



C65
Class 1
Div 2

C30 Class 1 Div 2	C65 Class 1 Div 2
Height: 91.88"	Height: 97.50"
Width: 36.38"	Width: 36.38"
Depth: 112.36"	Depth: 127.29"
Weight (lb): 2475	Weight (lb): 3600

EXPLORATION & DEVELOPMENT

GLOBAL OIL RESERVES—1

Recovery factors leave vast target for EOR technologies

Ivan Sandrea
StatoilHydro
Oslo

Rafael Sandrea
IPC Petroleum Consultants Inc.
Broken Arrow, Okla.

Since 2003 prompt and long-term oil prices have been constantly climbing to levels (\$70-90/bbl) that have caught many people by surprise. The erosion of large spare capacity in the oil chain and the perception that surging demand^{1 2} will eventually outpace supplies are the two key commonly cited fundamental reasons for the escalation in prices.

At the heart of the argument is that global oil resources are scarce and stretched, hence the industry will struggle to deliver incremental supplies. This consensus view is underpinned by several themes: limited access to some hydrocarbon rich regions, two decades of a sluggish worldwide exploration record, poor expectation of finding new oil provinces, increasing number of

ventional and 3 trillion bbl of nonconventional crude oil.

Resource base is here defined as the original oil in place (OOIP) associated with proved reserves. Assuming a conservative average overall recovery factor of 22% for the conventional proved reserves of crude oil discovered to date of 2,158 billion bbl would establish a global resource base of 9.8 trillion bbl (Table 1).

Regarding the nonconventional resources, the combined OOIP for the Canadian and Venezuelan oil sands, the two largest accumulations of their kind in the world, has been reliably established at 3 trillion bbl; proved reserves of 300 billion bbl correspond to a 10% recovery factor obtained from current and future known field projects.

More resources of this type and oil shales have been quantified elsewhere. At best they are considered contingent resources—they have not yet been proven economically recoverable.

It is physically impossible to recover and produce all of the oil in the ground, but the industry is leaving behind as much as 78% of the oil discovered in fields that have been abandoned for whatever reason or in the late stages of depletion.

Looking at the future, a tenable, long-term goal would be to produce 70% of the resource base

of conventional oils and 30% of the nonconventional extraheavy oils. And for this, enhanced oil recovery (EOR) techniques are the only alternative.

What is at stake is that each percentage point improvement would unlock vast amounts of oil reserves (and production) from known reservoirs and thus reduce the need to rely so heavily on new discoveries.

From a supply point of view, it is

REGIONAL DISTRIBUTION OF GLOBAL OIL RESERVES

Table 1

	Remaining reserves (1P), 2006			
	Conventional		Nonconventional	
	Billion bbl of oil	%	Billion bbl of oil	%
Middle East	734	64		
FSU	78	7		
South America	62	5	¹ 128	44
North Africa	60	5		
West Africa	46	4		
North America	41	4	² 165	56
North Sea	14	1		
Others	112	10		
World's remaining reserves	1,147	100	293	100
Cum. production	1,011		7	
World's ultimately recoverable reserves	2,158		300	
Est. original oil in place³	9,800		3,000	

¹Orinoco oil belt. ²Canadian oil sands. ³Est. original oil in place = ultimately recoverable reserves/RF (RF is recovery factor assumed 22% for conventional and 10% for nonconventional oil).
Sources: Oil & Gas Journal, Eni, OPEC

mature basins that are on production, among others.

Resources and supplies are obviously finite, but to conclude that global oil resources are stretched or that the industry is or will be unable to replace production is a myth. Consider the fact that we have consumed less than 8% (1 trillion bbl) of the vast volumes of oil that have been discovered so far—a resource base of 9.6 trillion bbl of con-

a fact that many of the known basins are mature (either stable or declining) while fewer are growing, immature, or remain to be explored. There is no doubt that the incremental sources of supply will depend on the continued development of known resources, on-shore Middle East and North Africa, unconventional oils, new offshore fields,³ and oil from new difficult basins.

EOR production accounts for only 3% of world oil production, but in the near term its potential could be significant in extending the current plateau of world onshore and mature offshore production.⁴

The objective of this two-part article is to estimate global oil resources based on a heuristic analysis of the recovery efficiency of the existing proved reserves, with a view to determine how much these reserves can be expanded by boosting their recovery factor through technology proven EOR.

The reserves are sorted by oil gravity and depth, which are key parameters used in the screening of oil reservoirs to establish the most viable EOR techniques. The impact of EOR on future supplies is also discussed.

EOR's competitiveness

It is a simple fact that the economics of finding new oil in most regions of the world has been much more attractive than squeezing the oil from aging fields.

Global F&D⁵ costs were \$14.42/bbl in 2006, up a whopping 29% from the previous year. Development capex for high-end deepwater fields⁶ with built-in pressure maintenance (gas and water injection) projects run between \$4 and \$6/bbl of added reserves, with production costs in the \$3-4/bbl range.

For nonconventional oils, development costs for recent projects in the Canadian and Venezuelan oil sands range from \$4.30 to \$6.25/bbl of

added reserves. Production costs are \$6 for cold production or \$17 with steam generation.

In contrast, capex for development of EOR projects is nearly \$2 per added barrel, varying somewhat with field location, well depth, number of existing wells that can be converted for injection, source of carbon dioxide, etc.

EOR production costs—those above conventional operating costs—however, can be high depending on the cost of chemicals, of steam generation that uses natural gas (\$10 per added barrel), and the cost of CO₂, roughly \$10 per added barrel in the US. Incentives for CO₂ capture/sequestration could further lower the infrastructure costs associated with CO₂ delivery to the oil field, particularly those offshore.

The bottom line is that EOR capex is now very competitive with F&D costs and also with reserves acquisitions,⁷ which averaged \$12.86/bbl worldwide in 2006.



Multi-use equipment shelters for any application

800-338-0079
Woodstock, Illinois

See Us at
ATCE 2007
Booth
#1704



Ultrasonic Downhole Transducers & Materials

Without the Compromises

Piezo Technologies' leading-edge R&D has led to many **unique Ultrasonic Downhole Solutions**. Our piezo materials provide superior performance for imaging, NDT, sensing, and more. Our custom-engineered transducers are **designed for Extremely Hostile Environments**, including high temp, high pressure, corrosive, and abrasive conditions. We can meet the exact requirements of your downhole technology needs... without the compromises.

- Industry-leading piezoceramics and composites for downhole imaging, sensors, and more.
- Custom development of downhole transducers, sensors, and systems.
- ISO certified contract manufacturing maintains quality and control costs.

Piezo Technologies

8431 Georgetown Road, Suite 300 • Indianapolis, IN 46268
317.876.4670 • www.PiezoTechnologies.com

Advanced Piezo Materials & Custom Transducers

EXPLORATION & DEVELOPMENT

Global oil recovery factor

Oil recovery factor is the percentage of the in-place discovered oil that is technically recoverable.

The primary phase of oil production from a reservoir depends on its existing natural energy source which may be one of several (Table 2).

Solution gas drive is the most widespread natural drive mechanism in the majority of the world's reservoirs and can provide a recovery of up to 20% of OOIP. This primary process is normally supplemented early in the life of the reservoir by secondary recovery or improved oil recovery (IOR) processes consisting of stranded gas reinjection and waterflooding. Roughly one-third of the world's reservoirs have natural water drives.

When secondary recovery processes are implemented from the start of production—as is now standard practice with new oil fields—or later on during the primary phase, the process is referred to as “pressure maintenance.” Although recovery rates of up to 70% are theoretically possible, values above 60% are very rare; they are more in the range of 45-50%.

Tertiary or EOR methods are applied at the end of the secondary phase. They can be thermal, miscible, or chemical processes that attempt to sweep out as much as possible of the remaining oil. The most ubiquitous of these techniques is CO₂ flooding for medium and light oils.

The 30-year history of this technology in the US and other countries indicates that it is possible to recover an additional 7-15% after waterflooding. Lake et al.⁸ has an excellent review of the three major EOR processes and their limits in regard to oil viscosity, permeability, and depth of the reservoirs.

Large scale injection of standard fluids like natural gas and water to supplement the natural energy of the reservoir was not the norm in the international arena until the 1960s. Even today, the large reservoirs are the ones generally selected.

Moreover, not all IOR/EOR tech-

EXPECTED OIL RECOVERY EFFICIENCIES

Table 2

	Original oil in place, %
Primary methods	Up to 5
Liquid and rock expansion	20
Solution gas drive	30
Gas cap expansion	40
Gravity drainage	60
Water influx	
Secondary methods	Up to 70
Gas reinjection	
Waterflooding	
Tertiary methods	Up to 80
Thermal (steam, combustion, hot water)	
Miscible (CO ₂ , HC gases, N ₂ , flue gas)	
Chemical (polymers, surfactants)	

niques are applicable to all reservoirs and oil types. As a result considerable numbers of reservoirs, especially in medium and small fields that account for 50% of world production, have been left without the application of secondary recovery processes.

As a general rule, a recovery factor of 15-20%, corresponding to the solution gas drive mechanism, is usually the first estimate for a new discovery until other production mechanisms have been observed in the field. Case in point is the recent certification of the China Nanpu⁹ offshore oil find; PetroChina had originally assigned a recovery factor of 40% and subsequently downgraded it to 20%.

Recovery estimates for heavy oils (<22.3°) range at 10-15% for primary, 20-25% with secondary, and an additional 2-6% with EOR, for a total of 30%. Extraheavy oils (≤10°) are unique. The very viscous ones may be unproducable by primary means and are subjected to steam injection from the onset as is the case of the Canadian oil sands. Their recovery factor is 10%. For Venezuela's Orinoco, primary recovery by solution gas drive (referred to as cold production) is also 10%; an additional 10-15% is estimated with EOR processes still to be tested.

How can we get an estimate of the overall recovery factor associated with the existing world reserves of more than 40,000 oil fields each with multiple reservoirs? A baseline estimate is

necessary so as to determine how much room there is for IOR and EOR growth.

Several statistical estimates ranging from 27% to 35% have been mentioned in the literature. In a recent study of 11,242 fields, Laherrere obtained a worldwide average of 27%. Harper studied 9,000 fields and came up with a mean of 30%. The US Geological Survey¹⁰ estimated a worldwide recovery factor of 40%.

An overall recovery factor for the US was reported at 22% in 1979. It had increased to 35% by 1999 and would be about 39% today if the trend continued.

The overall recovery efficiency for the North Sea province is 46%, the highest in the world thanks to sound IOR management applied throughout the life of the fields. Examples of top oil fields include Statfjord field with a record 66% recovery efficiency without EOR. Prudhoe Bay is expected to reach 47% due to early gas and water injection, followed later by miscible hydrocarbon gas flooding.

A heuristic approach to estimating an overall worldwide recovery factor based on proved reserves might be useful. Proved reserves by definition encompass everything geologic and engineering that has been applied to every oil field ever discovered.

Let's examine two cases, the US and Saudi Arabia. The US has a resource base¹¹ of 582 billion bbl, and Saudi Arabia¹² has 700 billion bbl. Decline curve analysis,¹³ which is based on production from proved reserves, establishes URRs of 225 billion bbl and 165 billion bbl for the US and Saudi Arabia, respectively. The corresponding recovery factors are 39% and 23%.

It is worth noting that Saudi Arabia's recovery efficiency of 23% is at the level of the US average in 1979. Most Saudi reservoirs have been produced by primary and secondary methods; other IOR technologies are also being applied to reservoirs that are among the largest in the world.

Most Saudi pressure maintenance programs, however, went into effect after substantial volumes of oil had been

produced from the reservoirs. In the case of supergiant Ghawar field, gas and water injection began more than 10 years after production start-up (1951).

Experience in the North Sea indicates that reservoirs with delayed pressure maintenance programs have recoveries of up to 10 percentage points less than their counterparts that start from day one.

Of the OPEC countries that together hold almost two thirds of the world's reserves, Saudi Arabia's average recovery factor of 23% is in the upper echelon. Venezuela, the OPEC member with the most experience (since the 1950s) with both secondary and tertiary recovery projects, also has an overall recovery factor of 23%. Consequently, by analogy the overall recovery factor for the bulk of the world's conventional oil reserves would at best be about 20%.

A simple weighted average among the major oil provinces gives an average recovery factor of 22%. This is well within the range of solution gas drive reservoirs (15-25%) with some added IOR technology effects, which are the

most widespread in the world.

This is the recovery value used in this article to estimate the world's conventional oil resource base of 9.8 trillion bbl. The total global oil resource base would be 12.8 trillion bbl, including the 3 trillion bbl of noncon-

ventional oil. Schlumberger's estimate¹⁴ of global oil resources is 9-13 trillion bbl, while the American Association of Petroleum Geologists¹⁵ estimate is 9-11 trillion bbl.

Next: *Classifying the resource base and EOR's production potential.* ♦

OIL & GAS AND ELECTRICITY EXPERTS



Management Systems International, an international development consulting firm based in Washington, DC, is currently implementing the Tatweer public administration project in Iraq.

MSI currently seeks professionals in the Oil & Gas and Electricity Sectors to support a USG Energy Fusion Cell in Baghdad.

MSI seeks sector professionals with expertise in the following areas:

- Capital project design and management
- Procurement
- Contract management
- Sector specific IT
- Leading Edge Technology in Oil and Electricity

Desired Qualifications:

- A minimum of fifteen years experience in the Oil and/or Electricity
- Fluency in English
- Fluency in Arabic strongly preferred
- Experience working in conflict and post-conflict situations strongly preferred; and
- Previous experience in the Middle East strongly preferred.

Qualified applicants should e-mail a current Curriculum Vitae to the attention of iraqrecruiting@msi-inc.com. Additional information can be found at www.msiworldwide.com



The authors

Ivan Sandrea (ivan.sandrea@gmail.com) is head of international E&P strategy with StatoilHydro. He was previously principal supply analyst for the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries. Before that he was a global E&P analyst for Merrill Lynch in London and earlier was an exploration geologist for BP International. He has a BS in geology from Baylor University, an MS in petroleum geology, and an MBA from Edinburgh University.



Rafael Sandrea (sandrear@cox.net) is president of IPC, a Tulsa international petroleum consulting firm. He was formerly president and chief executive of ITS Servicios Tecnicos, a Caracas engineering company he founded in 1974. He has a PhD in petroleum engineering from Penn State University.

EXPLORATION & DEVELOPMENT

Argentina

Two undrilled 5-km-long structural traps may contain a resource of 8.1 bcf of gas and 6.4 million bbl of oil on the 20 sq km Mina El Carmen block in the northern Golfo San Jorge basin 30 km north of Comodoro Rivadavia, a consulting geologist reported.

Marifil Mines Ltd., Spokane, Wash., holds the block, adjacent to the Restinga Ali block held by others, on which 3D seismic and geologic models led to several oil discoveries in 2004-05.

It plans to either sell the property or find an experienced oil and gas company as a joint-venture partner to develop the hydrocarbons. Drilling to test the main oil exploration targets will require holes of about 800 m depth at an estimated \$400,000/well.

Oil properties just west and southwest of Mina el Carmen also produce oil, and the Golfo San Jorge basin produces about one third of Argentina's annual oil output.

Marifil owns the hydrocarbon rights under its mining claims but has continued its primary focus on precious and base metals projects.

Australia

Avery Resources Inc., Calgary, signed a formal pact with Santos Ltd. to jointly explore and develop the 631,000-acre Barta Block and the 220,000-acre Wompi Block in the Cooper basin in Queensland.

The capital program is as much as \$16.3 million to shoot 300 sq km of 3D seismic surveys and drill as many as seven wells in 18 months. Avery will provide \$3.9 million to earn a 30% interest in Wompi and 25% in Barta. Santos will earn 40% and 45%, respectively.

Avery's partners, Bow Energy Ltd. and Victoria Petroleum Ltd., will be entitled to the remaining interests.

The blocks are adjacent to Santos-held lands in the accelerated Cooper Oil Project.

Russia

Centric Energy Corp., London, has drilled to 3,170 m en route to the first objective horizon at 3,250 m at the South Temryuk-1 exploration well in the Azov-Kuban basin in southwestern Russia near the Azov Sea.

The first objective is to be cored, and a second objective is expected at 3,760 m in December.

On the Protoka license 120 km northeast, Centric will soon spud the Protoka-1 exploration well on a fault-bound structural closure identified on seismic.

The objectives in both wells are in the Miocene Chokrak formation, with oil expected to have been sourced by the Miocene-Oligocene Maykop series.

Northwest Territories

MGM Energy Corp., Calgary, plans to drill three wells in Canada west of Tuktoyaktuk, NWT, this winter in the western Mackenzie Delta to earn interests under a farmout agreement with Chevron Canada Ltd. and BP Canada Energy Co.

Atik P-19 is to spud by the end of December 2007, and Shavilig D-42 is to spud in late January 2008. Both wells are on EL 427B and are projected to 2,000 m or the Taglu and Aklak formations.

Langley E-07 is to spud in February or March on EL 394 to 1,400 m to test multiple stacked zones in the Upper Taglu.

MGM also plans a 150 sq km 3D seismic program in the North Ellice area of the western delta, a 160 line-km 2D program in the Ogruknang area north of Inuvik, and a 170 line-km 2D program in the Kelly Lake area of the Sahtu region northeast of Norman Wells.

Arkansas

Kerogen Resources Inc., private Houston independent, and Triangle Petroleum Corp., Calgary, plan to build

on the 34,000 gross acres (20,000 net) they hold 50-50 in Conway, Pope, and Faulkner counties, Ark., in the Arkoma basin Fayetteville shale gas play.

The companies formed a new 3-year joint venture that includes a 52-township area of mutual interest in the three counties and Van Buren County that covers a large part of the core producing area of the Fayetteville. Both companies plan to drill.

One vertical Fayetteville well has been drilled in Conway County on a drill site covered by a recently acquired 12 sq mile proprietary 3D seismic survey. A second 12 sq mile 3D survey has been shot and is being merged with the first survey.

The companies plan to work with other operators to facilitate drilling by pooling, acreage purchases, and farmouts.

Texas

Gulf Coast

Tekoil & Gas Corp., Woodlands, Tex., said it arranged \$8.5 million in financing it will draw immediately to begin a two-rig workover program in Galveston Bay.

Tekoil acquired 75% interest in Trinity Bay, Redfish Reef, Fishers Reef, and North Point Bolivar fields in Galveston and Chambers counties earlier this year from Masters Resources LLC and Masters Oil & Gas LLC. Production is 1,100 b/d of oil equivalent.

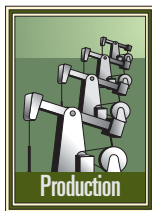
The properties have 34 producing wells, 33 proved nonproducing, and more than 64 proved undeveloped opportunities on 24,261 gross acres plus deep potential to 20,000 ft.

A workover in May 2007 in Point Bolivar field flowed at test rates as high as 888 b/d of oil and 164 Mcfd of gas on a $2\frac{3}{4}$ -in. choke with 450 psi FTP.

Tekoil let a contract to Fusion Petroleum Technologies Inc., Houston, to conduct a field study using 70 sq miles of 3D seismic data.

DRILLING & PRODUCTION

During his 5 years as managing director of Petroleum Development Oman, John Malcolm has seen an increase in the complexity of operations for sustaining oil production from the company's large Block 6 in Oman.



PDO produces oil and gas from about 3,750 wells in 120 fields and operates about 16,000 km of pipelines and flowlines, numerous oil production facilities, and three gas processing plants. In 2006, it used 36 drilling rigs to drill 249 oil wells in the complex geology of Oman that includes light and heavy oil accumulations in carbon-

equity stake in the oil but not the nonassociated gas resources in Block 6. The company, however, produces and explores for nonassociated gas on behalf of the Omani government under a separate agreement.

The company's first commercial oil discoveries were in the early 1960s, with first oil exported from Oman starting 40 years ago in

POINT OF VIEW

PDO undertakes more complex production, development projects

Guntis Moritis
Production Editor



ates and sandstones, at shallow and deep depths. Its 2007 program calls for drilling about 400 wells.

In 2006, PDO produced an average 589,000 bo/d, which was about 7% less than in the year before. Its natural gas and condensate production during 2006 was 430,000 boe/d. The company expects to produce 560,000-570,000 bo/d in 2007.

Owners of PDO include the Omani government 60%; Royal Dutch Shell PLC 34%; Total SA 4%, and Partex Oil & Gas Group 2%. In December 2004, PDO signed a 40-year extension of its concession and shareholder agreement for Block 6, which was to expire in 2012.

The shareholders of PDO have an



"If we had sweet reservoirs, we wouldn't be doing what we're doing."
—**John Malcolm,**
Managing director of
Petroleum Development
Oman

PDO'S TIMELINE

1937—Concession covering the territories of Oman and Dhofar awarded to Iraq Petroleum Co. (IPC), later transferred to Petroleum Development (Oman and Dhofar) Ltd.

1951—Dhofar relinquished from concession portfolio; thereafter, company name Petroleum Development (Oman) Ltd. adopted.

1954—PDO establishes base at Duqm and makes first geological survey at Fahud.

1956-60—Exploration wells drilled at Fahud, Ghaba, Haima, and Afar without finding oil in commercial quantities.

1960—Most IPC partners in PDO withdraw from venture, leaving Oman concession to Royal Dutch/Shell Group and Partex.

1962—Oil discovered at Yibal and Natih.

1964—Oil discovered at Fahud. Decision made to develop and export oil from Yibal, Natih, and Fahud.

1967—Oil exports start on July 27. Cie. Française des Pétroles takes over two thirds of Partex's equity share in PDO, resulting in the following shareholding: Shell 85%, Cie. Française des Pétroles 10%, and Partex 5%.

1969—Dhofar regained as part of PDO concession area. Discovery at al-Huwaisah.

1972-73—Discoveries in central Oman—Qarn Alam, Ghaba North, Saih Nihayda, Habur, and Saih Rawl.

1974—Government acquires 25% stake in concession in January, increased retroactively in July of that year to 60%. Private shareholders now consist of Shell 34%, Cie. Française des Pétroles 4%, and Partex 2%.

1975-76—Central Oman oil fields brought on stream.

1977—The government and private shareholders sign a new long-term agreement providing for the development of the south Oman oil fields. Discovery at Rahab.

1978—Discoveries at Birba, Qaharir, Mahjour, Rima, Jalmud, Runib, Qata, Dhahaban South, Nimr, Jazal, Zauliyah North East, Sayyala, Suwaihat, Karim West, Nimr West, Wafra, Fayyadh, Amin, Dhulaima, Kaukab, Bahja, Jawdah, Hasirah, Anzauz, Burhaan, Ihsan, and Jameel.

1979—Discovery at Rima. NGL plant commissioned at Yibal.

1980—Company locally registered as limited liability company by royal decree under the name Petroleum Development Oman. Southern oil fields brought on stream. Discovery at Nimr.

1981—Marmul and Qaharir fields brought on stream.

1982—Discoveries at Sayyala and Suwaihat. Rima brought on stream.

1983—Discoveries at Wafra and Fayyadh. Gas found to the south of Jabel Salakh at Habiba and Rasafah. The Saih Nahayda gas treatment plant came on stream.

1984—Major new agreement signed between the government and PDO for 10-year exploration program to search for new reserves of natural gas.

1985—Marmul pilot steam plant started. Discoveries at al-Dhabi, Dhiab, Maqhoul South (gas), Yibal deep, Zareef, Hasirah, Mawhoob, Mukhaizna, Simsim, Taf Dahm (gas), Thuleilat, and Warad.

1986—Nimr production center opened. Discoveries at Yibal Deep, Lekhwair Deep, Lekhwair East, Hadh, Saih Rawl South, Sadad, Reihan, Salwa, and Zahra. Seven new fields brought on stream: Barik, Fayyadh, Zareef, Jalmud, Jalmud North, Jawdah, and Runib.

1987—Significant discoveries in Khuff reservoirs of Yibal, al-Huwaisah, Alam, Sadad, Thamoud and al-Burj. Eleven new fields brought on stream: Hasirah, Warad, Simsim, Zahra, Ihsan, Jameel, Mawhoob, Dhiab, Thuleilat, Yibal Khuff, and Al-Burj.

1988—The 50th oil field brought into production. Bahja permanent production station commissioned and a new gathering station commissioned in Yibal field. Four new fields brought on stream: Rajaa, Zumurrud, Reihan, and Ramlat Rawl.

1989—Six new fields brought on stream: Thayfut, Alam, Qarat al-Milh, Haima, Thamoud, and al-Dhabi. First reserves booking of nonassociated gas and condensate in Saih Nihayda field.

1990—Three new fields brought on stream: Amin, Sadad, and Wadi Haka.

1991—First offshore well drilled in Sawgrah Bay, 300 km from Salalah; however, no oil found, and the well plugged and abandoned. Five new fields brought on stream: Basma, Jadeer, Yasmeen, Ghazar, and Arnab. Major gas discoveries at Saih Rawl and Barik in central Oman.

1992—Two new fields brought on stream: Al-Rodha and Hazar. The new Lekhwair production station began operations.

1993—Production reached record levels. Extensive seismic survey completed throughout Salalah. North Oman crude stabilization project started to improve recovery of natural gas. High-pressure gas injection production facility at Birba came on stream. Nonassociated gas reserves deemed sufficient to supply an LNG export scheme.

1994—Yibal butane project finished. Plans for supply of gas to LNG project completed. First carbonate-stringer oil reserves booked.

1995—Gas export facilities installed at Anzouz.

1996—PDO concluded an agreement with the government for the development of the central Oman gas fields. Construction began of Saih Rawl central gas treatment plant and the gas pipeline to the LNG plant at Qalhat.

1997—Major new oil credited to Al-Shomou and the Harweel Deep carbonate stringers near Birba.

1998—Cost reductions implemented as a consequence of historically low oil prices. Another carbonate stringer field—Sarmad—discovered. Maurid, Maurid NE, Wazar, Arnab, and Tuqaa fields brought on stream.

1999—Upstream LNG project completed. Ghafeer field discovered.

2000—Sakhiya field discovered. Al Noor, Mukhaizna, and Burhaan come on stream. Permanent accommodation centers opened at Fahud and Nimr, improving living conditions of PDO's contractor staff.

2001—PDO maintains record of supplying 100% of gas demanded by its customers. Kauther gas field is discovered. PDO opens a virtual reality center enabling 3D models of underground rock formations to be viewed from all angles.

2002—PDO reorganized and merged the hydrocarbon producing assets into two major operating units—North and South—each led by a director.

2003—PDO celebrated 25 years of providing an uninterrupted supply of gas to the nation. It established a study center to deepen the company's understanding of its reservoirs. Sixty Bedouin-owned local community contractors were awarded contracts.

2004—A new directorate was established specifically to plan and carry out enhanced oil recovery projects. First oil was produced from the Harweel cluster of fields, and approval was given to carry out enhanced oil recovery projects.

2005—Four oil fields discovered; two in the north at Ufuq and Dafiq and another two in the south at Sakhiya-Southwest and Mamour. The Saih Nihayda gas plant (SNGP) began supplying gas to the Oman LNG plant near Sur in March 2005, and gas from SNGP was delivered to the just-opened Qalhat LNG plant, also near Sur, through a new 48-in. pipeline that was designed and laid by PDO.

2006—First-of-its-kind service contract signed for the development of PDO's Karim small-field cluster, which gives the contractor company Medco Energi effective control of the field's operations while retaining the ownership of the fields and their reserves with PDO.

2007—Oman marks the 40th year of oil exports. First steam injected in Amal West pilot. Contracts let for constructing the Qarn Alam and Marmul EOR projects.

Source: PDO

1967 (see timeline in accompanying box). PDO's oil production peaked at an average 846,000 b/d in 1997.

Reservoir complexity

Malcolm said as fields in Oman have matured, PDO has started relying on a wider range of development options and operational strategies for ensuring long-term production capacity.

As a gross generalization illustrating the change, Malcolm said that during

the 1970s to mid-1990s PDO was highly successful in finding and developing new accumulations. "Find them, drill them, and hook them up quickly." Also during this time various optimization technologies, secondary recovery, and the use of 3D seismic tremendously helped reach record oil producing rates, he said.

By the mid-1990s, Malcolm noted "PDO stopped finding fields that could be easily hooked up." For instance, in

1997 it found Harweel, the first in a cluster of high-pressure, sour-oil fields at depths ranging between 3 and 5 km. For such fields, the time between finding, appraisal, developing, and producing has increased because of their complexity, he said.

As discussed in more detail in the article, on p. 56, describing some of PDO's planned enhanced oil recovery projects, the company will be injecting miscible sour gas to produce the cluster



DEEPLY ROOTED IN INNOVATION

The world of Oil & Gas exploration and production is full of technical challenge. Our mission within V & M TUBES is to develop the most innovative and competitive solutions to our customers' challenges.

DEEP SEA

V & M TUBES has developed a full range of cost effective threaded and coupled solutions for all your drilling and production riser applications, with excellent fatigue performance of materials and connections.

HP-HT

V & M TUBES has continually demonstrated its leadership and expertise in the highest profile "High Pressure-High Temperature" projects around the world. V & M TUBES offers comprehensive solutions including "tailor-made" heavy wall pipes with unsurpassed Sour Service performance and industry leading VAM Premium connections.

EXPANDABLE TUBULARS

V & M TUBES metallurgical know-how and recognized premium connections expertise: a winning combination for expandable casing. VAM® ET: the only field proven 13%Cr gas-tight connection is at the cutting edge of Solid Expandable Technology.

CLEANWELL®

The Environment is our future! V & M TUBES has developed a complementary technology for VAM® TOP connections that improves not only Storage of OCTG, Safety and Rig Efficiency, but also minimises Waste. With CLEANWELL®, no thread compound is ever required!



VALLOUREC & MANNESMANN TUBES

WORLD LEADER IN PREMIUM CONNECTIONS

www.vamservices.com

Career highlights

John Malcolm has been managing director of Petroleum Development Oman (PDO) since November 2002.

Employment

Malcolm in 1975 began his industrial career in the British heavy chemicals industry with positions in process control systems, project engineering, and operations-maintenance. In 1981, he moved to the Middle East and worked on engineering upgrades for a major refinery. After a 2-year break from industry to engage in teaching, research, and consultancy at Heriot-Watt University in Edinburgh, he joined Shell in January 1986.

His first position with Shell was in PDO, as the head of instrumentation and process control. Later, he became the head of central engineering at PDO. After 2 years in Oman, he was assigned to Shell's central office in the Hague, working on front-end prospect engineering, operational reviews, and a major standardization drive within Shell EP.

Next, he joined Shell Exploration & Production (UK) Ltd. in Aberdeen where he was a project manager for several engineering projects before returning to Shell's Hague office to work on redesign, transition, and management of Shell's Research and Technology center. He later held the position of vice-president.

This assignment was followed by an appointment as deputy director for the Far East and Australasia.

In 1999, Malcolm became general manager of Al Furat Petroleum Co.—a Damascus-based joint venture of Syria Petroleum Co., Shell, and Petro Canada. Later he was also appointed as the general manager of Syria Shell Petroleum Development.

In late 2002, he returned to Oman as managing director of PDO.

Education

Malcolm has a BSc in electrical and electronic engineering and a PhD in process control engineering, from Heriot-Watt University, Edinburgh.

Affiliation

Malcolm is a Fellow of the Institution of Engineering and Technology (FIET).

of fields near Harweel. To bring these fields on stream, PDO needed about 5 years of study, which included 3 years of development and production during Phase 1. Currently under construction is the \$1 billion Phase 2AB of the project that will start producing the cluster of eight fields containing 10 intrasalt carbonate reservoirs.

PDO expects the Harweel cluster production to reach 60,000 b/d in 2010, with the potential to increase to 100,000 bo/d in the next decade.

Malcolm said that “if we had sweet reservoirs, we wouldn't be doing what we are doing.”

Besides miscible sour-gas injection, PDO now is pursuing a host of other enhanced oil recovery projects that involve steam and chemicals for producing more of the company's estimated 50 billion bbl of oil initially in place, about 15% of which already has been recovered.

With the long-term in mind, Malcolm said, “We have been working closely with several parties that have proven EOR experience, including the Shell EOR center of excellence now established in Oman. Although EOR may still be regarded as being in the distant future by many oil companies in the region, it is inevitable. Oil fields—even prolific ones—are eventually going to need thermal, chemical, or gaseous means of extracting oil.”

Field evaluations

In 2003, PDO established a study center for providing a better understanding of the company's reservoirs. Malcolm said that the center has completed studies on about 70% of the oil initially in place in PDO's 120 fields and is at a stage where it will start reassessing some field development plans.

The studies look at the future of a field for at least the next 5-10 years so

that PDO can make decisions on proper technology for improving the field performance.

Staffed initially with mostly expatriates from Shell, the center's staff now is 30-40% Omani. The work is done by integrated teams of reservoir engineers, geologists, petrophysicists, well engineers, and petroleum engineers.

“Doing things in country is very important, from both the country's and company's point of view. Links between the study center and assets are so much better than if separated by 1,000s of miles, allowing knowledge to move easier between them,” he said.

In the early 1990s, the production from the company's existing fields with existing hardware declined at an average year-on-year rate of 10%, but this decline rate grew to 17-18% in early 2002, Malcolm said. In the past those decline rates could be more than offset by the production of “new” oil from additional reservoirs and additional wells, but that is no longer the case.

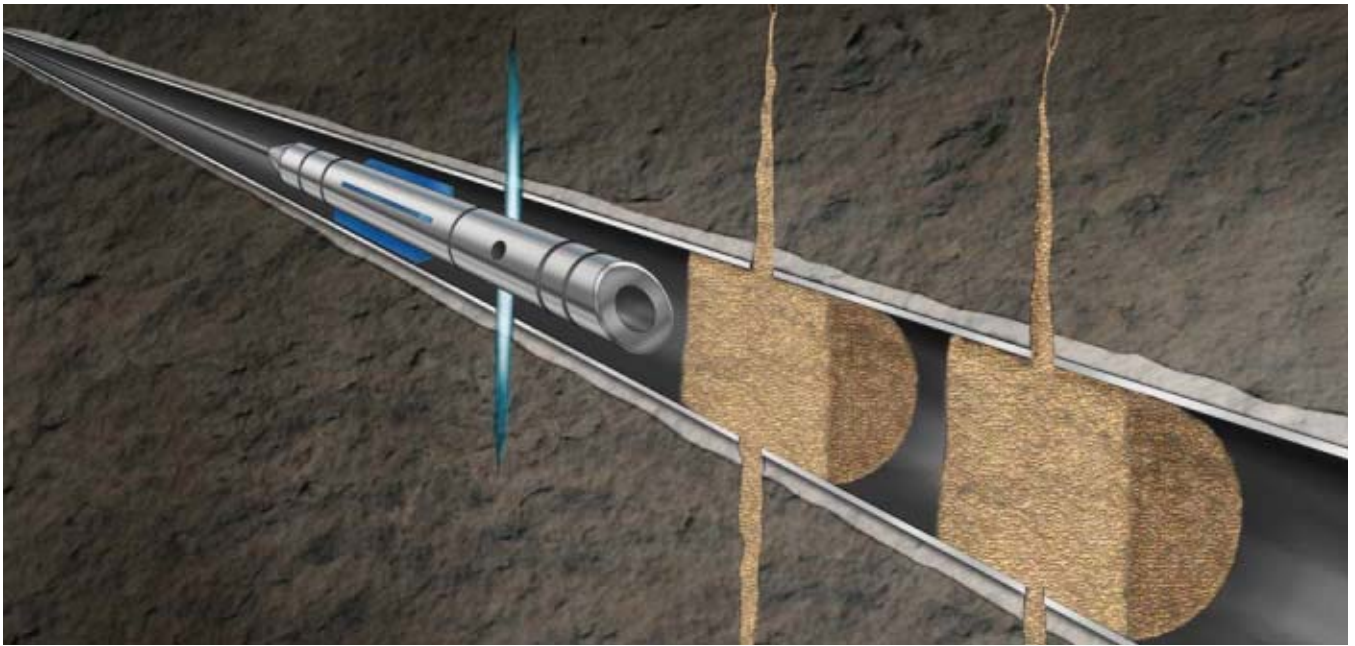
Still, with the better understanding of reservoirs, better reservoir monitoring and management methods, and better operational practices, the decline rate has been reduced even as the production water has increased, from 2 bbl of water/1 bbl of oil produced in 1992 to about 7-8 bbl of water/1 bbl of oil today.

In the next 5 years, PDO's plans include expanding or initiating 15 waterflood projects; beginning in 2010, it will be completing one major field development project per year for the rest of that decade.

Contracting strategies

To gain efficiency, PDO has changed many of its contracting strategies. Malcolm said “Many things done 20 years ago in the way we contracted were appropriate for that time. But the last 20 years have seen massive changes and we have to look around for innovative contracting philosophy.”

For instance, PDO now contracts Chinese rigs and seismic crews as well as Indian hoists and continues to look



What is **reliability** worth?

Overcoming flow-convergence issues with maximum near-wellbore conductivity.

Industry Challenge

- Improve sustained production
- Consistently create fractures in cased and cemented horizontal wellbores
- Optimize frac design
- Overcome flow-convergence issues, especially in near-wellbore region

Halliburton Solution

CobraMax® H fracturing service (with Hydra-Jet™ service through coiled tubing for perforating) uses a proppant pack as the final stage of each fracture treatment. Major benefits include:

- Performing multiple-interval treatments individually
- Eliminating the need for packers or separate trips in the hole
- Providing diversion for successive treatments up the hole

Operator Benefit

Halliburton's CobraMax H service achieved maximum conductivity in the near-wellbore region. With this service, risk was lowered and completion costs per BOE reduced (up to 50% lower when compared with conventionally fractured horizontal wells).

To learn more about how Halliburton puts reliability in action, visit www.halliburton.com/reliability or e-mail us at stimulation@halliburton.com.

Unleash the energy.™

HALLIBURTON

© 2007 Halliburton. All rights reserved.



Special Report

OGJ Surveys are Industry Standards!

The Oil & Gas Journal Surveys in Excel format are available for the most current survey and for a number of past years. An historical version of each forecast is also available, with each file containing multiple years of data. The historical version will enable users to analyze trends and cycles in various segments of the industry.

Most of the data can be downloaded through the online store at www.ogjresearch.com. Samples, prices and specifics available at www.ogjresearch.com. For more information Email: orginfo@pennwell.com.



OIL & GAS JOURNAL
online research center™

www.ogjresearch.com

Worldwide Refinery Survey

Worldwide Refinery Survey and Complexity Analysis

U.S. Pipeline Study.

Worldwide Oil Field Production Survey

Worldwide Construction Projects — Updated annually in May and November. Current and/or historical data available.

Refinery
Pipeline
Petrochemical
Gas Processing

International Refining Catalyst Compilation

OGJ 200/100 International Company Survey

Historical OGJ 200/100 International from 1985 to current.

OGJ 200 Quarterly

OGJ guide to Export Crudes—Crude Oil Assays

Enhanced Oil Recovery Survey

Worldwide Gas Processing Survey

International Ethylene Survey

LNG Worldwide

Production Projects Worldwide

all over the world for contractors that can work in an effective and safe manner, Malcolm said.

PDO also has started to do its own front-end engineering, to provide more flexibility in project construction, especially if the market changes, Malcolm said. One illustration of the effectiveness of doing work in-house is the company's Qarn Alam thermal project, for which the bids last year came in too high. Because of its in-house work, PDO could divide the project into segments that could be managed by smaller contracting firms, at much less cost, Malcolm said.

The company also has started awarding service contracts for operating smaller noncore fields, although keeping equity ownership in the oil. Its first contract was signed in 2006 with MedcoEnergi International, an Indonesian company.

The service contract lets Medco and its partners accelerate development of a cluster of 18 small fields in the Nimr-Karim area of south Oman, so that PDO can devote more attention to its portfolio of large fields, Malcolm said.

PDO is now going ahead with a second such service contract covering the Rima satellite cluster, which produces 2,100 bo/d from nine fields. The contract also includes another nine undeveloped fields. PDO estimates that these fields contain 650 million bbl of oil in place.

Malcolm said such contracts "pull in a broad range of people from both small companies and service companies with the hope that they will have new bright ideas."

PDO also has an active local community contracting program that gives local contractors a chance to bid on various projects. Malcolm noted that one local contractor that began building fences for PDO many years has now grown into an international company that recently had an initial public offering of its stock. ♦

Drillmaster EZ Mover™ Drilling Rig

- » Move entire rig in < 20 truck loads – not 40
- » Innovative rig technology: EZ Flow oilfield skid; EZ Pac solids control elevator skid
- » 100% US content
- » 1000- and 1500-hp, and T-600 trailer-mounted versions available
- » 1500-hp version can drill to 18,000 ft
- » Top drive capable
- » API standards and certifications
- » Five to six month delivery
- » Priced at \$13 million

Newly remanufactured drilling rigs complete and ready to drill

- » Four (4) Eclipse Drillmaster™ 2000-hp National model 1320-UE drawworks drilling rigs with two Branham and two Pyramid manufactured masts and substructures
- » One (1) Eclipse Drillmaster 1500-hp National model 110-UE drawworks drilling rig with Branham manufactured mast and substructure

All components will be remanufactured to original manufacturers' specs and factory settings. All rigs are 100% US content and include new Ellis Williams triplex mud pumps, Eclipse EZ-Flo™ mud tank systems, EZ-Flo oilfield skid system and OEM SCR house designed to your specs.

Waste to syngas facility immediately available



Offered by Williams Industrial Services, LLC, and available exclusively through PennEnergy

Unused, complete waste to syngas facility in Bay City, Texas, was designed and built by Fluor Daniel at a cost of \$80 million. Replacement cost for the same plant today would approximate \$120 million, and would require three to four years for permits and construction. Facility has a designed opportunity for additional processing and ethanol units.

- » Never started but well-maintained facility can receive a variety of hazardous and non-hazardous waste feedstocks.
- » Potential revenue stream comprises tipping fees for feedstock and the production of syngas and process steam. (Neighboring chemical company has purchase interest in both.)
- » Utilities and all required process gas and syngas pipelines, infrastructure, laboratories, warehouse, office buildings and other required facilities are in place.
- » All engineering files, permitting files, documentation manuals, safety and operations procedures are in place at the plant.
- » Extensive permitting work previously completed and progressive permitting authorities.
- » Asking price: \$25 million.

© 2007 PennEnergy (PEN748/1007_ogj)

Contact

FOR INFO OR PRICING

Randy Hall – Email: rhall@pennenergy.com | P: 713-499-6330

Paul Westervelt – Email: pwestervelt@pennenergy.com | P: 713-499-6305

DRILLING & PRODUCTION



PDO initiates various enhanced oil recovery approaches

OMAN ACTIVITY

Fig. 1

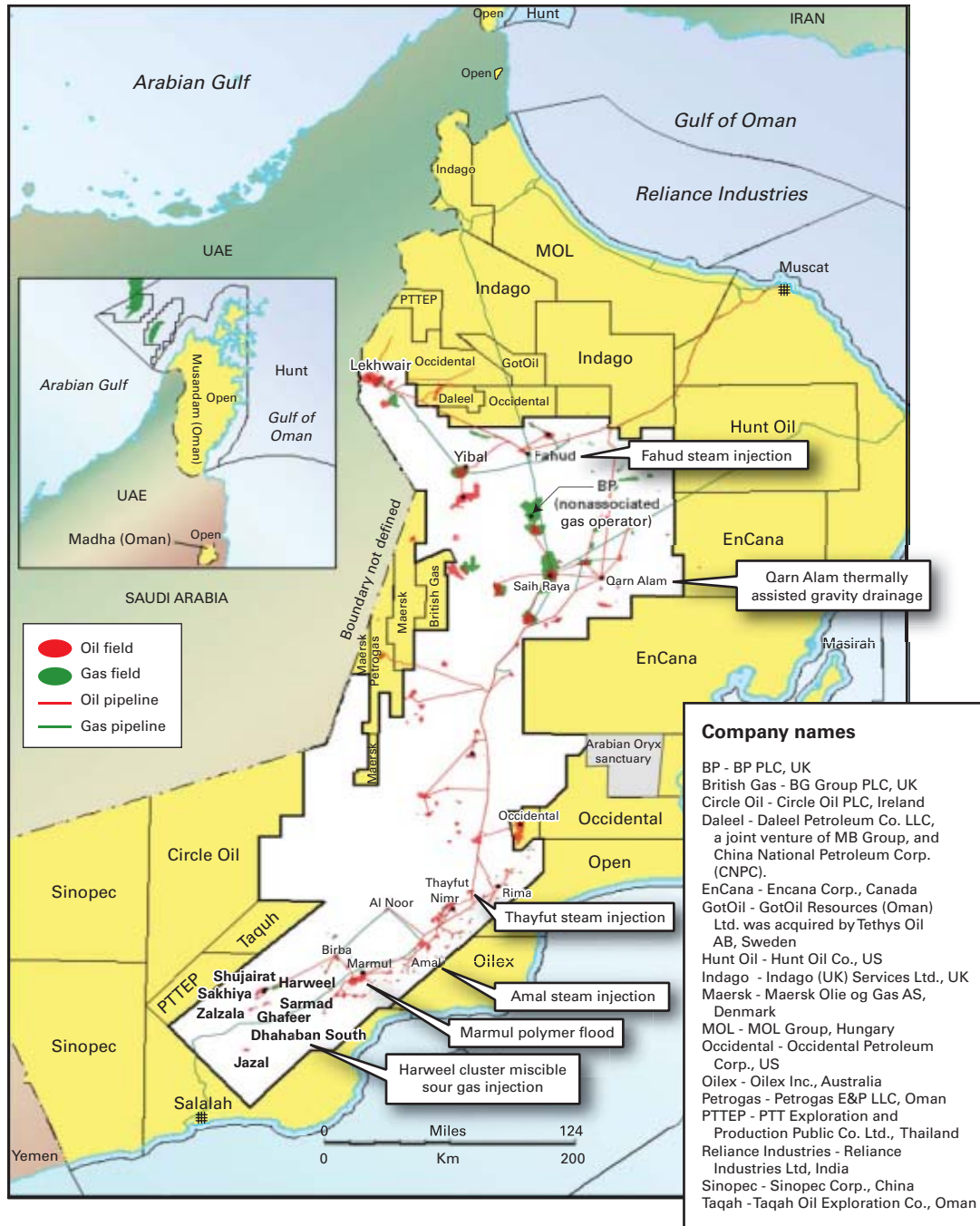
Guntis Moritis
Production Editor

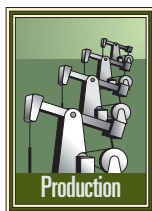
To sustain long-term oil production from its contract area in Oman, Petroleum Development Oman has turned to diverse methods for enhancing oil recovery from its fields that contain many billions of barrels of oil in place.

Without these investments, PDO expects ultimate oil recoveries from these fields would range between 4 and 20%. But depending on the EOR method employed, ultimate recoveries could increase to as high as 50%.

The company's first EOR projects will be in fields near Nimr, around Harweel, in Qarn Alam, at Marmul, and at Fahud (Fig. 1).

Near Nimr, PDO started injecting steam on Sept. 10, 2007, in a pilot project in Amal West field and will





also begin steam pilots in Amal East and Thayfut. Also it is studying the potential of in situ combustion in a shallow reservoir containing 300-700 cp oil in Nimr.

The company also has under way facility construction for injecting miscible sour gas into a cluster of fields near Harweel.

At Qarn Alam, PDO in early 2007 let contracts for constructing facilities for a thermally assisted gas-oil gravity drainage (TAGOGD) project in a heavy-oil fractured carbonate reservoir.

Another contract let in 2007 was for facilities for injecting polymer in a heavy oil reservoir at Marmul.

At Fahud, the EOR process, also TAGOGD, will involve injecting steam to accelerate recovery of light oil from a fractured carbonate.

PDO is owned by the Omani government, 60%; Royal Dutch Shell PLC, 34%; Total SA, 4%, and Partex Oil & Gas Group, 2%.

Nimr area

PDO is initiating three steam injection pilots in fields in the Nimr area (Fig. 1) that will assess the process for recovering heavy oil from thick sandstone reservoirs in Amal West, Amal East, and Thayfut fields. Steam injection in a well at Amal West started in September 2007 (Fig. 2).

PDO designed the pilots to calibrated simulation models for designing the projects, although a pilot in Amal East in the late 1980s and early 1990s provided it with enough information to feel confident that steam injection is feasible in the fields, Amour al Suqri, the head of engineering construction for the Nimr projects, told OGJ during a recent visit to the site.

The company plans to complete full field steam-injection facilities in 2010 and later in 2013 add a power plant for providing additional heat for steam generation.

The Amal fields produce a 20-22° gravity heavy oil from beam pumped

wells with depths that vary from 500 to 1,000 m.

PDO constructed an 800 cu m/day water treatment plant for the Amal West and Amal East pilots. The plant includes a GE reverse-osmosis process that lowers total dissolved solids in the feed water to 50 ppm from 4,000 ppm (Fig. 3).

Two skid-mounted 200 ton/day portable gas-fired steam generators provide the steam (Fig. 4).

The Amal West pilot was a fast track 18-month project from initial assessment to steam injection. PDO said it initiated the project in first-quarter 2006, with approval given in third-quarter 2006, and detail design started in first-quarter 2007.

The Amal West pilot has three wells on cyclic injection that will have steam injected in them for 1 month, followed by 1 week of soaking, and 3-5 months of production. PDO expects the full-sized project in Amal West to involve continuous steam injection with wells

on seven-spot, 10-acre patterns.

For the Amal East pilot, PDO plans to move one of the 200 ton/day steam generators from Amal West. The pilot also will use three wells.

Al Suqri said the reservoir in Amal East is deeper, so that higher pressures will be needed to inject steam. The reservoir is about 200-m thick.

For the full-scale project, the company expects Amal East to remain on cyclic steam injection until the reservoir heats up sufficiently for continuous steam injection.

PDO also plans to inject steam at Thayfut. Its pilot involves 1 well on continuous steam injection and cyclic



Steam injection in the Amal West pilot started during September 2007 (Fig. 2). Photo by Guntis Moritis.



A reverse-osmosis process lowers the total dissolved solids in feed water going to the steam generators at Amal West (Fig. 3). Photo by Guntis Moritis.

The Gulf of Mexico, 29 43.25 N, 88 47.49 W, 1:47 PM

With sour crude constantly flowing through his manifolds 6,500 feet down, Marc Costa can hardly stand the tension.



Engineered materials.

Sandvik specializes in duplex, super-duplex, hyper-duplex steels and other advanced alloys. They are extremely resistant to corrosion caused by salt and aggressive chemicals otherwise threatening oil and gas operations. The remarkable mechanical strength of these materials also allows more compact system designs, lighter yet tougher tube installations and more versatile wirelines.

| Downhole casing and production tubing | Control lines and chemical injection lines | Umbilical tubing | Riser and flowline piping | Tube and pipe for oil and gas processing | Fittings and flanges | Sandvik KlikLoc™ connector | Wirelines | Powder metallurgy products | Steels for machining | Welding products |



What sour oil and biting chemicals do to destroy any piece of subsea hardware is not difficult to imagine. Especially if it's a 100-ton manifold moving over 3,000 gallons of that oil every minute.

On platforms throughout the Gulf of Mexico, this is a clear and present danger that many people are quite concerned about, to say the least.

Others aren't losing sleep over it at all.

Their secret? Manifold components made of engineered materials from Sandvik. These materials resist corrosion like nothing else. No matter how sour the crude or how aggressive the chemicals.

Sandvik uses powder-metal HIP technology to manufacture huge and complex offshore components with a minimum of welds. This makes them not only corrosion-resistant, but remarkably strong and reliable as well. They can take just about any kind of beating down there.

As the oil and gas industry goes up against more hostile operating conditions, Sandvik's cure is more innovative metallurgical technology and more advanced materials.

We continuously develop new, higher grades of these materials, along with new manufacturing processes. The result is equipment that withstands corrosion, pressure, high temperatures and mechanical stress better than ever before.

Engineered materials from Sandvik. Possibly your best insurance against bad news.



www.smt.sandvik.com/oilgas



Two, 200 ton/day, skid-mounted steam generators produce the injected steam in the Amal West pilot (Fig. 4). Photo by Guntis Moritis.

steam injection in four other wells.

The wells are at 900-1,000 m depths. Steam injection will be 200 tons/day.

PDO also has under evaluation an in situ combustion project in a shallow reservoir containing 300-700 cp oil in Nimr. The reservoir contains heavy 20° gravity oil and has strong aquifer support.

Harweel

In the south of Oman, PDO has under construction the facilities for the Harweel Phase 2AB miscible sour-gas injection project (Figs. 5 and 6). PDO awarded the engineering, procurement, and construction (EPC) contract in December 2005 and expects to finish construction in 2010.

PDO discovered Harweel in 1997 and since has found seven similar fields

containing intrasalt carbonate stringers in a large 1,000 sq km area. The company estimates that the cluster of fields contained an initial 1.8 billion bbl in place of light sour oil and retrograde condensate. The fields in the cluster include Shujirat, Sakhiya, Harweel Deep, Sarmad, Ghafeer, Dafiq, Dhahaban South, and Zalzala

The oil has a 38-50° gravity and a 300-400 cu m/cu m GOR. The associated gas contains about 5-10% CO₂ and 5% H₂S.

The reservoirs are at a 3-5 km depth and have a high 7,000-14,000 psi pressure. The stringers commonly have a low 0.1-10 md permeability.

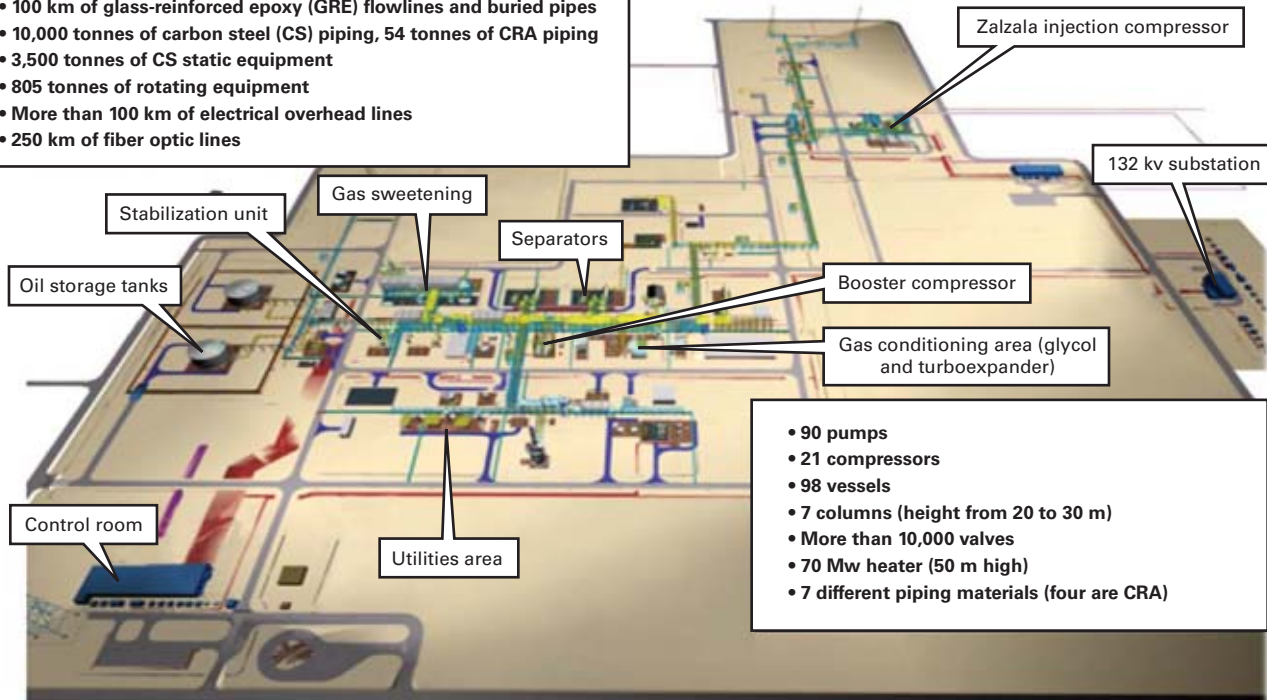
PDO has drilled more than 60 wells in these fields and in Phase 1 has produced oil from four fields and injected gas in the Zalzala field to confirm the viability of miscible sour-gas injection.

During Phase 1, PDO produced about 18,000 bo/d from the Harweel cluster of fields. But production could increase to more than 100,000 bo/d

HARWEEL 2AB SCOPE

Fig. 5

- 150 km of pipelines and corrosion resistant alloy (CRA) trunklines
- 100 km of glass-reinforced epoxy (GRE) flowlines and buried pipes
- 10,000 tonnes of carbon steel (CS) piping, 54 tonnes of CRA piping
- 3,500 tonnes of CS static equipment
- 805 tonnes of rotating equipment
- More than 100 km of electrical overhead lines
- 250 km of fiber optic lines



Source: PDO

WIRZ

*How can I unlock
more value from mature assets?*



Exactly your chemistry.

Liberate™ Production Enhancement Technologies.

Declining production of hydrocarbons from mature assets is a fact of life. However, specialists from Clariant Oil Services can study your well data and design a chemical treatment program that can slow the decline and release additional value. We are experts in water management and the removal and control of mineral scales, wax and asphaltene deposits. Treatments can even be combined in a single intervention to reduce down time. Clariant Oil Services is close enough to provide a solution to your problem on the spot. Wherever in the world you are.

Clariant Corporation, 8701 New Trails Drive, The Woodlands, TX 77381, USA Phone: +1 281 465 9100, oilservices@clariant.com, www.clariantoil.com

What do *you* need?



Miscible sour-gas injection facilities are under construction for the Harweel cluster (Fig. 6). Photo from PDO.

once the Phase 2AB project is finished.

“The crude oil found in the cluster is some of the oldest on earth,” said Harweel Project Manager Ian R. Hill during an interview at PDO headquarters in Muscat.

Hill estimates a 10% ultimate oil recovery without miscible sour-gas injection that may increase to more than 30% with injection.

In 2005, PDO signed a \$1 billion EPC contract with Petrofac for an oil and gas processing station as well as gas-injection facilities near Harweel for the full-scale EOR project. Petrofac is executing the work from its Sharjah base in conjunction with Galfar

Engineering & Contracting, an Omani company.

The central processing facility will include one of the highest-rated, largest-capacity gas-injection compressors in the oil industry.

The Harweel facilities will process very corrosive fluids, so that much of the installed equipment and piping is made from corrosion-resistant alloys.

Zalzala field will be first to go on stream once the full-scale EOR project begins. The Sakhiya and Dafaq fields will be added later, although both will be on primary production before miscible sour-gas injection starts.

Qarn Alam

PDO discovered Qarn Alam in 1972 and estimates that initial oil in place in the field's fractured carbonate reservoir was 1 billion bbl. The field produces heavy 16° gravity, viscous 220-cp oil. Without the thermal project, PDO estimates only a 4% ultimate oil recovery from the field. But with its thermally assisted gas-oil gravity drainage (TAGOGD) project ultimate recoveries may exceed 32%, according to the company.

Qarn Alam Project Manager Rik Hofland told OGJ a steam pilot during 1998-2003 proved out the injection concept. The TAGOGD process involves

injecting steam into the formation's fractures to heat the low-permeability oil-bearing rock (Fig. 7). The heat liberates gas that reduces the oil viscosity, allowing the oil to flow easier.

Hofland says the fractures serve as conduits for both the injected steam and the produced oil, but unlike a conventional

QARN ALAM STEAM PROJECT

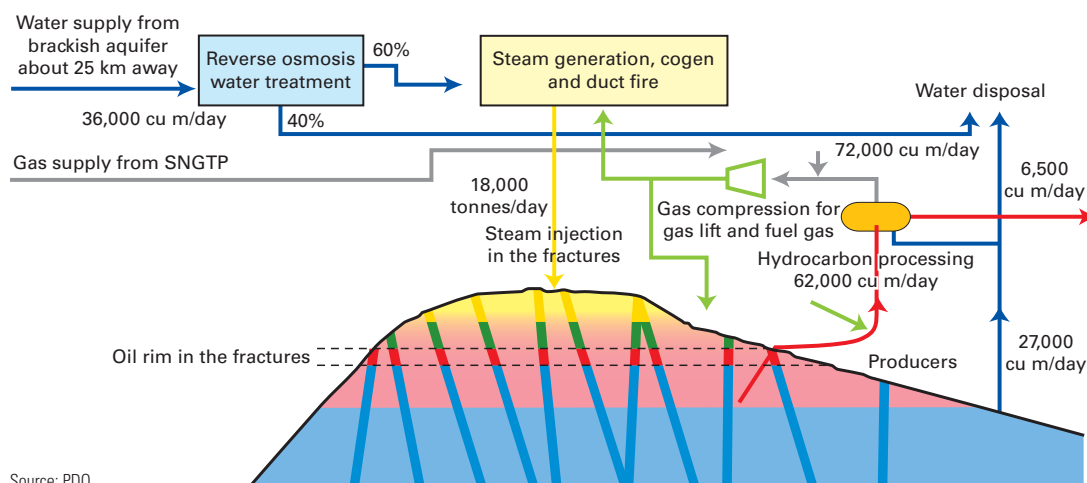
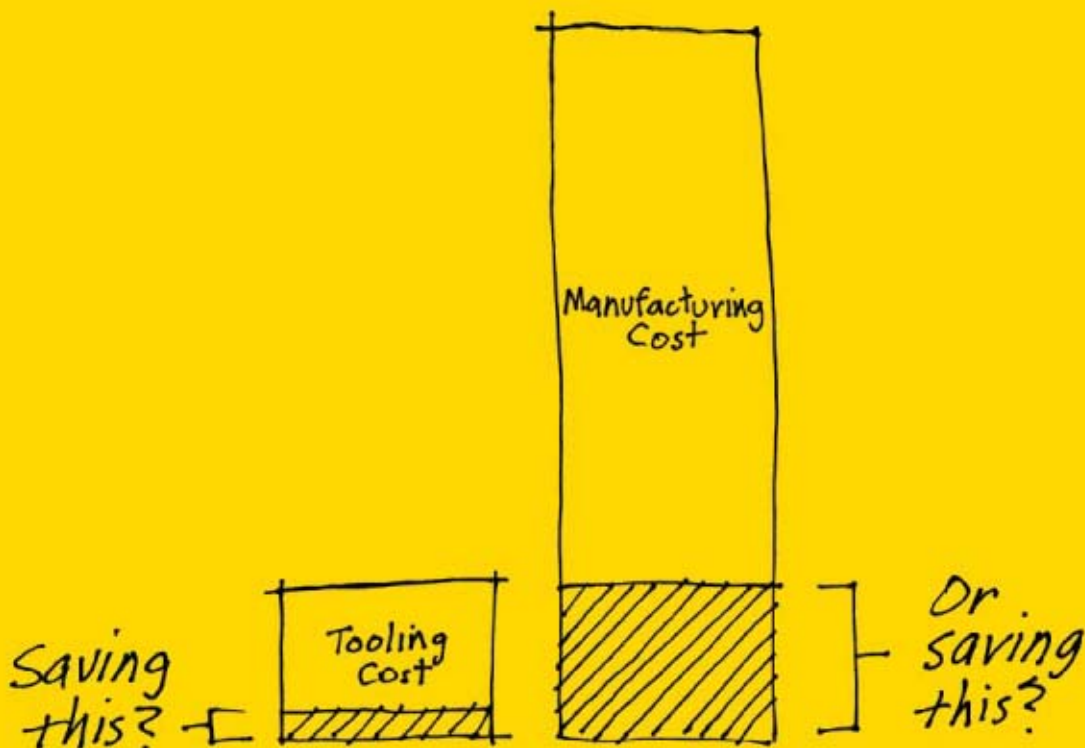


Fig. 7

Source: PDO

Pop Quiz

Which is better?



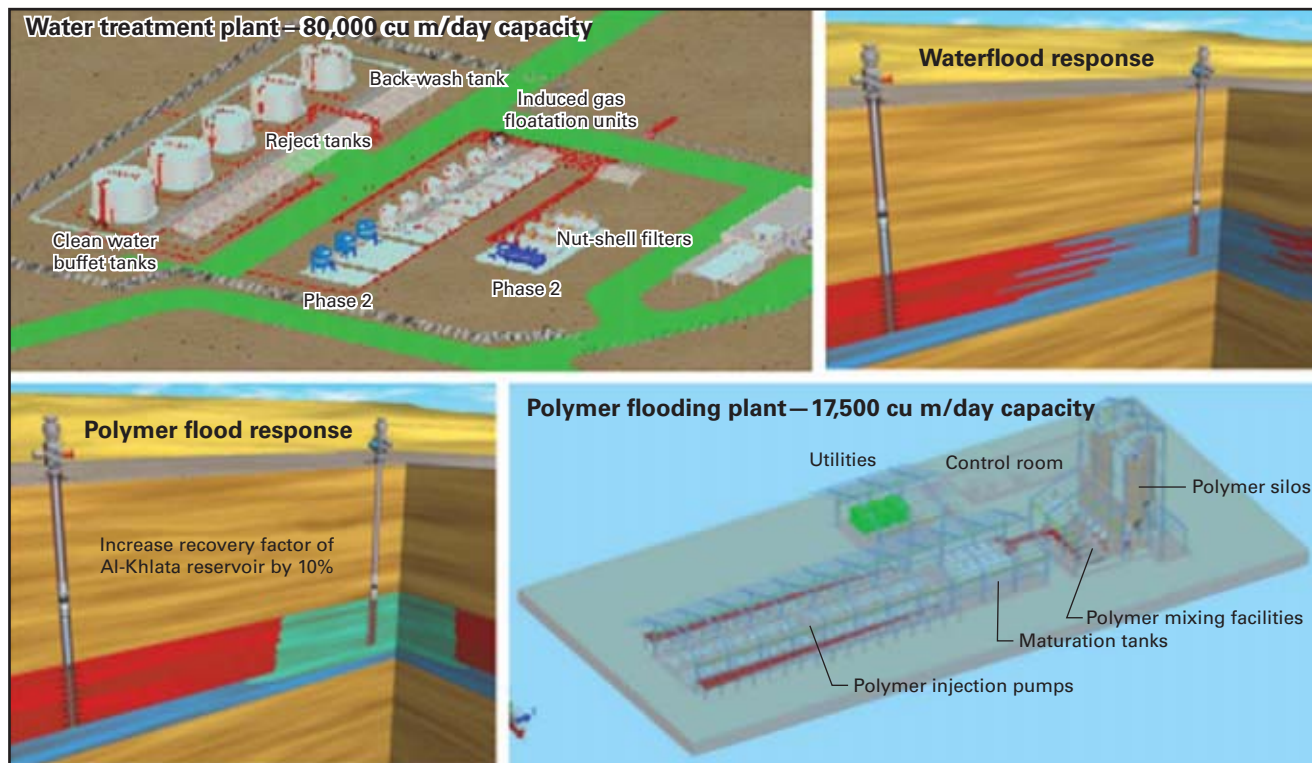
Some questions are so easy, you have to wonder why so many of your peers get them wrong. Take this Econ 101 classic. On the one hand, you could squeeze a little bit of savings out of a tooling vendor. Or you could work with a supplier that will help reduce your total manufacturing costs by enough to actually pay for all of your tooling. Guaranteed. Care to guess which answer our customers choose? Find out more at kennametal.com.

KENNAMETAL
Engineering Your Competitive Edge

DRILLING & PRODUCTION

MARMUL POLYMER FLOOD

Fig. 8



Source: PDO

steam-injection project, in which the steam serves to drive oil to producing wells, the steam at Qarn Alam provides heat to enhance the existing gravity drainage mechanism. This feature allows the project to have only a few injection wells.

The company's plan is to inject during the next 30 years 18,000 tonnes/day of steam and have a plateau production during 10 years of about 30,000 bo/d.

The project involves drilling 149 new wells that include:

- 69 water supply, aquifer pump off, and water-disposal wells.
- 15 steam injection wells.
- 36 producing wells.
- 29 observation wells.

Earlier in 2007, PDO let two EPC contracts for building facilities for the project.

Facilities will include three heat-recovery steam generators, a 36,000 cu m/day reverse-osmosis plant, and equipment to handle 62,000 cu m/day of gross produced fluid and dispose of

72,000 cu m/day of water.

The project will have 220 km of pipelines and flowlines, along with a power plant.

The main oil-bearing reservoir is the Shuaiba-Kharaib formation that has a dome-shape and a 6 by 3 sq km areal extent. The maximum oil column thickness is 165 m, with the shallow crest of the Shuaiba at 350 m below ground level.

The reservoir has a high 29-34% matrix porosity. Matrix permeability in the Shuaiba ranges from 5 to 20 md while in the Kharaib it is 1-10 md.

PDO awarded the EPC contract for the on-plot facilities, those erected at the field site, to Dodsal and the off-plot facilities, the oil and water flowlines and associated hardware outside of the field site, to Galfar Engineering & Contracting.

"Most of the steam will be generated by waste-heat recovery from the existing Qarn Alam power station, thereby reducing the project's CO₂ emissions and saving on gas consumption," said

Subsurface Project Team Leader Khalid al Khabouri.

The start-up date of all facilities will be around 2010.

Marmul

Initial production from the Al Khlata sandstone reservoir in Marmul started in 1980, although the field was discovered in 1956. The reservoir was on primary production until a waterflooding started in 1986, with full field waterflooding starting in 1999. Marmul Polymer Project Manager Fakhri al Sukaiti said a polymer project in the 1980s indicated the feasibility of injecting polymer, although subsequent low oil prices led to deferring the project.

Although waterflooding improved recovery, al Sukaiti said that "because the oil is highly viscous (80-90 cp at the 45° C. reservoir temperature), the injected water tended to flow past and leave behind much oil."

With its planned polymer flood, al Sukaiti expects to obtain 10% more recovery from the field.

Polymer flooding uses polymer to make the injected water more viscous so that it can more effectively sweep the remaining oil from the reservoir. PDO plans to obtain the polymer from France in powder form and ship it to the field in bulk containers.

The injection mixture will have 15 cp viscosity.

PDO, in February 2007, awarded an EPC contract for the Marmul polymer flooding project to France's SNF with the UK's Mott MacDonald as design contractor and Oman's Bahwan Engineering Co. as construction contractor.

The contract involves building centralized water treatment and polymer preparation and injection facilities as well as the supplying chemicals for 5 years. Project completion is scheduled for 2008.

The centralized water-treatment facilities will include a primary produced-water treatment plant with capacity of 80,000 cu m/day and a secondary produced-water treatment plant with capacity of 30,000 cu m/day (Fig. 8).

The polymer preparation and injection facilities station will have a capacity of 17,500 cu m/day.

Fahud

PDO plans to start injecting steam into one reservoir in Fahud in 2008 as part of a pilot project that kicks off another TAGOGD development. Fahud produces 33° gravity oil from the Natih fractured carbonate and is PDO's oldest and largest field in northern Oman. Discovered in 1963, the company estimates the initial oil in place in the shallow field was 6.3 billion bbl.

The field has about 380 producing wells.

But, as John Malcolm, PDO's managing director, says, "just because a field has been producing for many years, it does not mean there is no more scope for gaining additional reserves from it. EOR techniques can be applied to it to give it a new lease of life."

Like the TAGOGD project at Qarn Alam, the one at Fahud will involve

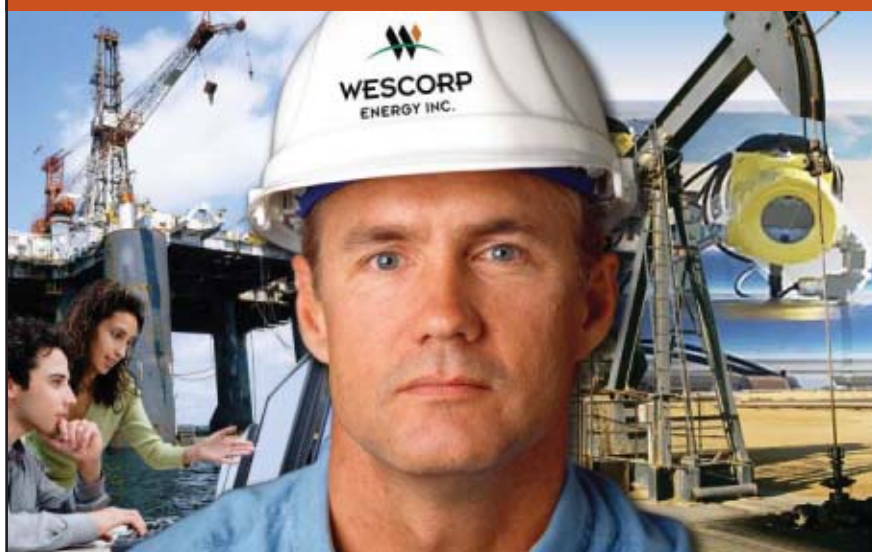
injecting steam into the fractures of a carbonate reservoir. But the Fahud project will be the first time ever that the recovery technique is applied to produce a light oil.

PDO made its investment decision on steam injection in September 2006 on the basis of the performance of earlier water-injection projects and a thorough

review of the development options for the mature field. To minimize the business risk, the field will be developed according to a prudent phase-by-phase approach.

The company says the oil recovery factor from the field is about 17% and expects steam injection to add 10% to the ultimate oil recovery. ♦

You and Wescorp Energy...



...One Smart Way to Operate

Wescorp Energy Inc. offers you ways to cut costs, save time, and solve tough field challenges. We deliver smart solutions for oil and gas field operations and maintenance (O&M) including:

- Unconventional Oil & Gas
- Environmental Remediation
- Field Intelligence
- Metering and Measurement



WESCORP
ENERGY INC.

Smart Solutions for Oil & Gas Field Operations

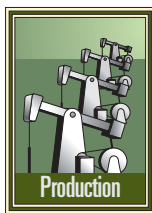
To find out more, call toll-free 1-877-247-1975.



World's largest CO₂ capture, EOR project planned off Dubai

Guntis Moritis
Production Editor

Among the projects Dubai Petroleum has under way is a feasibility study for injecting



CO₂ to extract more oil from mature oil fields. The company expects the venture will become the world's largest CO₂ capture and EOR project.

Besides the EOR project, the company's other plans for increasing oil and gas production off Dubai include

contracting additional drilling rigs, developing a gas discovery, debottlenecking producing facilities, and optimizing reservoir performance.

Dubai Petroleum operations

Dubai Petroleum Establishment is the new state oil company that on Apr. 2, 2007, took over operations for a concession area off Dubai that previously a ConocoPhillips consortium operated since signing a concession agreement on Aug. 3, 1961.

The consortium made its first oil discovery at Fateh field on June 23, 1966. Fateh lies about 160 km northwest of Dubai in the Arabian Gulf (Fig. 1).

The field is a 73 sq km folded structure, with a vertical relief of 250 m, and contains numerous carbonate reservoirs. The Cretaceous Mishrif formation carbonate reservoirs are the most prolific, having produced 60% of the oil lifted to date (Fig. 2). At Fateh, the Mishrif reservoirs are not present over the crest of the structure, due to erosion.

Other producing reservoirs include the Thamama and Ilam carbonates.

Mishrif reservoirs contain a light 33° gravity oil with 25 ppm H₂S. First oil lifted from Fateh was on Sept. 22, 1969. Other fields discovered in the concession are SW Fateh on Oct. 26, 1970, Falah on Aug. 10, 1972, and Rashid on Aug. 17, 1973.

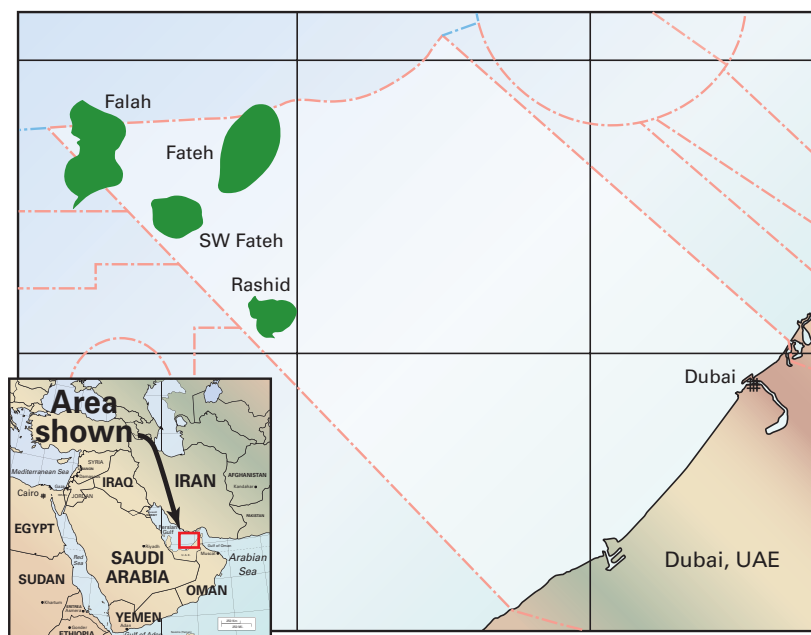
Secondary oil recovery using seawater injection commenced in the fields on June 8, 1974. Currently, the fields have about 240 active oil wells and 120 active injection wells. The oil wells produce on gas lift, with 17 compressor trains providing 1 bcfd of gas-lift capacity.

Field facilities (Fig. 3) include 71 processing, compression, water injection, and wellhead platforms, of which 4 are manned, and 317 miles of pipelines.

Final separation and storage occurs in three submerged steel vessels called

DUBAI FIELDS

Fig. 1



Performance *is* Key



**IN THE OILFIELD THERE
ARE GEOLOGISTS,
ENGINEERS AND
DRILLERS. WE'RE THE
FIELD MEDICS.**

We fix your nastiest downhole problems to keep your wells healthy and your oil and gas flowing. Seven days a week, 52 weeks a year.

With the world's best maintained workover rig fleet and the most knowledgeable service people, Key is the performance leader in well servicing. Using proprietary technology helps us be more efficient with less downtime and fewer accidents.

For the best value in well servicing, there's only one company to call: Key Energy Services.

We're all about performance, and Performance *is* Key.





DUBAI STRATIGRAPHY

Fig. 2

System	Series	Formation	Lithology	Pay zone	Average thickness, ft	Description	
Tertiary	Pliocene and Miocene	Upper and Middle Fars			1,100-1,600	Anhydrite, gypsum, shale, and limestone	
	Miocene	Lower Fars			2,000-3,600	Anhydrite, shale, and limestone, some salt	
	Oligocene	Asmari			470-650	Limestone and dolomite	
	Eocene	Damman			1,600-2,200	As above	
		Pabdeh			900-1,600	Argillaceous limestones and dolomites	
Cretaceous	Upper	Aruma			650-3,200	Shales, marls, and limestones	
		Ilam			230-275	Chalky packstones and wackestones, occasional grainstones	
		Laffan			12-80	Shale	
		Mushrif			Variable due to unconformity	Rudist grainstones	
		Khattyah			18-435	Basinal limestones	
	Lower	Mauddud			60-75 (up to 160)	As above with more with increase in shale	
		Nahr Umr			200-400	Shale	
		Thamama group	Shuaiba			150-240	2,250 ft as above Limestone (reefal) Rudist shelf limestones
			Zone II			150-170	
			Zone III (A-H)			700-800	
			Zone IV			260	
Zone V				450			
Basal oolite (VI)			Variable 0>400	Dolomite with pellet ghosts and oolites			
Jurassic	Upper	Hith equivalent			200	Dolomite and some anhydrite	
		Arab D - Arab B			600	Limestone and dolomite	
		Divab			400	Limestone	
		Upper Arab J			200	Limestone and dolomite	
	Lower-Mid	Uwainat			175	Limestones	
		Lower Arab J			265		
		Izhaft J			800		
		Hamlah			160		
Triassic		Gulajlah			860	Shale and salt	
		Sudair			810		
Permian		Khuff			2,700	Anhydrite and dolomite H ₂ S	
		Prekhuff clastics Wajib			300	Well rounded quartz sand Sweet C ₁	

“Khazzans,” which sit on the seabed. Also the Al Wasel floating storage unit provides additional storage.

Lifting of export oil is handled offshore through two single-point mooring buoys.

Dubai Petroleum says the most oil lifted in a month occurred during

December 1989, with 14 million bbl lifted.

CO₂ injection

Dubai Petroleum has under way a feasibility study for injecting CO₂ in a miscible water-alternating-gas (WAG) scheme to extract more oil from its

underground reservoirs at the end of the project.

If the project gets the green light, the venture would become the largest capture and injection WAG scheme in the world, with the first phase of CO₂ injection commencing by yearend 2012, the company says.

mature oil fields.

The company says experimental testing, in 1999, showed that WAG injection with associated gas on the western flank of Fateh field could improve oil recovery, but further investment stalled because of limited injection-gas availability.

Its new plan would capture up to 13,000 tons/day of CO₂ from some onshore power plants and then compress and transport the gas for injection into offshore producing reservoirs.

The company says the project would require much investment in new offshore wellhead platforms, processing and storage facilities, and pipelines capable of handling CO₂-contaminated fluids. It expects a large new revenue stream from the increased oil production with the additional benefit of storing captured CO₂ in

PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENT AND INVITATION TO EXPRESS INTEREST TO BID

PETROM S.A. („PETROM“) invites companies interested to provide integrated production enhancement services for mature oilfields in Romania to register for pre-qualification:

PETROM wishes to offer 4 of its largest, mature fields in Romania to companies specialised in mature oil-field operations, in order to have these fields further developed as a service to PETROM, under long term contracts, to be executed for periods of 15+ years („**Production Enhancement Contracts**“).

The 4 tendered fields currently produce [some] 7000 BOPD combined and each field individually currently produces > 1000 BOPD from > 100 active wells. Each field covers an area of > 10 square kilometres. All 4 fields have been in production for more than 40 years.

Under the Production Enhancement Contracts arrangement, PETROM will retain full title to the field and concession agreement, the facilities, the hydrocarbon resources and the production. The Contractor will carry out the further development planning, fund and execute the necessary investment, and manage and provide production services in the field under PETROM's structured guidance and supervision. The contractual arrangements will allow the Contractor to share in the investment risks, for which he will be rewarded through payments by PETROM based on agreed fees per barrel.

The companies that have been successfully pre-qualified by PETROM following submission of the pre-qualification questionnaires and supporting documents to the full satisfaction of PETROM will receive a Tender Book and will be invited in the data room after signing appropriate confidentiality agreements with PETROM. Qualifying companies will be allowed to bid on any one of the 4 fields individually, or a combination of fields, within a bidding process that will be described in the Tender Book.

The tendering companies shall be pre-qualified based on the following main criteria:

- Adequate corporate HSEQ policies and procedures meeting industry standards.
- A proven track record of sustained strong HSEQ performance in at least 2 operations of a size equivalent to the fields to be offered for contract by PETROM.
- A sound financial health and a minimum annual turnover of over Euro 50 Million or equivalent.
- Access to sufficient funds to invest an additional US\$ 20+ million annually, and proven track record of successfully managing oilfield CAPEX investments of this magnitude
- Demonstrated expertise as Production Enhancement Contractor for at least 5 years, managing mature oilfield operations of 1000+ BOEPD from 100+ wells and achieving 100+ % production increases.
- A proven track-record of planning, implementing and managing pressure maintenance projects, covering both subsurface and surface related aspects.
- Proven ability to work with, train and develop local staff, and transitioning oil-field operations involving 100 staff or more.
- Availability of key personnel with adequate skills and experience who can mobilize and take over field operations within 3 months after signing a contract.
- All necessary legal licenses and approvals valid and in force.

Detailed documentation that must be submitted as evidence of fulfilment thereof is described in the pre-qualification questionnaires.

Companies interested to participate in the pre-qualification process are invited to register their interest with PETROM no later than 18.00 hours on 16th November 2007, by requesting a pre-qualification questionnaire from Mr. S. Mahboob, who can be contacted via direct telephone line #0040725448447, or via his E-mail address: Shoab.Mahboob@petrom.com.

The completed questionnaire and the supporting documents proving the fulfillment of the pre-qualification criteria shall be returned to the following address: „PETROM SA, 1A Eroilor Square, Ploiesti, Romania, to the attention of Mr. Shoab Mahboob, no later than 30th November 2007, 18.00h.

All candidates shall be informed about their qualification for the tendering process during December 2007. The fulfillment of the pre-qualification criteria shall be judged by PETROM in its sole and absolute discretion.

PETROM reserves the right, at any time and in its sole discretion, to supplement or amend the pre-qualification criteria and/or to request any additional justifying documents proving fulfillment of the pre-qualification criteria as well as to amend or supplement any rules set up in connection with such process or to cancel the tendering process altogether.

If the tendering process is cancelled, it may be restarted at any time and any given bidder may or may not be invited to participate in the new process, in PETROM's absolute discretion.

PETROM accepts no liability to any bidder or potential bidder for any losses arising in connection with any actual or alleged actions or omissions by Petrom, other than the liability resulting from the agreed terms of a binding Production Enhancement Contract entered into by Petrom in connection with the fields mentioned above in this announcement, if and when such agreement will be executed.



PETROM
Membru OMV Grup

DRILLING & PRODUCTION



Fields off Dubai include (top left) Fateh, (top right) Falah, and (bottom photo) SW Fateh (Fig. 3). Photos from Dubai Petroleum.



Conventional drilling

Dubai Petroleum also plans to contract additional drilling rigs. Its strategy includes continuing to use the Nobel Roy Rhodes jack up drilling rig, which has been operating in the field for 19 years, to drill conventional sidetrack horizontal wells in pursuit of unexploited oil pools and has brought in a second jack up, the Mark Burns, for drilling additional wells.

It has also contracted for one hydraulic workover unit recently and expects to contract another hydraulic workover unit and jack up rig in early 2008.

By 2008, therefore, it will have five

drilling units working off Dubai, something that has not been seen for many years, the company says.

Gas production

Increased energy demand in Dubai has led Dubai Petroleum to begin an aggressive program for exploiting potential gas accumulations. Its first well drilled after taking over concession operations appraised the potential gas resources in the Tertiary Asmari limestones.

The company says the well was a successful test and was hooked up for producing new lean gas in only 6 weeks after the company started operations.

First gas flowed to shore on May 23, 2007.

The company commenced in July 2007 further appraisal drilling of a potentially larger accumulation of Asmari gas at SW Fateh.

Debottlenecking

Increased production of water and lift-gas constraints limit production from some areas of the fields. Dubai Petroleum plans to eliminate these bottlenecks before drilling additional wells.

In the case of Falah field, which has a low recovery factor compared with other fields, the company has studies under way to determine the extent to

which investment in electrical submersible pumps, multiphase pumps, new gas compression and export pumps, power generation, and additional separation can add production capacity.

It also has plans for extensive field tests for optimizing production in regards to high water-cut wells and gas lift.

Another project planned for 2007 and 2008 is a logging campaign targeting the under-performing Ilam reservoirs.

Company organization

Since being created, Dubai Petroleum has recruited a new staff with the skills and experience to replace the departing operating staff.


Besides staffing the general and

development management sections of the organization, the company also has contracted Petrofac Management International Ltd. to handle facilities management including drilling and production operations.

The total company workforce includ-

ing Petrofac employees is now about 650.

The company says that the entire transfer process from the previous operator was completed within 6 months, including the introduction of new business information systems. ♦



UNIVERSITY OF WYOMING
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND APPLIED SCIENCE
CAREER OPPORTUNITY
SENIOR FACULTY POSITION IN PETROLEUM ENGINEERING

The University of Wyoming's College of Engineering and Applied Science invites applicants for a faculty position at the rank of associate professor or professor in its Chemical and Petroleum Engineering Department. The position will be affiliated with the newly created University of Wyoming School of Energy Resources (SER). The department, one of six departments in the college, offers B.S. (ABET accredited), M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in chemical and petroleum engineering and seeks to continue growth of its undergraduate and graduate programs.

The position's responsibilities include teaching at the undergraduate and graduate levels in petroleum engineering, developing and conducting productive disciplinary and interdisciplinary research, as well as providing leadership on campus for petroleum related research.

The University of Wyoming is a thriving research university located in Laramie, Wyoming (pop. 28,000), 130 miles northwest of Denver. Laramie is a picturesque and friendly town offering a reasonable cost of living and easy access to outdoor activities in the Rocky Mountain region. Additional information on the Department, College, and Laramie is available at: <http://www.eng.uwyo.edu/chemical>, <http://www.eng.uwyo.edu/>, <http://www.uwyo.edu>, and <http://www.laramie.org>.

Required qualifications:

- Ph.D. in Petroleum Engineering, or closely related field.
- Distinguished record of research productivity in petroleum engineering.

Applications must include: 1) a letter of application, 2) curriculum vitae, 3) a statement of research and teaching interests, 4) a minimum of three reference contacts. Review of applications will begin early January 2008 and continue until the position is filled.

Applications should be submitted to:

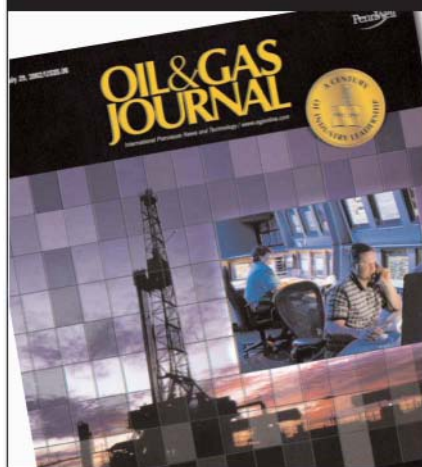
Dr. Brian Towler, Head and Search Chair
 Department of Chemical and Petroleum Engineering
 University of Wyoming
 1000 E. University Ave, Department 3295
 Laramie, WY 82071-2000

Submit electronically to:

Ms. Heather Warren
 HWarren@uwyo.edu

The university adheres to the principles of affirmative action and welcomes applications from qualified individuals, independent of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, disability, age, veteran status, sexual orientation or political belief. We welcome applications from underrepresented groups, including women and people of color.

Why just tell them
 you're an expert when
 you can show them?



Article reprints are a low-cost,
 credible way to promote
 your business or technology.

For more information contact
 Sherry Humphrey at 918.832.9379
 or sherryh@pennwell.com.

PROCESSING

SECOND-THIRD
QUARTERS 2007Low C₃ inventory build fuels
supply concerns for heating

Dan Lippe
Petral Worldwide Inc.
Houston

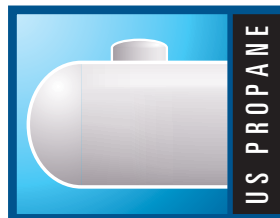
A slump in waterborne propane imports into the US during second and third quarters 2007 caused an inventory deficit to widen. For the 2007-08 winter heating season, the deficit itself is the critical supply parameter that defines the supply outlook for US propane markets.

Propane supply for the US winter heating season depends on domestic production, imports, and inventory in primary storage.

Primary storage facilities are those that report their inventories to the Energy Information Administration (EIA) weekly and monthly. From the perspective of propane retailers, propane inventory statistics are the most widely reported of the three sources of supply and are viewed as the critical supply parameter.

At the end of March 2007, EIA's Petroleum Supply Monthly statistics showed that propane inventories in primary storage fell to a seasonal low of 27 million bbl. EIA inventory data report the combined volumes of both purity propane and refinery-grade propylene.

Propylene volumes contained in the reported inventory figure for the end of March totaled 2.7 million bbl. When propylene inventory is excluded, the true volume of propane in primary storage totaled only 24.3 million bbl.



On a net-adjusted basis, total US propane inventory at the end of March 2007 was 2.8 million bbl lower than year-earlier volumes. During second and third quarters 2007, accumulation of

inventory in primary storage in the US totaled only 34-36 million bbl, or about 8 million bbl less than the average for 2003-06.

Feedstock demand

During first-quarter 2007, feedstock demand for propane rebounded to 357,000 b/d from 318,000 b/d in fourth-quarter 2006. Feedstock demand for propane continued to increase during second-quarter 2007 and averaged 366,000 b/d. Feedstock demand in second-quarter 2007 was only 10,000 b/d lower than in 2006 and did little to alleviate the growing inventory deficit.

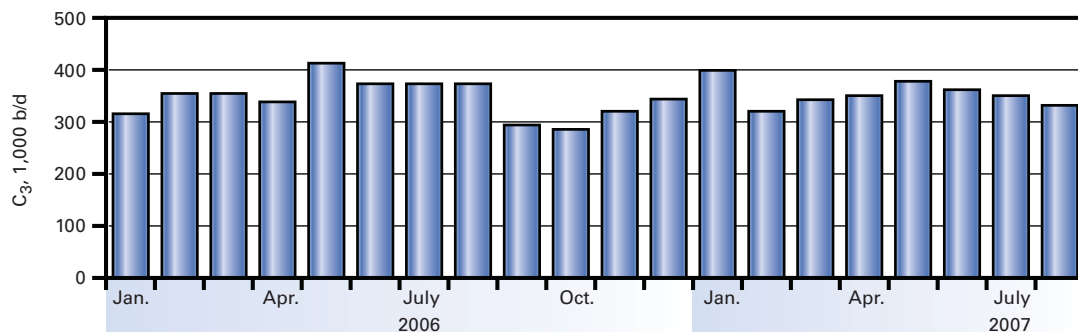
As the inventory deficit widened during third-quarter 2007, propane prices in Mont Belvieu strengthened relative to other feedstocks, and feedstock demand declined to 352,000 b/d in July and 336,000 b/d in August. Feedstock demand in September hit an estimated 300,000-320,000 b/d and demand for third-quarter 2007 averaged 329,000-336,000 b/d.

In comparison, feedstock demand in third-quarter 2006 averaged 349,000 b/d, or 13,000-20,000 b/d more than in 2007. Again, as during second-quarter 2007, the year-to-year decline in feedstock demand was insignificant in

comparison with the growing inventory deficit.

Ethylene plants operated at 91% of nameplate capacity during second-quarter 2007 and 93% of capacity during second-quarter 2007. Ethylene plants are forecast to operate at 90-92% of

ETHYLENE FEEDSTOCK DEMAND FOR PROPANE



Source: Petral Worldwide Inc.

Fig. 1

nameplate capacity during fourth-quarter 2007 and 92-93% during first-quarter 2008.

Total feedstock demand will likely average 1.70-1.725 million b/d during fourth-quarter 2007 and 1.75-1.78 million b/d during first-quarter 2008.

Propane consumption in the ethylene feedstock market, however, will decline sharply in fourth-quarter 2007 and average 265,000-275,000 b/d, or about 50,000 b/d less than in 2006.

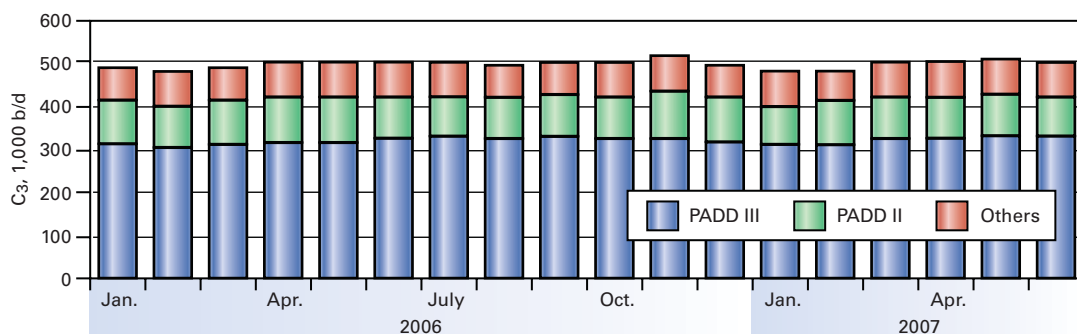
In first-quarter 2008, feedstock demand will average 280,000-310,000 b/d, or 55,000-60,000 b/d less than year-earlier volumes. The year-to-year decline in feedstock demand during fourth-quarter 2007 and first-quarter 2008 will offset the inventory deficit of 10 million bbl but only over the course of the winter heating season 2007-08. Fig. 1 shows historic trends in ethylene feedstock demand.

Propane feedstock demand has been one of the most important balancing elements of the overall propane market in North America. When colder weather has pushed sales and consumption in the retail markets steadily higher during November through February, ethylene producers in the Gulf Coast have used their substantial feedstock flexibility to reduce their consumption of propane.

This predictable shift in feedstock demand for propane has offset some or all of the impact of a colder than normal winter, loss of production, or low inventory levels. Historically, most of the seasonal decline in ethylene feedstock demand has occurred during the fourth quarter.

US GAS PLANT PROPANE PRODUCTION

Fig. 2



Source: US Energy Information Administration

Retail demand

Consistent with the seasonal in heating degree-days, retail demand fell to its seasonal low during second and third quarters 2007. April-May 2007, however, was about 20% cooler than April-May 2006 for the New England-Mid-Atlantic and upper Midwest regions.

Based on cooler weather during the transition to summer, we estimate that total retail propane sales averaged 425,000 b/d in second-quarter 2007, or about 60,000 b/d higher than in 2006. The year-to-year increase in retail sales equaled 5.5 million bbl and clearly affected the accumulation of inventory in primary storage during second-quarter 2007.

In third-quarter 2007, we estimate that retail propane sales averaged 200-210,000 b/d vs. 195,000-205,000 b/d in third-quarter 2006. Retail sales were essentially equal to the average for 2001-06.

During a truly cold winter, retail propane sales will be significantly higher than during winter 2006-07. The record high for retail propane sales occurred during winter 2000-01 and totaled an estimated 210 million bbl. Propane supply-demand forecasts for winter 2007-08, however, are based on total retail sales of 180-190 million bbl. In comparison, retail sales totaled 171 million bbl during winters 2006-07 and 2005-06.

Retail propane markets in the US and Canada will face significant difficulties in meeting demand during a truly cold

winter. Inventories in primary storage will almost certainly be fully depleted before the end of February 2008 in a winter with only an average number of heating degree-days.

Propane supply

Gas processors continued to experience very strong profit margins in all US producing regions during second and third quarters 2007. Furthermore, propane prices were consistently 40-60¢/gal higher than their btu-equivalent based on spot natural gas prices in the Houston Ship Channel market—indicating that refineries had no economic incentive to use propane instead of natural gas in their fuel systems.

Strong profitability for all gas processing plants and the economic incentives for refineries lead to the conclusion that US propane production was at full recovery levels for both gas plants and refineries. Data published by EIA show total production from gas plants and net propane production from refineries averaged 841,000 b/d, or 39,000 b/d higher than year-earlier volumes.

Propane's use as a space-heating fuel in residential-commercial reaches its seasonal peak each year during the fourth and first quarters. Residential-commercial propane demand begins to increase during October and usually reaches peak demand during December-January.

PROCESSING

TOTAL US PROPANE PRODUCTION

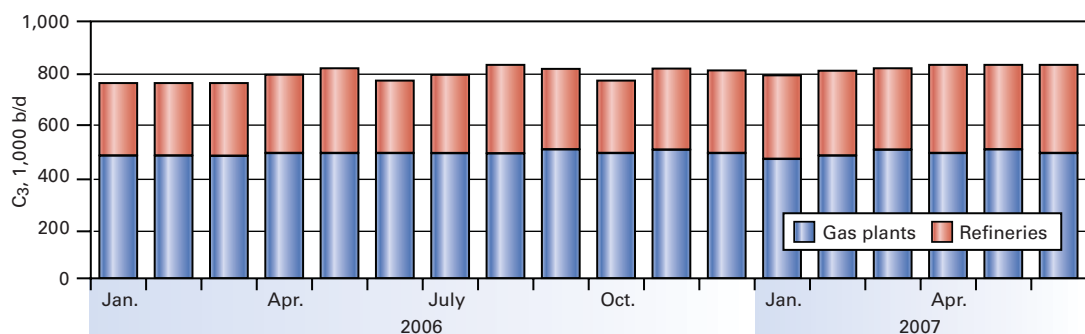


Fig. 3

Source: US Energy Information Administration

Gas plants

EIA statistics indicate that gas plants' propane production averaged 503,000 b/d for second-quarter 2007 and was an estimated 505,000-515,000 b/d during third-quarter 2007. We expect gas plant production to average 490,000-500,000 b/d in fourth-quarter 2007 but to increase to 525,000-535,000 b/d in first-quarter 2008.

Fig. 2 presents trends in propane production from gas plants.

Refineries

In second-quarter 2007, propane production from refineries (net of propylene for propylene chemicals markets) averaged 338,000 b/d—an increase of 13,000 b/d from net refinery supply in first-quarter 2007 and 37,000 b/d higher than year-earlier volumes, according to EIA statistics.

We estimate that propane supply from refineries averaged 335,000-345,000 b/d in third-quarter 2007, and we expect net refinery production to average 320,000-330,000 b/d in fourth-quarter 2007. The projected decline in production in the fourth quarter is consistent with general seasonal trends and the seasonal decline in refinery operating rates.

Fig. 3 presents trends in total propane production (gas plants and refineries).

Imports

Based on data from the US Census Bureau's Foreign Trade Division, propane imports from Canada declined in second-quarter 2007, consistent with normal seasonal patterns. Imports from Canada averaged only 75,000 b/d in second-quarter 2007, however, or 19,000 b/d less than year-earlier volumes and 25,000 b/d below the average for 2000-05. We estimate that propane imports from Canada increased to 90,000-100,000 b/d in third-quarter 2007 and were 5,000-15,000 b/d below the average for 2000-05.

We have to ask why propane imports from Canada were consistently below average during second and third quarters 2007.

First, inventories of purity propane in underground storage fell to less than 2 million bbl by Mar. 1, 2007, and remained less than 2 million bbl until after Apr. 1. At the beginning of the inventory accumulation season, propane in underground storage in Canada was

Consistent with the seasonal increase in retail propane sales, propane imports from Canada typically decline to seasonally low volumes of 100,000-110,000 b/d during second and third quarters. Propane imports from other international sources (outside North America), however, usually increase to a seasonal peak of 100,000-150,000 b/d during third quarter.

1 million bbl less than the 5-year average and 1.3 million bbl less than year-earlier levels.

This inventory deficit represents 10-15% of Canada's peak inventory levels for 2001-05. Thus, Canadian producers tried to rebuild inventories by limiting

exports to US markets during second and third quarters 2007. By Sept. 1, Canadian producers had increased inventories of purity propane to 9.4 million bbl, or about 900,000 bbl less than in 2006 and less than 600,000 bbl less than the 5-year average.

Consistent with seasonal supply trends, international imports increased in second-quarter 2007, but waterborne imports averaged only 78,000 b/d, as reported by the Foreign Trade Division. International imports were 32,000 b/d less than year-earlier volumes but slightly higher than the average for 2002-06.

We estimate that international propane imports averaged only 60,000-70,000 b/d during third-quarter 2007, or 88,000 b/d less than in 2006 and 45,000 b/d less than the average for 2002-06. The year-to-year decline in waterborne imports during second and third quarters totaled 11 million bbl.

Overall inventory trends

Mar. 31 normally marks the end of the inventory liquidation season for the US. Occasionally, propane inventories continue to decline during April if temperatures are below average.

According to EIA weekly statistics, propane inventories fell to a seasonal low at the end of March 2007 and began to increase during the first week of April. EIA monthly statistics indicate that total inventories (including propylene for nonfuel uses) totaled 27 million bbl on Apr. 1.

From the ground up, drilling to refining, TB Wood's has *your* part...

TB Wood's has supported the petroleum industry with quality products from the beginning. Over the years, methods and technologies have changed from the days of cable-and-tool drilling to today's rotary drills. TB Wood's flexible couplings and sheaves are found in every petroleum production process; including separation, conversion and chemical treatment.

We have the products you need:

- ✓ Sheaves, small to large and custom sizes up to 108" diameter.
- ✓ Form-Flex® couplings, including our 8-bolt axial split-spacer couplings that are ideal replacements for lubricated-gear and grid couplings.
- ✓ 100 years of engineering expertise, legendary field sales support all backed with available stock inventory sizes through 71".



TB Wood's Incorporated
440 North Fifth Avenue
Chambersburg, PA 17202-1778
888-TBWOODS or 717-264-7161
www.tbwoods.com

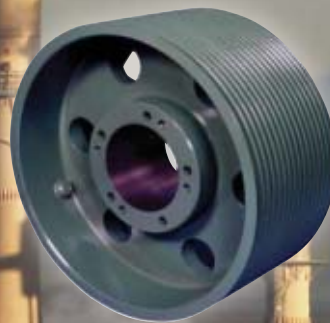
A wholly owned subsidiary of



*Put TB Wood's 150 years of engineering experience
to work for you!*



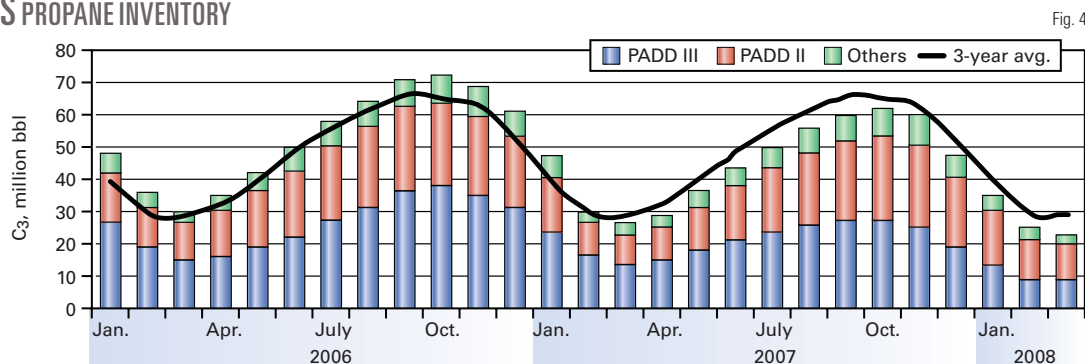
Form-Flex® Couplings



V-Belt Sheaves

PROCESSING

US PROPANE INVENTORY



Historical data source: US Energy Information Administration

During 2003-06, the seasonal accumulation of propane in primary storage ranged consistently 40-45 million bbl. In 2002, however, the seasonal inventory build totaled only 31.7 million bbl. For 2007, based on EIA's monthly statistics through July and weekly statistics for August and September, the seasonal inventory build totaled 32.5 million bbl and inventories totaled 59-60 million bbl on Oct. 1, 2007. Based on historic trends during October, inventories reached a peak of 61-62 million bbl in late October.

Including Canadian inventories in underground storage, propane markets will have access to 74 million bbl of supply in primary storage during the winter heating season. This volume was 12 million bbl less than in 2006.

At the end of the 2006-07 winter heating season, purity propane inventories in underground storage in Canada fell to a low of 1.9 million bbl on Mar. 1, 2007. At this level, purity propane inventories were 1.5 million bbl below the 5-year average and 2.5 million bbl lower than in 2006.

Based on statistics from Canada's National Energy Board, Canadian companies added 7.5 million bbl of propane Mar. 1 through Sept. 1, 2007. The seasonal build in Canadian storage erased nearly all the inventory deficit on Mar. 1, 2007.

Fig. 4 illustrates trends in US propane inventory.

During 2002-06, total withdrawals of propane from primary storage to-

taled 39-49 million bbl. For the 2007-08 winter heating season, withdrawals of more than 40 million bbl will pull US inventories below their historic low of 21.6 million bbl (March 1993). When accounting for pipeline fills, brine availability, and other distribution system constraints, the industry views 20 million bbl to be the practical minimum.

In an average winter, retail propane demand will be 5-10 million bbl higher than is forecast for winter 2007-08. With inventories likely to reach a seasonal peak of no more than 62 million bbl, the market has the potential to pull inventories to new record lows by February 2008 and may test the ability of storage operators to withdraw product from salt cavern storage. Furthermore, markets will also require feedstock demand for propane to remain below average throughout the winter heating season.

Regional inventory trends

On Apr. 1, 2007, propane inventory in primary storage in US Petroleum Administration for Defense District (PADD) II fell to a low of 8.6 million bbl, or 2.6 million bbl less than year earlier levels but only 0.3 million bbl less than the average for 2001-05.

During second-quarter 2007, inventory in primary storage in PADD II increased by 8.0 million bbl and totaled 16.6 million bbl on July 1. At this level, inventories were 4.1 million bbl less than in 2006 but only 0.8 million

bbl less than the 2001-05 average.

During third-quarter 2007, inventories increased by an additional 8 million bbl and totaled 24-25 million bbl on Oct. 1. The inventory build during third-quarter 2007 was above average and reduced the deficit vs. 2006

to about 1.8 million bbl. Furthermore, inventories on Oct. 1 were also about 0.5 million bbl higher than the average for 2001-05.

According to EIA monthly statistics, propane inventory in primary storage in PADD III totaled 14.4 million bbl on Apr. 1, 2007, and were 1.2 million bbl below year-earlier levels but were only 0.7 million bbl below the average for 2001-05. During second-quarter 2007, however, inventory in primary storage in PADD III increased by only 7.4 million bbl vs. or 5.5 million bbl, less than the 2001-05 average. The slump in waterborne imports during second-quarter 2007 was a primary reason for the abnormally low build.

Furthermore, waterborne imports during third-quarter 2007 remained lower than in 2006 and the inventory build in PADD III during third-quarter 2007 totaled only 5.5 million bbl, or 2.1 million bbl less than average, based on EIA's weekly statistical report. As a result, on Oct. 1, inventory in PADD III totaled 27-28 million bbl and was 9.1 million bbl less than the year-earlier level and 7.8 million bbl less than the 2001-05 average. The inventory deficit of 9.1 million bbl in PADD III was primarily due to the year-to-year decline of 11 million bbl in waterborne imports.

Pricing, economics

During second-quarter 2007, propane prices in Mont Belvieu increased to an average of 113.9¢/gal in June

From Concept TO REALITY.



▼ OILFIELD PRODUCTS

Foremost is an innovative & technical leader in the design & manufacture of oilfield drilling products, oilfield tooling & heavy-duty, all-terrain oilfield transportation.

Foremost's strength is in the ability to custom engineer & manufacture to exceed your expectations. Foremost designs & manufactures hybrid coiled tubing drilling units, shallow oil and gas drilling rigs, support vehicles, hydraulic top drive systems, injectors, pipe handling systems and drilling consumables.

*"From Concept TO REALITY...
...partners in performance."*

To learn more about our complete line of products & services, please visit www.foremost.ca or call 1-800-661-9190.

Foremost Industries LP

1225 64th Avenue NE • Calgary, Alberta, Canada • T2E 8P9
Tel: 403.295.5800 • Fax: 403.295.5810
Toll Free: 1.800.661.9190 (Canada/USA Only)
Email: sales@foremost.ca • Website: www.foremost.ca

DESIGN • BUILD • PARTS • SERVICE

FOREMOST

PROCESSING

from 110.9¢/gal in April. Despite the modest increase spot prices, propane's ratio vs. West Texas Intermediate declined to 70.9% in June 2007 compared with 72.9% in April 2007. These comparisons indicate that spot prices in Mont Belvieu almost kept pace with the \$3.61/bbl increase in spot WTI prices during second quarter.

With the onset of the hurricane season, WTI prices jumped sharply and averaged \$74.10/bbl in July, or \$6.65/

In most market situations, trends in crude oil prices and ethylene feedstock-parity values are the dominant influences on propane prices. The spring and summer of 2007 were not exceptional until September 2007.

bbl higher than the average in June. Propane prices increased in July but did not keep pace with the strong rally in WTI prices, and the ratio weakened to

67.5%. July marked the low point for the propane/WTI ratio.

Spot propane prices in Mont Belvieu averaged 121.7¢/gal in August and 128.4¢/gal in September. Propane's ratio vs. WTI also increased to 68.9% in August but slipped slight in September and averaged 68.1%. Trading activity in Mont Belvieu during second and third quarters 2007 ignored the mounting evidence that propane supply for winter heating would be significantly lower than during 2004-06.

Parity values

During second-quarter 2007, spot prices in Mont Belvieu averaged 113.2¢/gal and propane's feedstock parity value averaged only 112.8¢/gal. By this measure, propane prices were neutral relative to ethane and natural gasoline during second-quarter 2007. During third-quarter 2007, however, spot prices in Mont Belvieu averaged 122.3¢/gal but feedstock parity values averaged only 117.8¢/gal.

Based on this comparison, propane prices were relatively stronger during third-quarter 2007. The shift in price/value relationships during third-quarter 2007 was consistent with the emerging view of tight supplies for 2007-08 winter heating.

2007-08 winter prices

Many people in the petroleum products and petrochemicals industries expect crude oil prices to remain greater than \$80/bbl or to increase further during the 2007-08 winter heating season.

During 2001-06, propane's price ratio vs. WTI averaged 70-75% in fourth quarter. The tight supply situation and low inventory level in PADD III will support stronger propane prices relative to other ethylene feedstocks. Based on an expected propane/WTI price ratio of 75% and WTI prices at \$80/bbl, spot prices in Mont Belvieu are likely to be 135-145¢/gal during fourth-quarter 2007.

In 2006, WTI prices in fourth quarter fell by \$10/bbl vs. the average for

NELSON-FARRAR COST INDEXES

Refinery construction (1946 Basis)

(Explained on p.145 of the Dec. 30, 1985, issue)

	1962	1980	2004	2005	2006	July 2006	June 2007	July 2007
<i>Pumps, compressors, etc.</i>	222.5	777.3	1,581.5	1,685.5	1,758.2	1,751.1	1,846.5	1,846.5
<i>Electrical machinery</i>	189.5	394.7	516.9	513.6	520.2	523.2	517.7	517.3
<i>Internal-comb. engines</i>	183.4	512.6	919.4	931.1	959.7	961.9	973.9	974.5
<i>Instruments</i>	214.8	587.3	1,087.6	1,108.0	1,166.0	1,173.4	1,267.5	1,272.4
<i>Heat exchangers</i>	183.6	618.7	863.8	1,072.3	1,162.7	1,179.4	1,374.7	1,374.7
<i>Misc. equip. average</i>	198.8	578.1	993.8	1,062.1	1,113.3	1,117.8	1,196.1	1,197.1
<i>Materials component</i>	205.9	629.2	1,112.7	1,179.8	1,273.5	1,309.4	1,507.0	1,368.2
<i>Labor component</i>	258.8	951.9	2,314.2	2,411.6	2,497.8	2,480.7	2,593.6	2,596.4
<i>Refinery (Inflation) Index</i>	237.6	822.8	1,833.6	1,918.8	2,008.1	2,012.2	2,159.0	2,105.1

Refinery operating (1956 Basis)

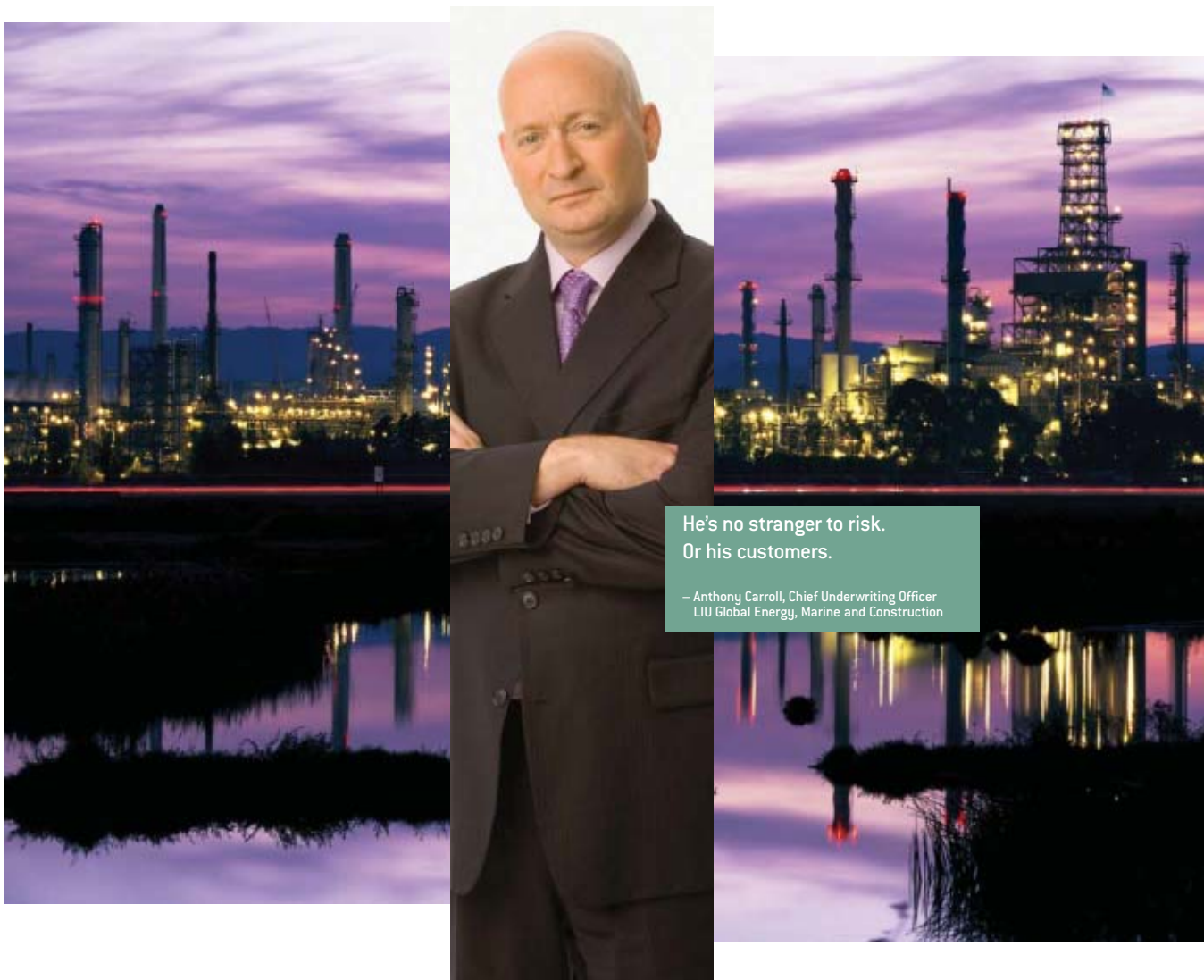
(Explained on p.145 of the Dec. 30, 1985, issue)

	1962	1980	2004	2005	2006	July 2006	June 2007	July 2007
<i>Fuel cost</i>	100.9	810.5	971.9	1,360.2	1,569.0	1,579.7	1,611.4	1,537.9
<i>Labor cost</i>	93.9	200.5	191.8	201.9	204.2	199.0	216.8	207.1
<i>Wages</i>	123.9	439.9	984.0	1,007.4	1,015.4	999.0	1,027.5	1,025.8
<i>Productivity</i>	131.8	226.3	513.3	501.1	497.5	502.1	474.0	495.2
<i>Invest., maint., etc.</i>	121.7	324.8	686.7	716.0	743.7	745.2	796.7	776.8
<i>Chemical costs</i>	96.7	229.2	268.2	310.5	365.4	376.0	390.2	396.2
Operating indexes								
<i>Refinery</i>	103.7	312.7	486.7	542.1	579.0	579.5	613.1	594.6
<i>Process units*</i>	103.6	457.5	638.1	787.2	870.7	873.4	907.9	872.3

*Add separate index(es) for chemicals, if any are used. See current Quarterly Costimating, first issue, months of January, April, July, and October.

These indexes are published in the first issue of each month. They are compiled by Gary Farrar, Journal Contributing Editor.

Indexes of selected individual items of equipment and materials are also published on the Costimating page in the first issue of the months of January, April, July, and October.



He's no stranger to risk.
Or his customers.

— Anthony Carroll, Chief Underwriting Officer
LIU Global Energy, Marine and Construction

Yes, there's an Energy insurer that's as responsible as you are.

Of all the reasons Liberty International Underwriters has become a leading specialty lines insurer, what truly sets us apart is our instinct to do the right thing. We meet your needs quickly, consistently, and responsibly. Together, we can provide the best products for your clients. We don't just value our relationship with you. We work at it.

For specific information about the types of risk we write, visit libertyiu.com/energy. Liberty Mutual is rated A by A.M. Best.

Responsibility. What's your policy?™



Liberty
International
Underwriters®
Member of Liberty Mutual Group

EXCESS CASUALTY & UMBRELLA • E&O • D&O • PRIMARY CASUALTY • FIDELITY • ENVIRONMENTAL • CONSTRUCTION • MARINE • ENERGY

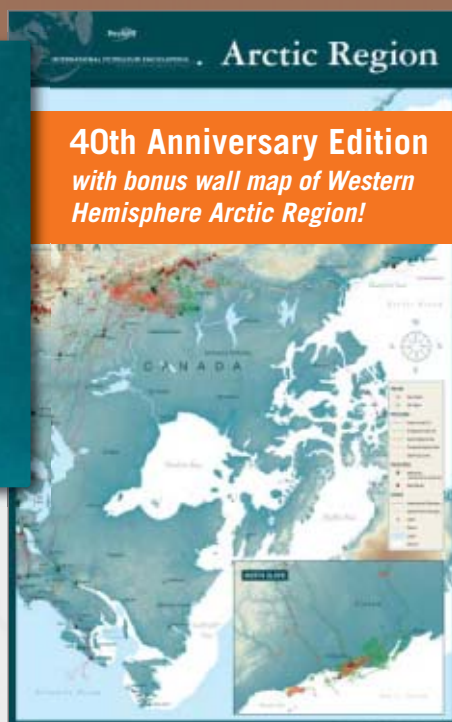
All products written by member companies of Liberty Mutual Group. © 2007 Liberty Mutual Group.

the INTERNATIONAL PETROLEUM ENCYCLOPEDIA

trusted by energy industry executives for 40 years



40th Anniversary Edition
with bonus wall map of Western
Hemisphere Arctic Region!



Print

484 Pages/Hardcover/June 2007
ISBN13 978-1-59370-103-1
Price: \$195.00 US

Read-only CD-ROM

ISBN13 978-1-59370-123-9
Price: \$195.00 US

Set (Book/CD-ROM)

Order No. I2007SET
Price: \$331.50 US

The annual *International Petroleum Encyclopedia (IPE) 2007* has been the premier resource for the petroleum and energy industries worldwide for four decades. The 40th Anniversary Edition features new articles, new statistics, and new and up-to-date maps.

- **Bonus wall map of the Western Hemisphere Arctic Region**, showing activity, infrastructure, and exploration potential in Alaska, Northern Canada, and Greenland.
- **Atlas country reports on 118 nations**, including new entries for Cambodia, Uganda, and Nicaragua, and more.
- **Key statistics for the year's most important energy trends, including:**
 - Future energy supply.
 - Reserves and production.
 - Drilling and exploration.
 - LNG industry outlook, liquefaction and receiving, carrier fleet, risks and opportunities.
 - Investment and markets.
 - Trade and tankers.
 - Refining and products.
 - Gas processing & products.
 - Petrochemicals outlook.
- **Statistics from the *Oil & Gas Journal* and *BP Statistical Review of World Energy 2006***, as well as the US Energy Information Administration, including data for:
 - Oil and natural gas production, consumption, imports/exports, and prices.
 - Oil refineries, capacities, margins, and throughput.
- **Chronology of events.**
- **Guest essay** authored by a senior executive from the Chevron Corporation.
- **Directory of national oil companies and energy ministries.**

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

www.pennwellbooks.com | 800.752.9764

PennWell

In view of the ethylene industry's significant capability to adjust its consumption of propane within 1-2 months, propane prices vs. alternative ethylene feedstock values are a better measure of the relative strength or weakness in spot prices in Mont Belvieu.

third-quarter 2006. For fourth-quarter 2007 and first-quarter 2008, crude oil inventories will be adequate, gasoline prices are likely to fall to typical seasonal levels vs. WTI.

Hence, WTI prices may fall by \$10-15/bbl during fourth-quarter 2007 and may average \$65/bbl in fourth-quarter 2007 and \$60-65/bbl in first-quarter 2008. On this basis, spot propane prices in Mont Belvieu will decline to 105-115¢/gal for fourth-quarter 2007 and first-quarter 2008. ♦

The author

Daniel L. Lippe (danlippe@petral.com) is president of Petral-Worldwide Inc., Houston. He founded Petral Consulting Co. in 1988 and cofounded PetralWorldwide in 1993. He has expertise in economic analysis of a broad spectrum of petroleum products including crude oil and refined products, natural gas, natural gas liquids, other ethylene feedstocks, and primary petrochemicals. Lippe began his professional career in 1974 with Diamond Shamrock Chemical Co., moved into professional consulting in 1979, and has served petroleum, midstream, and petrochemical industry clients since that time. He holds a BS (1974) in chemical engineering from Texas A&M University and an MBA (1981) from Houston Baptist University. He is an active member of the Gas Processors Association, serving on the NGL Market Information Committee and currently serving as vice-chairman of the committee.



rethinking

RECOVERY METHODS



September 30 – October 2, 2008
Hilton Fort Worth
Fort Worth, Texas USA

THE RETHINKING CONTINUES

By rethinking recovery methods, producers have brought to a hungry market gas from reservoirs once considered economically and technically impossible. Tight sands, shales, and coalbeds now represent large and growing sources of an essential form of clean energy.

But they're still unconventional. The reservoirs are complex. The costs of drilling into and completing wells in them are high and rising. They present unique environmental problems.

Producing gas from unconventional reservoirs profitably, safely, and in amounts demanded by the market requires continuous rethinking – the kind of thinking that shoves back limits on what's possible with gas supply.

Rethinking of recovery methods will continue Sept. 30 – Oct. 2, 2008, at the Unconventional Gas International Conference & Exhibition at the Hilton Fort Worth in Fort Worth, Texas. Planned by editors of Oil & Gas Journal and an advisory board of industry experts, the event will highlight innovation from unconventional gas plays around the world. It will be your chance to meet and learn from other professionals in the fastest-growing sector of the gas-producing industry.

So mark your calendar.

Plan to attend the first annual Unconventional Gas International Conference & Exhibition.

Conference Management

For Event Information:

Kris Loethen
Conference Manager
Phone: +1 713 963 6202
Email: krisl@pennwell.com

Exhibitor and Sponsorship Sales:

Kristin Stavinoha
Phone: +1 713 963 6283
Fax: +1 713 963 6201
Email: kristins@pennwell.com

Owned & Produced by:



Flagship Media Sponsors:



www.unconventionalgas.net

CBUs eliminate BTX-induced catalyst deactivation

Pierre P. Crevier
Abdulhadi M. Adab
Hassan M. BaAqeel
Ibrahim A. Hummam
Adel S. Al-Misfer
Saudi Aramco
Dhahran



Fig. 1 shows one of the carbon-bed units.

In brief, catalyst deactivation has been virtually eliminated. This has set the foundation to allow us to revamp the units to achieve higher recovery, which would not have been possible until catalyst deactivation had been resolved.

Design issues

A process selection study carried out in 2000 identified carbon beds as the most economical process solution. That evaluation was based on a five-vertical-vessel design.

Number of carbon beds

From the outset the question of

BTX: PROBLEM AND SOLUTION—Conclusion

disturbance to the SRU's reaction furnace and air-demand analyzer during vessel switchover was a concern.

For minimizing

this impact, the greater the number of vessels the better because adding vessels reduces the proportion of the total feed being diverted.

Of course this is offset by matters of practicality. As the number of vessels increases, so does the plot area, complexity, and cost, driven to a great extent because of increasing switching valve count.

At the detailed design phase of the project, a design with three horizontal vessels in lieu of the five-bed configuration was proposed. In this arrangement, two beds would be online and one regenerating or in standby. Initially there was a concern that half of the flow being diverted to the regenerated bed during switchover might cause disturbances to the SRU. At the end of the regeneration step, the carbon bed retains a lot of water.

When the vessel is brought online, the acid gas has a capacity to absorb water. Being at 50% relative humidity, however, acid gas leaves the bed saturated. Over time the bed is striped of water and is completely dried long before the end of the adsorption cycle. This water is carried directly the SRU.

The three-vessel proposal had significantly more carbon than the five-bed design. This resulted in the number of cycles per day being less than half than for the five-vessel case. The water spikes

The first part of this two-part series (OGJ, Oct. 22, 2007, p. 60) describes how Saudi Aramco faced chronic Claus catalyst deactivation for years as a result of benzene, toluene, and xylene (BTX) in lean acid gas feed to several of its sulfur-recovery units (SRUs). Construction of seven BTX removal units using regenerable activated carbon beds was completed in December 2005; commissioning took place in spring 2006.

This concluding article will discuss design issues, operating experience for the units, and their performance and effect on the downstream Claus catalyst.



This is one of the seven carbon-bed BTX-removal units (Fig. 1).



CWC associates limited

STRATEGIC BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT PARTNERS
IN ENERGY & INVESTMENT

CWC EIGHTH ANNUAL
WORLD LNG SUMMIT
AND AWARD GALA DINNER
ROME · 3-6 DECEMBER 2007

SUPPLY · INNOVATION · CHANGE**PRESTIGIOUS KEYNOTE SPEAKERS INCLUDE:****Hamad Rashid Al Mohannadi**, Managing Director,
RASGAS COMPANY LIMITED**Chawki Rahal**, Vice President Marketing, **SONATRACH****Nosratollah Sayfi**, Managing Director, **NIGEC****H.E. Gabriel Nguema Lima**, Vice Minister of Energy and
Mines, **MINISTRY OF ENERGY AND MINES,**
EQUATORIAL GUINEA**Lin Arifin Takhyan**, Deputy President Director, **PERTAMINA****Darren Jones**, President, Global Gas,
CONOCOPHILLIPS GLOBAL GAS**Dominique Venet**, Executive Vice-President,
Gas **EDF, ELECTRICITE DE FRANCE****Prosad Dasgupta**, Managing Director and CEO,
PETRONET LNG LTD**Andrew Jupiter**, Vice President, Business Development,
NATIONAL ENERGY CORPORATION**Nordine Ait-Laoussine**, President, **NALCO SA****Tom Cordano**, President,**EXXONMOBIL, LNG MARKET DEVELOPMENT, INC****Marco Alvera**, Eni Gas & Power Division*"My colleague said this was 'THE' LNG event worldwide' and he was right!"*

Magnus Evardsson, Statoil

LNG Award Gala Dinner – The jewel in the crown of the World LNG SummitOn behalf of the international selection committee we are delighted to announce
the winner of this year's prestigious **CWC/WGI LNG Award** is:**BG Group**Join us at the exclusive Gala dinner and award ceremony to congratulate **Martin Houston**,
Executive Vice President & Managing Director, **North America, Caribbean & Global Gas**,
BG Group who will be receiving the coveted award on behalf of BG Group.Prior to the main summit, delegates are invited to attend one of the highly informative Master Classes,
led by industry experts, which will provide an excellent foundation and introductory discussion
before the main event. Master Classes include:

- **Contract Risk Management** - Strategies, pricing and valuation
- **The Outlook for LNG** The challenge of meeting demand after 2012
- **Shipping and Regasification Terminals: Maximising Potential**

To book your place call Neill Howard on +44 20 7978 0070 or email nhoward@thecwcgroup.com**WWW.CWCLNG.COM/WORLIDLNG**AWARD EVENING
SPONSORS

SPONSORS



PROCESSING

would be greater in absolute terms because half the flow is diverted to a freshly regenerated bed with a three-vessel configuration. On a daily basis, though, the total amount of water sent to the SRU by the carbon-bed unit (CBU) is slightly less with the three-bed design.

It remained to be determined if the three-bed configuration would cause unacceptable disturbances during switchover. A simulation of the reaction furnace's flame temperature indicated a 40° to 60° F. temperature drop assuming half the acid-gas feed was saturated with water at the bed conditions after regeneration. We thought this to be acceptable and proceeded with the three-bed design that had been recommended.

The recovery loss resulting from the addition of water was calculated to be 0.05%. (By the LeChatelier principle, water shifts the Claus reaction equilibrium unfavorably.) There is also a small amount of acid gas that is lost each time a vessel is regenerated.

As mentioned in the process description in Part 1, the acid gas in the vessel at switchover is displaced through the regeneration condenser to the pressure control drum. These noncondensables are sent to the flare system. With the net vessel volume and the number of cycles per day, the recovery loss from this amount of flared acid gas was calculated at 0.028%.

Design parameters

Designing a CBU requires several parameters be known. The first, capacity, defines how much heavy hydrocarbon can be retained per mass unit of carbon. Beyond that amount the mass-transfer zone moves up the bed. The capacity of

EFFECT OF SWITCHING BED TO ACID GAS

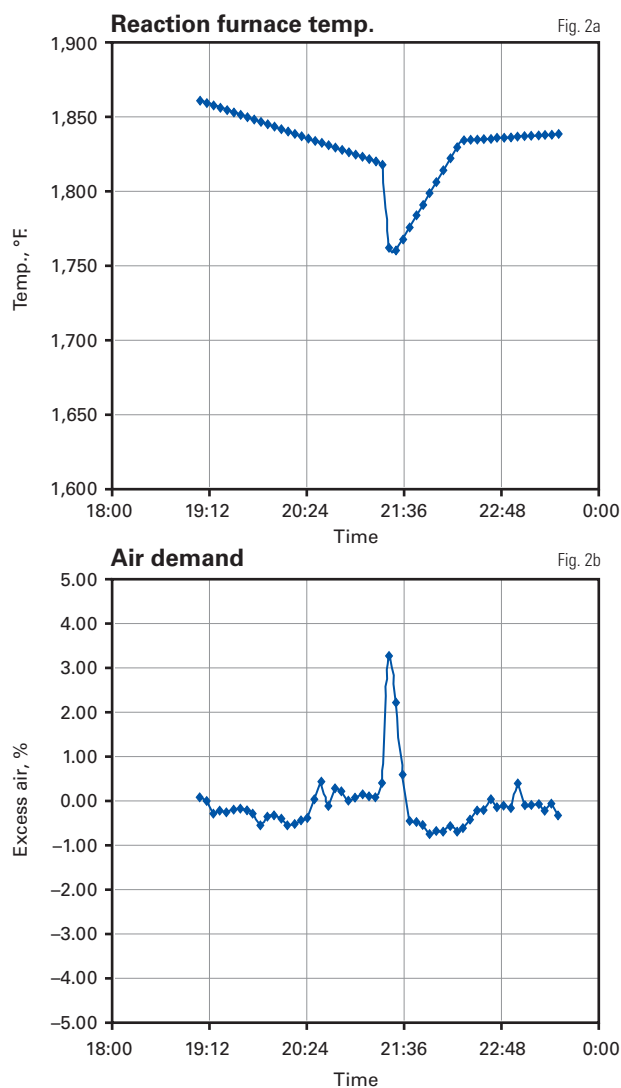


Fig. 2

Fig. 2a

Fig. 2b

typical industrial carbons expressed as a percentage is a single digit number.

The good news is that it is a function of concentration in the stream to be treated. This gives the process an inherent flexibility. If one designs for a given level of aromatics using the manufacturer's recommended capacity and the feed later has more contaminants, the capacity will also be greater at the new feed conditions. The capacity may not increase in direct proportion to the aromatics composition, but there is a mitigating effect.

Sizing of the vessels is done to achieve a target superficial velocity

through the bed when in adsorption mode. Design guidelines have been reported in an earlier paper on this subject (OGJ, June 24, 1996, p. 31). The superficial velocity is calculated at flowing conditions as if there were no carbon loaded in the vessel.

Pressure drop through the bed is an important consideration because usually there is a limit on how much can be tolerated before the SRU capacity is reduced. The biggest sources of the pressure drop are the acid gas preheater and the beds themselves. The CBUs were designed for a total pressure drop of less than 2 psi.

The bed's pressure drop is calculated from Ergun equation parameters provided by the carbon supplier. A design is developed by varying superficial velocity and bed height until a reasonable configuration is reached.

Removal efficiency refers to the percentage of each contaminant adsorbed from the treated stream. When the bed is dry the removal efficiency for BTX is 95-100%. Process conditions are maintained to enhance efficiency:

lowest possible adsorption temperature balanced against relative humidity.

Bed regeneration is accomplished with low-pressure steam. For design purposes a fixed amount of steam per unit of carbon is used (OGJ, June 24, 1996, p. 31). There is a trade off in deciding how fast the regeneration is performed.

If the set quantity of steam is passed through the bed in a short interval, the bed can be brought online sooner, which means less total carbon need be installed because it is in service proportionately longer compared to the regeneration step. Conversely, this

Held under the Patronage of
H.E. Dr. Abdul Hussain Bin Ali Mirza, Minister of Oil & Gas Affairs,
Chairman-National Oil & Gas Authority, Kingdom of Bahrain



THE GULF'S OIL & GAS MAINTENANCE CONFERENCE & EXHIBITION

Bahrain International Exhibition Centre
Manama, Kingdom of Bahrain
9-13 December 2007

Co-Hosted by:



Sponsored by:



Supported by:



This year's inaugural **Oil & Gas Maintenance Technology (OGMT)** conference and exhibition will take place alongside the 9th annual **Pipeline Rehabilitation & Maintenance** conference and exhibition. Both events will bring together maintenance experts from the energy capitals of the Middle East and around the world. Technical sessions and equipment exhibitions will provide an opportunity to discuss the latest techniques and solutions related to inspection and maintenance issues in the industry.

The events will focus on all critical areas of the oil and gas industry—from E&P to transportation to refining and processing. An exhibition demonstrating the latest tools and technologies for the industry will complement the three-day technical conference.

Conference technical focus areas:

- Predictive / preventive maintenance and case history
- Reliability and asset management
- Maintenance management

Register now at www.oilandgasmaintenance.com

EVENT DIRECTOR

Frances Webb

Tel: +44 (0) 1628 810562

Email: francesw@pennwell.com

Owned and Produced by:



Flagship Media Sponsors:



Offshore



PROCESSING

would require the downstream regeneration steam condenser and three-phase separator to be larger to accommodate the higher rate.

Vessel orientation

Vessel orientation—horizontal vs. vertical—is not a process issue: Either can be used effectively. It is a matter of providing an enclosure for the carbon bed whose size has already been defined from the process parameters discussed above. What determines the choice of orientation is the effective use of steel to hold the bed.

One can calculate and compare the “overhead volume”—the ratio of vessel volume not containing carbon to the total volume—between vertical and horizontal configurations. For given bed dimensions this will be different.

Related to this is the practical consideration of providing enough space for man ways and vessel entry. On a horizontal vessel, beyond a certain size, the curvature effects become negligible. In this case the vessel does not have to be enlarged just for entry purposes. On a vertical vessel of any size, a minimum free board must be allowed for above and below the bed.

Eliminating drying step

As noted, the adsorption efficiency is improved when the bed is dry. For benzene, this effect is more pronounced than toluene and xylene. Our pilot plant tests showed that we could still achieve substantially complete removal of the toluene and xylene without cooling and drying the bed after regeneration before bringing it back online. By comparison, we found that only about 80% overall benzene removal could be accomplished if the bed was left wet.

Uncertainty about how residual benzene slippage would affect Claus catalyst was the major issue in the early stages of the process selection study. Our contract research at Alberta Sulfur Research Ltd. determined the effect of benzene on Claus catalyst to be negligible.^{1,2} As a result we did not design for bed cooling

and drying at the end of the regeneration step.

The carbon bed designers advised that we should expect a brief spike of BTX in the initial 3-5 min of the adsorption cycle because of the wet bed. For reasons completely analogous to the water spike discussion above, the three-bed design proved superior to the five-bed configuration. Although the BTX spike is greater than it would have been with a five-bed design, the total moles of aromatic slippage is less with the three-bed design because it cycles less frequently.

Eliminating the cooling and drying step from the regeneration sequence yielded substantial cost savings to the project. It was possible to reduce the scope significantly from what it would have been otherwise. There was no need for a drying gas cooler, separator, and recompressor. In addition, the amount of carbon installed was reduced because the regeneration step was shorter.

Materials

All of the vessels within the CBU are made of 316 L stainless steel. The initial specification called for carbon steel with internal stainless cladding, however. As detailed design and procurement proceeded, we determined that using a single material for vessel construction would in fact be simpler overall. Delivery times were shorter, and the cost difference was not a determining factor.

There was one concern with stainless steel construction that required mitigation: the bane of stainless steel—chlorides. After considerable deliberation we concluded that external coating of the vessels would protect against environmental chlorides. This was applied, and the vessels were insulated.

Water samples from the upstream knockout drum revealed chloride concentrations between 5 and 20 ppm. We wrestled with the question of to what extent, if any, chlorides in the water from the knockout drum would be able to migrate past the feed preheater and on to the carbon beds. To do this, free

water would have to be entrained from the knockout drum. The Cl⁻ ion cannot exist as a free atom; it must be in aqueous solution to exist as a chloride. In the preheater, because acid gas is heated to reduce the relative humidity to about 50%, there is no free water.

To guard against the remote possibility that free water containing chlorides could migrate to the carbon beds and to promote effective steam condensate drainage, we instructed the fabricator to flush-grind weld seams and the outlet nozzle at the center of the vessel in the 6 o'clock position. This is the nozzle from which the initial condensed steam is removed.

Our metallurgical engineer noted that, provided there was no build up of stagnant water within the vessel, there would be far less opportunity for chloride attack. Furthermore, he advised that stainless steel is far less susceptible to chloride attack if there is no oxygen present. For process reasons the carbon beds are always kept completely free of air during operation; this gave us added confidence there would not be a problem.

Commissioning

During initial commissioning, reaction-furnace flame instability was a problem during switchover of a regenerated carbon bed. Since then, however, very significant progress has been made to reduce the magnitude of disturbances to the SRU during switchover. We are continuing to refine the sequence logic further to minimize disturbances to the SRU from operation of the carbon beds.

CBU performance

We begin with a discussion of the disturbance to the reaction furnace and air-demand analyzer caused by bringing a regenerated vessel online. The process data discussed reflect operation with the sequence logic we have developed.

Fig. 2 presents plots of reaction-furnace temperature and air-demand analyzer output vs. time for an SRU during



attend in person or online!

November 28, 2007 | Houston, Texas | Omni Hotel
www.drytreeforum.com

The fourth DryTree & Riser Forum will be held in Houston, Texas this year at the OMNI Hotel on November 28, 2007. This year's theme, "Deeper Water - Practical Solutions," will present practical experiences relating to choices when choosing drytree production systems and deepwater riser systems. During this one-day forum, speakers and delegates will explore the technology, tools, decision-making processes, and functional requirements of the concept selection and execution employing drytrees and various riser systems.

Additionally, the first six presentations are made available through a live webcast from the conference floor and participants will be able to attend and ask pertinent questions and share insight during the first half of the conference. The final six presentations are closed to press to ensure that the extremely topical discussions and timely nature of the conference material is maintained.

Plan today to join the best minds in the industry in presenting your knowledge, experience and expertise to a gathering of industry peers from around the world.

CONFERENCE SCHEDULE

7:00 - 8:00 am	Registration & Continental Breakfast	11:30 - 12:30 pm	Lunch
8:00 - 8:15 am	Welcome & Opening Remarks	12:30 - 2:00 pm	Session 3 (closed session)
8:15 - 9:45 am	Session 1 & Live Webcast	2:00 - 2:15 pm	Coffee Break
9:45 - 10:00 am	Coffee Break	2:15 - 3:45 pm	Session 4 (closed session)
10:00 - 11:30 am	Session 2 & Live Webcast	3:45 - 4:00 pm	Closing Remarks
		4:00 - 5:00 pm	Networking Reception

CONFERENCE CONTACTS

For event information please contact:

Gail Killough
 Event Manager
 Phone: +1 713 963 6251
 Fax: +1 713 963 6201
 Email: gailk@pennwell.com

For sponsorship information please contact:

Peter D. Cantu
 Exhibit/Sponsorship Sales Manager
 Phone: +1 713 963 6213
 Fax: +1 713 963 6212
 Email: peterc@pennwell.com

Flagship Media Sponsors

Offshore



Gold Sponsor



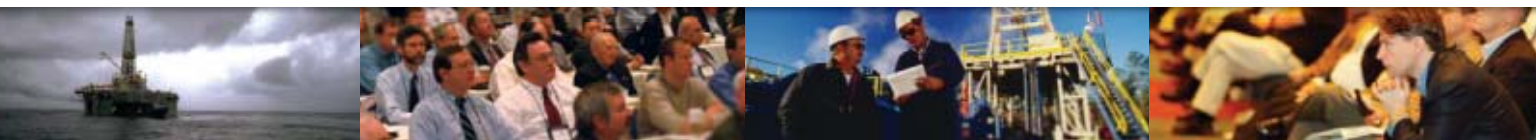
Bronze Sponsor



Sponsor



PennWell conferences and exhibitions are thought provoking events that cover your area of expertise, allowing you to stay ahead in a constantly changing industry.



PROCESSING

SRUs AT GAS PLANTS

Fig. 3

Fig. VIII-1 in H. Paskall's Capability of the Modified-Claus Process shows recovery loss due to off-ratio operation in terms of percent excess or deficient air.³ Taking as a basis 96% recovery for a very lean feed SRU with perfect control, the recovery drops by 1/3% for an excess air of 3.25%.

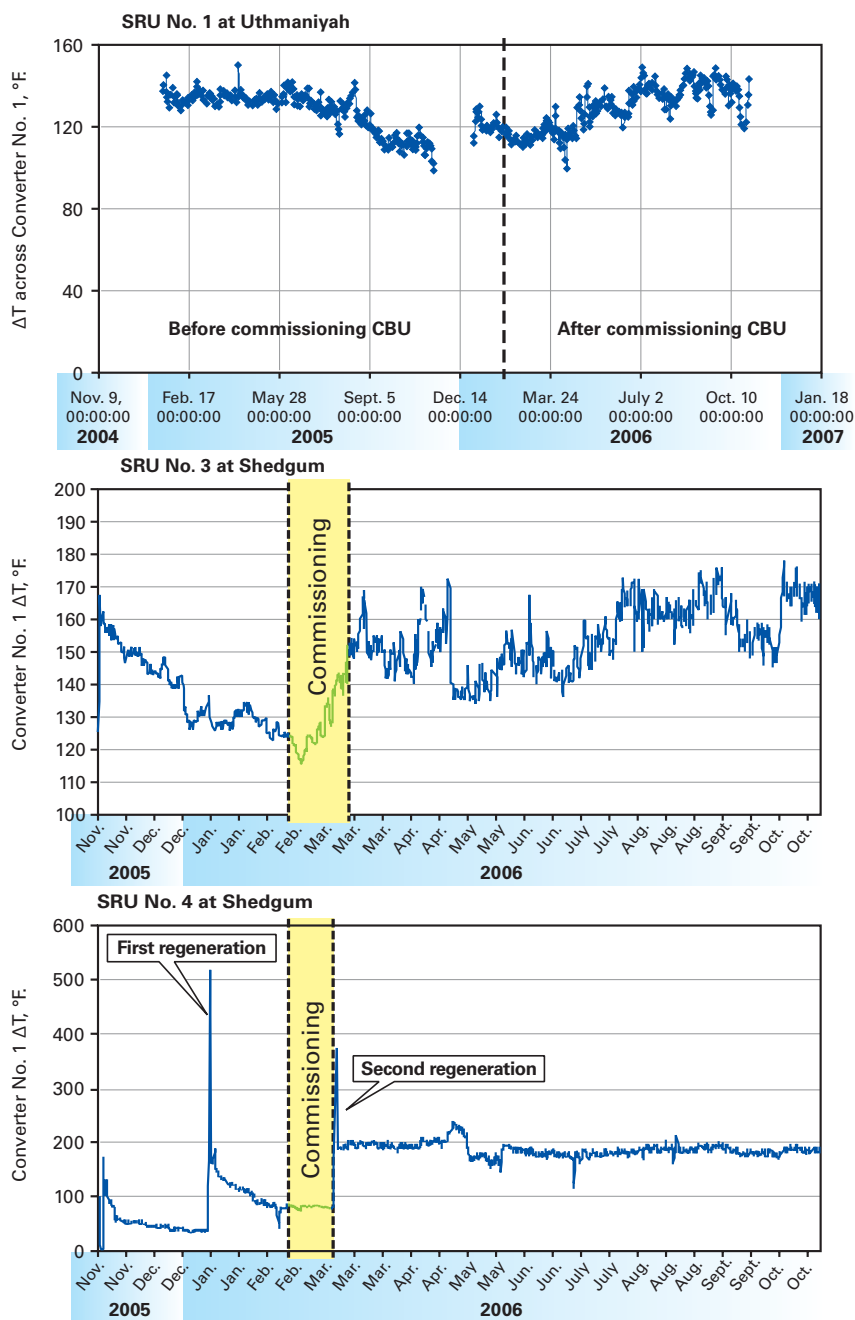
To be conservative we assume the time of decreased recovery due to off-ratio operation is 2 hr/day, which is definitely a worst-case assumption because it takes the peak off-ratio value over the entire period. Taking 1/3% recovery loss for 2 hr out of 24-hr results in a daily net recovery loss of $(2/24) \cdot 1/3\% = 0.028\%$. Although this value is very small, we are working on eliminating these spikes in air demand altogether.

As far as CBU performance itself is concerned, the capacity and removal efficiency as defined earlier has generally met or exceeded expectations. A surprise has been the extent to which benzene removal has surpassed 80% even during the early part of the adsorption cycle despite the fact that the beds are not being dried and cooled as part of the regeneration step.

The adsorption time to breakthrough is greater than design, indicating that the capacity of the carbon used in design was conservative. (Breakthrough is defined as the mass-transfer zone reaching the top of the bed.) There have been some unexpected analytical results between the two gas plants that we are reviewing.

At this point we have not determined with certainty if there is a real process difference or an unresolved analytical issue. As one can appreciate when analyzing for aromatic components in the single-digit ppm range, a minor change in reported outlet composition will have a significant impact on calculated removal efficiency.

Deactivation of Claus catalyst due to BTX poisoning has been eliminated or reduced to such a small value that it has not been possible to measure over 20 months. Graphs in Fig. 3 show the impact. These graphs show first converter temperature profile vs. time for selected



switchover. The reaction furnace's temperature drops by about 60° F., in line with simulation results discussed earlier. Visual inspection of furnace flame when vessels are brought online shows no noticeable change in flame pattern.

Switching vessels causes a brief disruption to the tail gas $H_2S:SO_2$ ratio (Fig. 2b). The period of off-ratio opera-

tion is short-lived and corrected in less than half an hour. Because the vessels are switched fewer than four times per day, recovery loss due to the transitory period of off-ratio tail gas is insignificant.

To obtain a qualitative estimate, consider Fig. 2b which shows the air demand peaking at 3.25% excess air.

The Well Informed Stand Out

Oil & Gas Journal - The Industry Authority for more than a century

**OIL & GAS
JOURNAL**

Get Ahead Stay Ahead

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

Every week, Oil & Gas Journal delivers concise, insightful reports on issues affecting the global petroleum industry - precisely the kind of information you need to keep your competitive edge.

Tens of thousands of industry professionals routinely turn to Oil & Gas Journal for the latest news, technology advances, and down-to-earth analysis of oil and gas developments throughout the world. No other publication provides such comprehensive and timely information.

Visit Oil & Gas Journal's
website at:
www.ogjonline.com

Subscribe to Oil & Gas Journal.
It might be the best career
investment you'll ever make.



Exploration • Development • Drilling • Production • Processing • Transportation

What Subscribers Say

Extracted from a recent survey¹, the following are verbatim responses to, "Tell us how useful Oil & Gas Journal is to you and how you use it in your job."

"Great resource to stay on top of recent industry news and trends."

"Oil & Gas Journal is my connection to the industry."

"I would not be without it!"

To subscribe today, go to: www.BuyOGJ5.com

¹ Signet Readership Survey (February 2007)

PROCESSING

SRUs at Uthmaniyah and Shedgum gas plants that had a CBU installed to treat their feeds. The performance of the other units is similar and was reported in the original Laurance Reid Gas Conditioning Conference paper.

Feed variations

A few words of background are necessary to interpret these results. At Uthmaniyah and Shedgum, the trains receive acid-gas from headers that are fed from gas-treating units that process both associated and Khuff gas. The mix between the two varies from day to day; as a result acid-gas quality is not constant.

Variations in acid-gas composition will change the first converter ΔT for a given reaction furnace bypass amount and catalyst activity. That is why there is considerable variation in the converter ΔT shown in the figures. Still, one can observe a clear downward trend for converter ΔT before installation of the carbon beds and the stable temperature profile afterwards.

To illustrate the point, Fig. 3c for Train 4 at Shedgum is discussed in detail.

The temperature scale for this figure, greater than in the other figures, suppresses the day-to-day fluctuations caused by changes in sour-gas feed mix and allows the general trend to be seen more clearly. As well, this train underwent two catalyst regenerations, which shows how BTX was devastating the catalyst before installation of the CBU.

This is the train that processes a mix of acid gases from both associated and high-pressure Khuff gas treating and as a result has more BTX in its feed. From November 2005 to January 2006, the ΔT had dropped to about 35° F, indicating the first bed was only achieving 20–30% approach to equilibrium. A catalyst regeneration completed in early January restored a substantial degree of activity, bringing the ΔT up to around 165° F.

Immediately after regeneration, the activity started to drop dramatically

again, so that by the middle of February the ΔT was only 80° F. At that time the CBU for Train 4 was commissioned and another catalyst regeneration performed. After that, the converter's ΔT is seen to be essentially constant, only changing in response to feed composition variations.

Although Fig. 3 only reports first converter ΔT up until November 2006, the carbon beds continue to demonstrate excellent results. There has been no apparent decrease in activity in the first converters through to early August 2007.

The elimination of BTX-caused deactivation has already had tangible and important benefits. Whereas it had been the practice to replace large amounts of Claus catalyst every 2 years to maintain recovery, it has been determined that catalyst changes can be deferred, resulting in savings of hundreds of thousands of dollars because of the size and number of SRUs involved.

Perhaps even more significant is that our planned conversion of the SRUs at Shedgum and Uthmaniyah to the SuperClaus process can go ahead as planned. Without our first addressing the chronic deactivation that had been experienced for the last 25 years, SuperClaus would not have been a viable process retrofit.

First maintenance; inspection shutdown

As discussed earlier, there was a concern regarding chlorides and possible corrosion in stainless-steel vessels. We completed almost 1 year of operation on one of the trains and in November 2006, the CBU and SRU were shut down for routine maintenance. This afforded us the opportunity to open and inspect the carbon-bed vessels to look for signs of corrosion.

The bottom of the vessels showed signs of where the regeneration steam condensate had flowed to the center outlet nozzle. Whereas the vessel walls above and below the carbon bed were shiny, there was some discoloration at

the ends of the vessel at the 6 o'clock position.

As well, the vessel wall behind the carbon bed was very mildly discolored. Red dye penetrant testing, however, showed no cracks or indication of incipient metal damage such as pitting. Our plan is to follow up with another inspection in a year's time to monitor the condition of the vessels and ensure the results recently seen are maintained.

Installation of carbon beds to adsorb BTX from acid-gas feed to Saudi Aramco's lean feed SRUs has successfully eliminated BTX-induced Claus catalyst deactivation.

The operational performance of the CBUs has exceeded expectations in as much as the adsorption cycles are longer than anticipated in the design. This has led to a lower-than-expected production of regeneration steam condensate.

Acknowledgments

The authors thank Graham R. Loble in Saudi Aramco's Consulting Services Department who advised the project on the metallurgical questions and Dean W. French in Gas Operations Continuing Excellence who advised on operational issues. ♦

References

1. Crevier, P.P., Dowling, N.I., Clark, P.D., and Huang, M., "Quantifying the Effect of Individual Aromatic Contaminants on Claus Catalyst," 51st Laurance Reid Gas Conditioning Conference, Norman, Okla., Feb. 25-28, 2001.
2. Crevier, P.P., Dowling, N.I., Clark, P.D., and Huang, M., "Performance of Commercial Titania and Titania Hybrid Catalysts in the Presence of Aromatic Contaminants," 55th Laurance Reid Gas Conditioning Conference, Norman, Okla., Feb. 28-Mar. 1, 2005.
3. Paskall, Harold G., "Capability of the Modified-Claus Process—A Final Report to the Department of Energy and Natural Resources of the Province of Alberta," Western Research, March 1979.

DEEP

VAST

GLOBAL



DEEP OFFSHORE TECHNOLOGY CONFERENCE & EXHIBITION

DOT CELEBRATES ITS 20TH EVENT

February 12 – 14, 2008

George R. Brown Convention Center
Houston, Texas

www.dotinternational.net

PennWell Petroleum Conferences is pleased to announce our 20th Deep Offshore Technology (DOT) International Conference & Exhibition that will be held at the George R. Brown Convention Center in Houston, Texas. The last time DOT was in Houston, the combined conference and exhibition attracted over 3200 visitors from 39 countries and 160 exhibitors.

As always, DOT International will bring together the world's brightest technological minds for a three-day conference dedicated to the sharing of information among industry professionals. In addition, we will celebrate our 20th event by sharing technological breakthroughs and projections as we look to the future of this dynamic industry.

PennWell is committed to bringing DOT to the world's most pertinent deepwater markets. Houston is central to the worldwide offshore E&P market and many prominent players in the oilfield will gather for this most prestigious conference and exhibition.

Plan on exhibiting, sponsoring and attending this event as DOT returns to Houston for the latest in deep offshore technology.



Owned &
Produced by:



Flagship Media Sponsors:

Offshore



Oil, Gas & Petrochem
EQUIPMENT



Sponsored by:

Exhibit and Sponsorship Sales Contacts:

Jane Bailey (UK, Europe, Middle East, Africa)
Phone: +44 (0) 1992 656 651
Fax: +44 (0) 1992 656 700
Email: janeb@pennwell.com

Peter D. Cantu (Eastern U.S.)
Phone: +1 713 963 6213
Fax: +1 713 962 6201
Email: peterc@pennwell.com

Jon Franklin (Scandinavia)
Phone +44 (0) 1992 656 658
Fax: +44 (0) 1992 656 700
Email: jfranklin@pennwell.com

Sue Neighbors (Western U.S.)
Phone: +1 713 963 6256
Fax: +1 713 963 6212
Email: sneighbors@pennwell.com

TRANSPORTATION

PIPELINE INSPECTION—1

Uncertainty-based assessment substitutes for internal inspection

Kirsten Oliver
Gareth John
CAPCIS Ltd.
Manchester, UK

Internal inspection of pipelines is not always economic, prompting development of methods for assessing a pipeline's current condition based on historic operating and process conditions. Modeling the corrosivity of the fluids over the life of the pipeline allows establishment of an



assessment of the line's current condition.

This in turn allows development of a risk-based approach to extending asset life.

The risk-based analysis uses uncertainty-based probability analysis to allow for gaps in data and uncertainty in process conditions. Changes in operating condition and process fluids over time will affect likely year-on-year degradation.

This first part of two articles describes the parameters of the risk-based approach and presents the first of two case studies in which use of uncertainty modeling allows assessment of the pipeline's current condition. Life expectancy is presented as a probability profile, which can then assess the risk associated with changing future process parameters. This modeling approach also allows corrosion data to be transferred into financial data by assessing probability and risk.

The second, concluding, article will present the second case study.

Background

Ensuring pipeline integrity has become increasingly important to the oil and gas industry. An ageing pipeline infrastructure faces increased pressure from regulators and a zero-tolerance approach to hydrocarbon releases.

The opening of marginal fields requires existing pipelines to operate well beyond their original design life and in many cases with large changes in operating conditions. Development of new fields in remote environments is also leading to use of technically problematic designs. Embracing high-level

integrity-assurance procedures even before front-end engineering and design is essential to maintaining an understanding of the likely level of pipeline degradation.

All such factors increase the uncertainty of predicting pipeline condition and future integrity.

Current condition

An in-line inspection using an intelligent pig measuring WT for the length of a pipeline would ideally determine

Based on presentation to the NACE Corrosion 2007 Conference, Nashville, Mar. 11-15, 2007.

TYPICAL DATA DISTRIBUTIONS

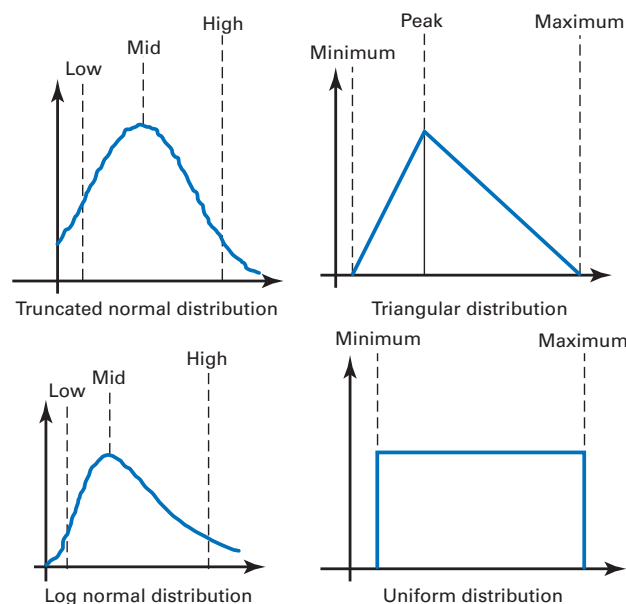


Fig. 1

the line's current condition. But this is not always possible. Many older pipelines have varying internal diameters or sharp bends preventing use of ILI.

Inspecting from the outside surface of a pipeline at accessible locations using non-intrusive inspection techniques such as ultrasonic WT measurements will not give a comprehensive picture of any degradation at inaccessible locations on the pipeline. Uneven elevation can allow debris, water, etc. to collect at discrete points within the pipeline and initiate corrosion. Similarly, corrosion-monitoring data only assesses where probes or coupons lie.

Combining an assessment of the historic operating parameters over the life of a pipeline and calculating a cumulative metal loss after commissioning, while also using uncertainty analysis to allow for unknown variations in operating parameters, can overcome some of these problems.

Assessment would typically only look at recent operating conditions and calculate typical metal loss based on these parameters. This article's methodology divides the operating life of the pipeline into discrete periods linked to changes in the parameters influencing the corrosion process. The assessment of historical data will not be fully accurate, requiring a statistical approach that creates a probability-based cumulative corrosion profile.

Incorporating uncertainties in operating data (e.g., temperature, pressure, CO₂, corrosion inhibitor availability, and efficiency) into traditionally conservative corrosion prediction tools allows

OUTPUT TYPES

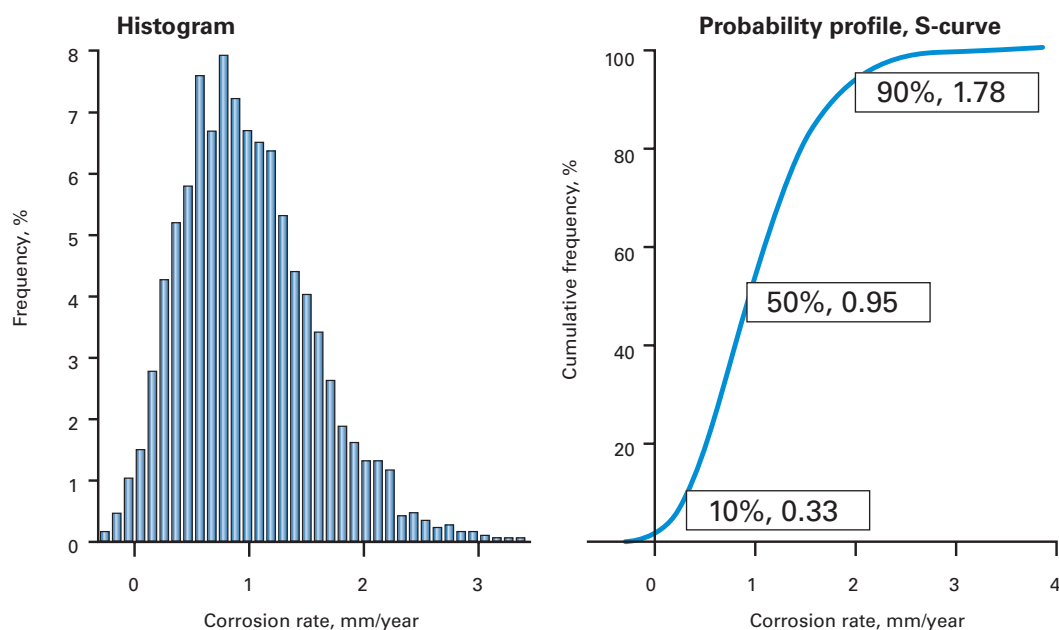


Fig. 2

a more accurate assessment of risk and better selection and targeting of control programs. A sensitivity analysis of the output then allows a clearer picture of required critical parameters. Reducing the level of uncertainty in these critical input parameters can reduce any uncertainty regarding the condition of the pipeline.

Future condition

This approach can predict the future condition of a pipeline under a variety of planned operating scenarios. Assessing the uncertainty and likely variation in operating and maintenance parameters or alternative future operating schemes can assist budgetary and operational decision-making. For example, assessing the effect on pipeline end-life of enhanced pigging operations, reduced chemical injection, or the introduction of a new fluid, allows characterization of the future risk of failure and identification of the benefits of different approaches.

This approach has assessed the current and future condition of several pipelines in the Middle East and the North Sea. This article discusses two case studies from this work.

- Case Study 1 uses uncertainty modeling to allow comparison of future maintenance activities in terms of extension of asset life; easily quantifying the cost of maintenance.

- Case Study 2—discussed in the concluding article of this series—uses the uncertainty approach to produce an annual assessment of pipeline integrity that then predicts the remaining life of an entire pipeline network, allowing development of an optimized corrosion control program and targeted inspection program.

Generic uncertainty

The approach taken distributes values to each uncertain variable contributing to the likelihood of failure: corrosion rate, temperature, WT, oil-water wetting factor, etc. The operator can compare results representing different operating scenarios (e.g., chemical treatment vs. replacement, pigging vs. not pigging) and more easily identify their cost benefits.

Without uncertainty modeling, a corrosion model will only reveal a single outcome, generally either the worst case or the average scenario. Statistical based uncertainty modeling uses both a

TRANSPORTATION

corrosion-metal loss model and simulation to automatically analyze the effect of varying inputs on outputs of the modeled system.

The probability of failure of the pipeline on a year-by-year basis for those scenarios in which the consequences of failure remain the same can describe the effect on risk of failure.

A statistical distribution describes the uncertainties in the input data. Real operating data, collected from the field, for example pump uptime, chemical dosage rate, frequency of cleaning pig runs, pipeline pressure, etc., typically define the distribution. The range of defects measured during an intelligent pig inspection can assign current condition as a distribution.

This approach can also extend to a range of damage rates identified by subsequent inspections at the same locations, or use corrosion monitoring data when available. Laboratory test data can assign corrosion inhibitor efficiencies based on testing of specific inhibitors with specific fluids and internal surface conditions.

Where data gaps exist, for example in corrosion inhibitor dose rates, anecdotal, or tacit knowledge from the field can provide a credible range of values.

The conditions surrounding the particular variable, and therefore specific to the parameter in question, shape the distribution and the definition of the low, mid, and high values (or average

EXTRAPOLATED CORROSION RATE DISTRIBUTIONS

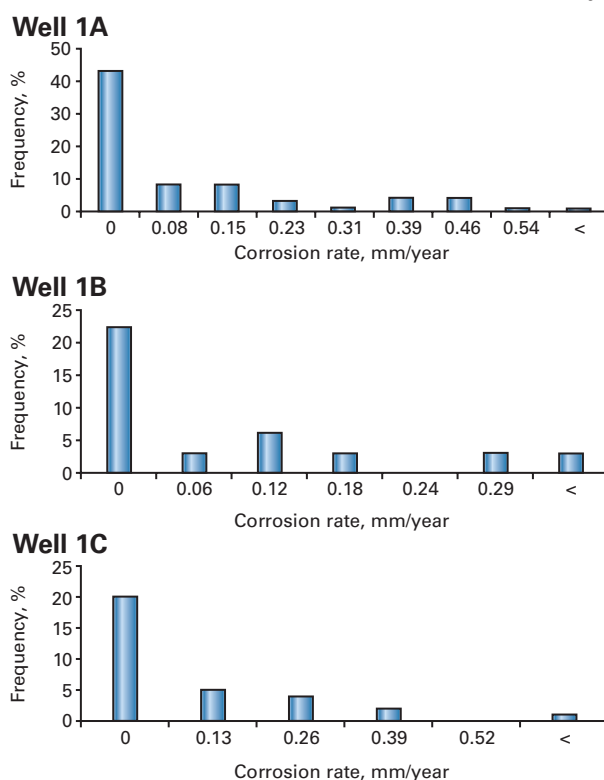


Fig. 3

tions where a wide range of pressures with no discernable pattern occurs).

- Minimum extreme (used for temperature under rapid cooling pipeline conditions).

Wherever possible, distribution should be the best fit obtained from the actual operational data. In situations where the data are insufficient to allow analysis, or where operational experience is limited, it is recommended that a triangular distribution be used for all unknown parameters.

Fig. 1 shows some examples of these distributions.

A Monte Carlo simulation can embed the distributions into a standard corrosion rate or metal-loss calculation. The simulation calculates multiple scenarios of a model by repeatedly sampling values from the probability distributions for the different uncertain

and standard deviation of the values).

Typical distributions include:

- Truncated normal (used for general corrosion distribution in accordance with DNV G101¹).
- Log normal (used for pitting corrosion defects in accordance with DNV G101¹).

An analysis of actual operational data normally determines other distributions, examples include:

- Triangular (used for inhibitor effectiveness and availability; based on typical operational variations).
- Uniform (used for pressure; this is based on typical operating varia-

variables. A single trial carries a randomly selected value from each of the defined ranges through the model to produce an output. Multiple passes are carried out (typically 1,000-10,000), defining a range of possible outcomes. Either a histogram or a probability profile (also known as a cumulative probability curve or S-curve) represent the results (Fig. 2).

A histogram displays all the outcomes along the X-axis and the probability (frequency) of occurrence along the Y-axis. It divides the X-axis into a suitable number of equal intervals, allowing the shape of the range of outcomes to be visualized and the symmetry and peaks in the distribution to be seen.

The S-curve shows the likelihood or probability of reaching certain values. The Y-axis displays the cumulative frequency as a function of the output values along the X-axis. A steep and narrow S-curve shows less uncertainty, while a wide and long S-curve shows

ANALYSIS PARAMETERS

Table 1

	Distribution type	Minimum value	Median value	Maximum value
General Corrosion rate, mm/yr	Truncated normal	0.15	0.35	0.55
Pitting Corrosion rate, mm/yr	Truncated normal	0.1	0.3	0.9
General corrosion inhibition efficiency	Triangular	70%	80%	90%
Corrosion inhibitor pitting efficiency	Triangular	10%	50%	90%
Corrosion inhibitor availability	Triangular	50%	70%	95%
Improved general corrosion inhibitor efficiency	Triangular	89%	90%	95%
Improved pitting corrosion inhibitor efficiency	Triangular	87%	90%	93%
Improved corrosion inhibitor availability	Triangular	94%	95%	98%

Oil & Gas Journal's
LNG Observer
In cooperation with Gas Technology Institute

We Handle the Volume . . .



. . . So You Don't Have To!

LNG Observer sorts through today's information clutter and provides clear, insightful reports on:

- Terminal construction and start-ups
- Project planning and wrap-ups
- LNG legal and regulatory issues
- Technological advances
- Trends and long-term expectations
- LNG legal and regulatory issues

Published quarterly

LNG industry decision-makers are increasingly overwhelmed by the mass of information available today.

That's why thousands of subscribers rely on *Oil & Gas Journal's LNG Observer* for concise, straightforward, and authoritative analysis of today's LNG industry.

We collect the ever-expanding volume of facts, data, articles, and issues related to the global LNG industry and then compile the important, relevant information into an easy-to-read quarterly report.

For a free subscription, go to:
www.subscribeLNGO.com

Or, access it online at:
www.lngobserver.com



**OIL & GAS
JOURNAL**

PennWell

TRANSPORTATION

more uncertainty in the variables.

Case Study 1

Unexpected corrosion prompted an internal corrosion threat analysis on a pipeline carrying crude oil from an offshore platform to onshore processing for a client in the Middle East. The analysis assessed the effect of accelerating corrosion-mitigation measures.

The pipeline, commissioned in 1999, is operation-critical as it carries the operator's total production from a relatively small unmanned offshore production platform to onshore processing facilities. Design of the pipeline used the field's expected 20-year production life.

The pipeline operated without inhibition before commissioning of the chemical injection facilities. Injection of corrosion inhibitor began at a reduced rate as compared with original target dose rates due to problems with injection pump capacity and limited control on management of the inhibition processes. Inspection of the accessible offshore production manifold sections showed that corrosion was occurring in the manifold sections of three producing wells.

Modeling sought to:

- Determine whether any damage to date had a major effect on the 20-year design life of the main oil line.
- Carry out an assessment of the effect on the probability of failure of the pipeline of implementing an improved chemical injection program.
- Carry out an assessment of the effect on the probability of failure of the installation of pig traps now and in future to enable routine cleaning pigs to be run, removing debris from the pipeline and improving the effectiveness of chemical inhibition.

The operator wanted to assess the

UNCERTAINTY ASSESSMENT OUTPUT

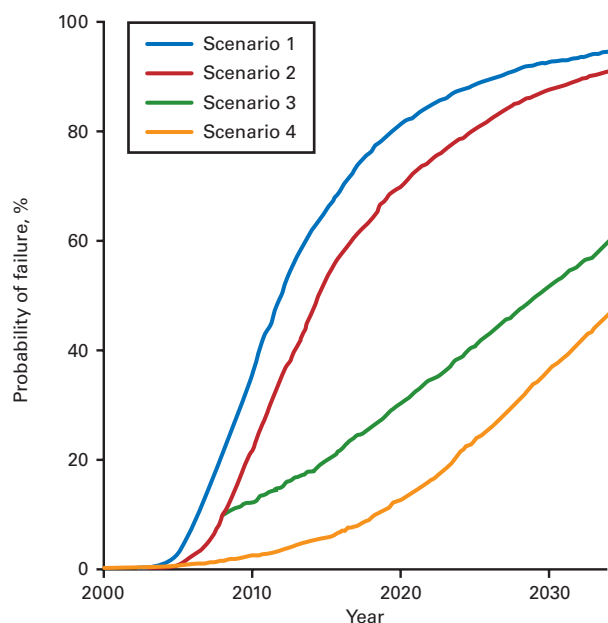


Fig. 4

effect of deferring the costs of implementing the programs against the enhanced risk of failure.

Threat assessment

Review of operating conditions, fluid chemistry, inspection reports, and pulled tubing surveys confirmed the main corrosion threat to be pitting corrosion due to dissolved CO₂ and H₂S, leading to formation of iron sulfide films. Inhibitor dosage records revealed historical under-dosing of product against target concentrations, although there was good correlation with iron count data that the inhibitor was effective when dosages were achieved.

Inspection data taken from manifold pipework at the pipeline inlet generated a statistical distribution of likely corrosion rates. Fig. 3 shows examples of the

range of calculated corrosion rates from inspection data.

Operating history

Analysis considered two distinct periods of historical operation:

- Period 1: From the time of commissioning (September 1999) to December 2001, during which time the line operated with no corrosion inhibition.
- Period 2: From December 2001 to January 2004, during which partial inhibition was in place.

Future scenarios

Analysis also evaluated four potential future operating scenarios:

- Scenario 1: Continued operation with no pigging and the current inhibitor regime.
- Scenario 2: No pigging but implementation of an improved corrosion inhibitor program.
- Scenario 3: Pigging in 2008 followed by an improved inhibition program.
- Scenario 4: Pigging in 2004 followed by an improved inhibition program.

The time taken to reach minimum allowable wall thickness due to corrosion, starting from nominal wall thickness at the time of construction, defined pipeline failure for this analysis. Monte Carlo uncertainty modeling evaluated the effect of each scenario on the projected time to failure using the iDecide software package.

Historic operating conditions resulted in the internal surface of the pipe being heavily scaled, with a high accu-

PROBABILITY OF FAILURE SUMMARY

Table 2

Scenario number	10% PoF	50% PoF Year	90% PoF
1—Current treatment regime	2006	2012	2027
2—Improved inhibition without pigging	2009	2015	2033
3—Pig in 2008, improved inhibition	2009	2029	2060
4—Pig in 2004, improved inhibition	2019	2034	2067

DEEPWATER OPERATIONS FORUM

Conference & Exhibition

PERFORMANCE AMID
A SEA OF CHALLENGES

November 6 – 8, 2007

Moody Gardens Hotel & Convention Center
Galveston, Texas USAwww.deepwateroperations.com**Conference Management Contacts:****Conference Manager:**

GAIL KILLOUGH

P: +1 713 963 6351

F: +1 713 963 6201

gailk@pennwell.com

Exhibit & Sponsorship Sales Manager:

PETER D. CANTU

P: +1 713 963 6213

F: +1 713 963 6201

peterc@pennwell.com

PennWell conferences and exhibitions are thought provoking events that cover your area of expertise, allowing you to stay ahead in a constantly changing industry.

PennWell invites you back to the fifth Deepwater Operations Conference & Exhibition scheduled for November 6 - 8, 2007 in Galveston, Texas. The conference will focus on maintaining high performance amid the constant flow of challenges faced by the world's operating companies.

As the Deepwater Operations Conference & Exhibition moves back to a fall schedule this year, the conference is already showing interest among exhibitors and attendees. Building on the success of the past four shows, this year's advisory board has chosen to highlight performance issues critical for success. This year, the conference program will address many topical areas including subsea operations and maintenance, new deepwater start-ups, FPSO's in the Gulf of Mexico, metering and allocations, emergency response and security and deepwater repair and maintenance.

Plan today to join us this year down in Galveston as we continue our quest for operational excellence in planning and developing of our offshore exploration and production resources amid a sea of challenges.

Owned & Operated by:

Flagship Media Sponsors:

Hosted by:

Gold Sponsor:

Silver Sponsor:

Sponsored by:



Offshore



TRANSPORTATION

mulation of deposits. Simply increasing the availability of the corrosion inhibitor, therefore, would likely not result in the same increase in life extension expected from a highly effective inhibition program on a clean pipe surface.

Routine maintenance pigging will increase inhibitor efficiency, but its effects are not easily quantified. The uncertainty modeling approach, however, allowed quantification of this difference in life extension.

Analysis considered the following factors:

- Inhibitor efficiencies in terms of mitigating both general corrosion and pitting corrosion in a sour system.
- Realistic, achievable potential inhibitor availabilities and efficiencies from an optimized inhibition program applied to future operations.
- Improvements in inhibitor performance with regard to pitting corrosion, based on previous experience of inhibitor selection and inhibitor performance.

Table 1 shows the range of values taken for the different conditions, together with the type of distribution.

Results

Fig. 4 shows results of the Monte Carlo assessment as cumulative probability curves (S-curves) for the probability of pipeline failure (defined as time to MAWT) for the four different scenarios. A clear difference in the likelihood of failure exists, creating an equally clear difference in the risk associated with the different operating scenarios. The additional inhibitor efficiency pigging would provide in mitigating future pitting corrosion sharply deferred the likelihood of failure-perforation.

It is also clear that simply improving the inhibition program, without pigging the line to address the build-up of deposits, has only a marginal benefit on the line's longevity. By cleaning the line, pigging greatly improves the performance of the corrosion inhibitor

ESTIMATED 20-YEAR COST EFFECTIVENESS

Table 3

Scenario number	Net present value, \$ million	Relative cost, %
1—Current treatment regime	9.52	100
2—Improved inhibition without pigging	7.68	81
3—Pig in 2008, improved inhibition	3.73	39
4—Pig in 2004, improved inhibition	2.00	21

at existing pits. In a system in which degradation is driven by localized corrosion, maximizing inhibitor efficiency has great benefits in deferring the potential time to failure.

Table 2 shows, even given the uncertain effect of pigging on inhibitor efficiency, modeling can still evaluate its potential effect on time to failure.

Enhanced inhibition alone only defers the time to 10% probability of failure by 3 years, while beginning routine pigging immediately defers it by 13 years. Deferment of 50% is again only 3 years for improved inhibition alone, increasing to 17 years with routine pigging commencing in 2008, but extending to 22 years by starting routine pigging immediately.

Simple inhibition, without regular cleaning, will almost certainly result in pipeline failure long before the design life of the pipeline.

While Fig. 4 and Table 2 clearly show the improvement in long-term integrity brought about by regular pigging, cost efficiency can also be identified by considering the effect of the additional operating costs for Scenarios 2, 3, and 4 as compared to Scenario 1 (maintaining the current inhibition program).

Cost estimates for an improved inhibitor program (covering higher dosage rates and improved availability) stood at an estimated \$60,000/year; the cost of implementing a regular pigging operation (for the unmanned platforms) was estimated at \$100,000/year; and the cost of a pipeline failure was estimated at \$25 million.

Assuming a 5% interest rate allows calculation of the net present value, taking into account the operating costs each year as well as increased risk of failure. Table 3 shows the estimated net

present value of the four different scenarios and relative costs over 10 years of operation.

Table 3 shows little benefit in simply adopting an improved inhibitor program, but significant benefit from incorporating routine pigging as soon as is practical.

Acknowledgment

The authors thank their coworkers for development of the overall procedure and the analysis of specific pipeline assessment. ♦

Reference

1. DNV-RP-G101, "Risk-based Inspection of Offshore Topsides Static Mechanical Equipment," Det Norske Veritas, 2002.

The authors

Kirsten Oliver is business manager for corrosion and integrity work at the Intertek group's CAPCIS Corrosion and Materials Consultancy. She has expertise in material degradation as it affects the water, oil and gas, and power industries. Before joining CAPCIS, Oliver worked as an operational corrosion engineer for Oceaneering, seconded to Shell, and in the research and development department of a UK water company. She received a bachelors of engineering degree with honors material science, University of Liverpool (1993) and a PhD (1996) in composite materials, also from the University of Liverpool. Oliver is a member of the Institute of Materials.



Gareth John works for the Intertek group as a senior corrosion consultant at CAPCIS. He specializes in corrosion management, corrosion control (in particular cathodic protection), and corrosion monitoring and testing. Gareth joined CAPCIS more than 27 years ago, following completion of his PhD (1979) in corrosion science at University of Manchester Institute of Science and Technology. He is a member of the Royal Society of Chemistry, an Institute of Corrosion fellow, and a NACE International certified corrosion specialist.

March 3 – 5, 2008 / Moody Gardens Hotel & Convention Center, Galveston, Texas

SUBmmerge yourself



SUBSEA TIEBACK Forum & Exhibition

PennWell invites you back to the 8th annual Subsea Tieback Forum & Exhibition. SSTB has become the premier event for one of the fastest growing field development segments. This year's SSTB is scheduled for March 3 – 5, 2008 in Galveston, TX at the Moody Gardens Hotel & Conference Center. Over 2,000 people and 150 exhibitors are expected at this year's conference. You can't afford to miss it.

As our industry confronts new challenges, it has never been more important to submerge yourself in them. This year's theme is "Subsea is here, the game is changing." As our game changes, the sharing of knowledge and collective experiences becomes more and more crucial to improving the quality, safety, and economics of the subsea tieback industry.

The conference board will once again solicit a number of key presentations by industry leaders. As in the past, only by participating in this conference will you be able to receive its benefits, as proceedings will not be published and no Press is ever allowed in the conference area. This is truly a closed forum with open discussion, where the information shared inside the conference room stays inside the conference room. We hope you will join us.

Owned & Produced by:



Flagship Media Sponsors:

OffshoreOil, Gas & Petrochem
EQUIPMENT

Hosted by:

www.subseatiebackforum.com

E q u i p m e n t / S o f t w a r e / L i t e r a t u r e

New web mapping service

A new web mapping service (WMS) has been added to this firm's suite of web-based mapping products available to Eddy Watch subscribers.

The new product allows clients to import proprietary data into their own geographic information system (GIS). These data layers include tropical storm tracks, GPS drifter data, loop current and eddy fronts, satellite imagery, and forecast charts.

Once the WMS has been added to an end user's GIS, the layers continually update, eliminating the need for clients to add new layers just to update their maps. This new WMS seamlessly integrates into GIS applications such as Redlands, Calif.-based Environmental Systems Research Institute's ArcGIS and is compliant with the standards for web map services as laid out by Open Geospatial Consortium Inc., Wayland, Mass.

Source: **Horizon Marine Inc.**, 15 Creek Rd., Marion, MA 02738.

New UPS rated at 1.5-3 kVa

A new line of uninterruptible power systems (UPS) SSG Series UPS Plus models is rated at 1.5-3 kVA.

The company says its regenerative on-line UPS is an advanced, robust, and rugged solution that gives users a high level of power protection that can tolerate many of the elements found in the oil industry. The unit is capable of withstanding temperatures as high as 131° F.

The SSG Series UPS can be placed in an equipment rack or installed as a stand-alone tower, in close proximity to the critical load. This eliminates the need to shield the UPS from the environment. This point-to-point installation strategy helps save users the time and effort required to configure and wire elaborate power distribution for the various devices that need protection and helps lower the cost of installing UPSs, the firm notes.

The series also provides users an improved level of battery monitoring and replacement notification as well as user

friendly, hot-swappable battery packs. Slide-out battery packs are easily replaced through the UPS front panel, without having to remove the UPS from the equip-



ment rack, eliminating the handling of individual batteries and the associated wiring hassles.

The series is designed to give users the highest level of protection against a spectrum of power problems. It provides a continuous, clean, tightly regulated power source from the most polluted incoming AC power source, the firm points out.

Source: **Falcon Electric Inc.**, 5106 Azusa Canyon Rd., Irwindale, CA 91706.

The Petroleum Industry at your fingertips

An Oil & Gas Journal digital subscription delivers industry news and analysis wherever you are and whenever you want it.

Digital Advantages

- **Same great magazine** – Exact copy of printed weekly magazine
- **Immediate access** – Read online or offline – New issue available every Friday
- **Easy navigation** – Keyword search and hyperlink to specific content
- **Paperless archives** – Keep back issues for fast reference and easy storage

ANYTIME ANYWHERE

Subscribe Today!
www.BuyOGJ5.com

Oil & Gas Journal / Nov. 5, 2007



Apply online to
HUNDREDS
OF JOBS
for Civil &
Electrical
Engineers!

Penn**e**nergy**JOBS**TM

Apply online today at
www.PennEnergyJOBS.com/Engineer

More power to you!

Post. Search. **Work!**



Turning Information into innovation | Serving Strategic Markets Worldwide since 1910

Statistics

IMPORTS OF CRUDE AND PRODUCTS

	— Districts 1-4 —		— District 5 —		— Total US —		*10-13 2006
	10-12 2007	10-5 2007	10-12 2007	10-5 2007	10-12 2007	10-5 2007	
	1,000 b/d						
Total motor gasoline	1,074	1,301	19	22	1,093	1,323	676
Mo. gas. blending comp.....	570	675	9	22	579	697	301
Distillate	302	385	—	—	302	385	271
Residual	437	307	67	—	504	307	135
Jet fuel-kerosine	117	169	74	77	191	246	399
Propane-propylene	210	154	3	1	213	155	237
Other	873	528	81	53	954	581	828
Total products.....	3,583	3,519	253	175	3,836	3,694	2,847
Total crude	9,317	8,849	1,091	1,020	10,408	9,869	10,430
Total imports	12,900	12,368	1,344	1,195	14,244	13,563	13,277

*Revised.
Source: US Energy Information Administration
Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

Additional analysis of market trends is available through **OGJ Online**, *Oil & Gas Journal's* electronic information source, at <http://www.ogjonline.com>.



OGJ CRACK SPREAD

	*10-19-07	*10-20-06	Change	Change,
	\$/bbl			%
SPOT PRICES				
Product value	94.74	66.50	28.23	42.5
Brent crude	84.42	57.47	26.95	46.9
Crack spread	10.32	9.04	1.28	14.2

FUTURES MARKET PRICES

	*10-19-07	*10-20-06	Change	Change,
	\$/bbl			%
One month				
Product value	93.72	67.11	26.60	39.6
Light sweet crude	87.84	58.37	29.47	50.5
Crack spread	5.88	8.75	-2.87	-32.8
Six month				
Product value	97.34	76.10	21.23	27.9
Light sweet crude	83.01	64.61	18.40	28.5
Crack spread	14.32	11.49	2.83	24.6

*Average for week ending.
Source: Oil & Gas Journal
Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

PURVIN & GERTZ LNG NETBACKS—OCT. 19, 2007

Receiving terminal	Liquefaction plant					
	Algeria	Malaysia	Nigeria	Austr. NW Shelf	Qatar	Trinidad
	\$/MMBtu					
Barcelona	6.71	4.62	5.88	4.51	5.22	5.85
Everett	5.88	4.18	5.49	4.30	4.33	6.19
Isle of Grain	7.15	5.13	6.48	5.08	5.55	6.56
Lake Charles	4.67	3.30	4.41	3.48	3.59	5.31
Sodegaura	5.43	7.64	5.63	7.33	6.64	4.87
Zeebrugge	6.43	4.47	5.80	4.41	4.87	5.82

Definitions, see OGJ Apr. 9, 2007, p. 57.
Source: Purvin & Gertz Inc.
Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

CRUDE AND PRODUCT STOCKS

District	Crude oil	— Motor gasoline —		Jet fuel, kerosine 1,000 bbl	— Fuel oils —		Propane-propylene
		Total	Blending comp. ¹		Distillate	Residual	
PADD 1	16,218	50,244	23,334	10,590	60,954	13,702	4,898
PADD 2	62,932	48,129	15,984	7,008	28,690	1,257	22,894
PADD 3	174,295	62,699	28,443	13,655	32,452	15,542	29,667
PADD 4	14,140	6,007	1,831	567	2,536	330	12,862
PADD 5	54,280	28,689	20,768	9,834	11,686	5,594	—
Oct. 12, 2007	321,865	195,768	90,360	41,654	136,318	36,425	60,321
Oct. 5, 2007	320,081	193,000	87,575	41,353	135,324	36,566	60,516
Oct. 13, 2006²	335,550	210,175	92,396	42,778	145,399	42,300	72,001

¹Includes PADD 5. ²Revised.
Source: US Energy Information Administration
Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

REFINERY REPORT—OCT. 12, 2007

District	REFINERY OPERATIONS		REFINERY OUTPUT				
	Gross inputs	Crude oil inputs	Total motor gasoline	Jet fuel, kerosine	Fuel oils		Propane-propylene
	1,000 b/d		1,000 b/d		Distillate	Residual	
PADD 1	1,594	1,603	1,782	105	472	126	75
PADD 2	3,047	3,030	2,018	196	855	50	175
PADD 3	7,507	7,477	3,295	724	2,088	298	642
PADD 4	583	583	286	28	162	13	138
PADD 5	2,508	2,430	1,483	416	595	157	—
Oct. 12, 2007	15,239	15,123	8,864	1,469	4,172	644	1,030
Oct. 5, 2007	15,326	15,111	8,932	1,391	4,171	644	1,104
Oct. 13, 2006²	15,011	14,813	8,901	1,444	3,850	553	994
	17,448 operable capacity		87.3% utilization rate				

¹Includes PADD 5. ²Revised.
Source: US Energy Information Administration
Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

OGJ GASOLINE PRICES

	Price ex tax 10-17-07	Pump price* 10-17-07 c/gal	Pump price 10-18-06
(Approx. prices for self-service unleaded gasoline)			
Atlanta.....	244.4	284.1	207.1
Baltimore.....	231.0	272.9	215.1
Boston.....	226.7	268.6	226.7
Buffalo.....	223.8	283.9	231.9
Miami.....	252.9	303.2	230.8
Newark.....	238.0	270.9	226.7
New York.....	223.5	283.6	240.7
Norfolk.....	230.3	267.9	213.4
Philadelphia.....	228.5	279.2	231.8
Pittsburgh.....	229.9	280.6	230.6
Wash., DC.....	247.8	286.2	234.8
PAD I avg.....	234.3	280.1	226.3
Chicago.....	243.3	294.2	239.8
Cleveland.....	233.1	279.5	213.0
Des Moines.....	233.0	273.4	202.0
Detroit.....	240.8	290.0	224.0
Indianapolis.....	244.5	289.5	214.0
Kansas City.....	238.1	274.1	210.0
Louisville.....	252.6	289.5	207.0
Memphis.....	219.6	259.4	219.3
Milwaukee.....	245.5	296.8	226.7
Minn.-St. Paul.....	250.3	290.7	220.0
Oklahoma City.....	232.0	267.4	208.0
Omaha.....	225.2	271.6	220.0
St. Louis.....	227.3	263.3	216.2
Tulsa.....	227.4	262.8	205.0
Wichita.....	222.5	265.9	213.0
PAD II avg.....	235.7	277.9	215.9
Albuquerque.....	243.9	280.3	220.6
Birmingham.....	232.7	271.4	211.0
Dallas-Fort Worth.....	226.0	264.4	206.0
Houston.....	231.0	269.4	210.0
Little Rock.....	227.9	268.1	214.0
New Orleans.....	233.0	271.4	224.5
San Antonio.....	229.6	268.0	221.3
PAD III avg.....	232.0	270.4	215.3
Cheyenne.....	247.2	279.6	246.1
Denver.....	252.2	292.6	251.3
Salt Lake City.....	245.0	287.9	256.5
PAD IV avg.....	248.1	286.7	251.3
Los Angeles.....	246.0	304.5	261.0
Phoenix.....	241.7	279.1	243.6
Portland.....	256.8	300.1	261.0
San Diego.....	256.6	315.1	265.0
San Francisco.....	263.9	322.4	276.0
Seattle.....	253.0	305.4	271.0
PAD V avg.....	253.0	304.4	262.9
Week's avg.....	238.1	281.6	227.8
Sept. avg.....	236.3	280.4	253.3
Aug. avg.....	237.2	280.8	296.7
2007 to date.....	229.7	273.5	—
2006 to date.....	219.4	263.0	—

*Includes state and federal motor fuel taxes and state sales tax. Local governments may impose additional taxes. Source: Oil & Gas Journal. Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

REFINED PRODUCT PRICES

	10-12-07 c/gal	10-12-07 c/gal
Spot market product prices		
Motor gasoline	Heating oil	
(Conventional-regular)	No. 2	
New York Harbor.....	New York Harbor.....	223.08
Gulf Coast.....	Gulf Coast.....	220.70
Los Angeles.....	ARA.....	223.29
Amsterdam-Rotterdam- Antwerp (ARA).....	Singapore.....	222.50
Singapore.....	Residual fuel oil	
Motor gasoline	New York Harbor.....	143.52
(Reformulated-regular)	Gulf Coast.....	148.21
New York Harbor.....	Los Angeles.....	158.30
Gulf Coast.....	ARA.....	156.80
Los Angeles.....	Singapore.....	159.02

Source: DOE Weekly Petroleum Status Report. Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

BAKER HUGHES RIG COUNT

	10-19-07	10-20-06
Alabama.....	7	5
Alaska.....	8	6
Arkansas.....	48	25
California.....	42	34
Land.....	41	31
Offshore.....	1	3
Colorado.....	112	93
Florida.....	0	0
Illinois.....	0	0
Indiana.....	2	0
Kansas.....	14	11
Kentucky.....	10	13
Louisiana.....	144	191
N. Land.....	51	58
S. Inland waters.....	25	18
S. Land.....	28	45
Offshore.....	40	70
Maryland.....	1	1
Michigan.....	1	1
Mississippi.....	9	14
Montana.....	12	17
Nebraska.....	1	0
New Mexico.....	70	88
New York.....	8	8
North Dakota.....	46	37
Ohio.....	14	9
Oklahoma.....	191	186
Pennsylvania.....	18	15
South Dakota.....	0	1
Texas.....	850	799
Offshore.....	8	15
Inland waters.....	2	3
Dist. 1.....	27	20
Dist. 2.....	30	31
Dist. 3.....	63	53
Dist. 4.....	80	94
Dist. 5.....	180	130
Dist. 6.....	124	120
Dist. 7B.....	38	47
Dist. 7C.....	54	40
Dist. 8.....	117	99
Dist. 8A.....	21	26
Dist. 9.....	40	46
Dist. 10.....	66	75
Utah.....	46	48
West Virginia.....	30	30
Wyoming.....	69	100
Others—NV-3; TN-5; VA-3.....	11	7
Total US.....	1,764	1,739
Total Canada.....	331	455
Grand total.....	2,095	2,194
Oil rigs.....	320	291
Gas rigs.....	1,438	1,442
Total offshore.....	50	89
Total cum. avg. YTD.....	1,760	1,633

Rotary rigs from spudding in to total depth. Definitions, see OGJ Sept. 18, 2006, p. 42.

Source: Baker Hughes Inc. Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

SMITH RIG COUNT

Proposed depth, ft	Rig count	10-19-07 Percent footage*	Rig count	10-20-06 Percent footage*
0-2,500	59	5.0	48	—
2,501-5,000	104	59.6	91	48.3
5,001-7,500	220	21.8	226	18.1
7,501-10,000	436	2.5	414	2.8
10,001-12,500	433	1.6	444	2.2
12,501-15,000	280	0.3	249	0.4
15,001-17,500	111	—	118	—
17,501-20,000	69	—	70	—
20,001-over	33	—	31	—
Total	1,745	7.5	1,691	6.3
INLAND	39	—	40	—
LAND	1,658	—	1,585	—
OFFSHORE	48	—	66	—

*Rigs employed under footage contracts. Definitions, see OGJ, Sept. 18, 2006, p. 42.

Source: Smith International Inc. Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

OGJ PRODUCTION REPORT

	'10-19-07	'10-20-06
	1,000 b/d	
(Crude oil and lease condensate)		
Alabama.....	16	20
Alaska.....	763	699
California.....	652	682
Colorado.....	51	63
Florida.....	6	6
Illinois.....	31	28
Kansas.....	95	98
Louisiana.....	1,330	1,376
Michigan.....	15	14
Mississippi.....	50	47
Montana.....	93	90
New Mexico.....	169	144
North Dakota.....	109	115
Oklahoma.....	167	172
Texas.....	1,325	1,352
Utah.....	45	48
Wyoming.....	143	140
All others.....	60	69
Total.....	5,120	5,163

'OGJ estimate. *Revised.

Source: Oil & Gas Journal. Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

US CRUDE PRICES

\$/bbl*	10-19-07
Alaska-North Slope 27°.....	67.75
South Louisiana Sweet.....	88.50
California-Kern River 13°.....	77.25
Lost Hills 30°.....	85.20
Southwest Wyoming Sweet.....	80.60
East Texas Sweet.....	74.75
West Texas Sour 34°.....	79.50
West Texas Intermediate.....	85.25
Oklahoma Sweet.....	85.25
Texas Upper Gulf Coast.....	81.75
Michigan Sour.....	78.25
Kansas Common.....	84.25
North Dakota Sweet.....	75.50

*Current major refiner's posted prices except North Slope lags 2 months. 40° gravity crude unless differing gravity is shown.

Source: Oil & Gas Journal. Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

WORLD CRUDE PRICES

\$/bbl ¹	10-12-07
United Kingdom-Brent 38°.....	78.66
Russia-Urals 32°.....	75.88
Saudi Light 34°.....	75.58
Dubai Fateh 32°.....	73.92
Algeria Saharan 44°.....	79.65
Nigeria-Bonny Light 37°.....	80.19
Indonesia-Minas 34°.....	80.83
Venezuela-Tia Juana Light 31°.....	74.17
Mexico-Isthmus 33°.....	75.06
OPEC basket.....	69.46
Total OPEC ²	76.22
Total non-OPEC ²	74.99
Total world ²	75.66
US imports ³	73.39

¹Estimated contract prices. ²Average price (FOB) weighted by estimated export volume. ³Average price (FOB) weighted by estimated import volume. NOTE: No new data at presstime.

Source: DOE Weekly Petroleum Status Report. Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

US NATURAL GAS STORAGE¹

	10-12-07	10-5-07	Change
	bcf		
Producing region.....	997	988	9
Consuming region east.....	1,932	1,907	25
Consuming region west.....	446	441	5
Total US.....	3,375	3,336	39
	July 07	July 06	Change, %
Total US².....	2,894	2,779	4.1

¹Working gas. ²At end of period. Source: Energy Information Administration. Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

Statistics

IMPORTS OF CRUDE AND PRODUCTS

	— Districts 1-4 —		— District 5 —		— Total US —		*10-20 2006
	10-19 2007	10-12 2007	10-19 2007	10-12 2007	10-19 2007	10-12 2007	
	1,000 b/d						
Total motor gasoline	838	1,074	0	19	838	1,093	957
Mo. gas. blending comp.....	435	570	0	9	435	579	494
Distillate	235	302	0	0	235	302	241
Residual	293	437	5	67	298	504	243
Jet fuel-kerosine	152	117	83	74	235	191	182
Propane-propylene	167	210	1	3	168	213	257
Other	919	873	67	81	986	954	853
Total products.....	3,039	3,583	156	253	3,195	3,836	3,227
Total crude	8,133	9,317	970	1,091	9,103	10,408	9,494
Total imports	11,172	12,900	1,126	1,344	12,298	14,244	12,721

*Revised.
Source: US Energy Information Administration
Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

Additional analysis of market trends is available through **OGJ Online**, *Oil & Gas Journal's* electronic information source, at <http://www.ogjonline.com>.



OGJ CRACK SPREAD

	*10-26-07	*10-27-06	Change	Change
	\$/bbl			%
SPOT PRICES				
Product value	95.28	67.70	27.59	40.7
Brent crude	84.70	57.91	26.79	46.3
Crack spread	10.58	9.78	0.79	8.1

FUTURES MARKET PRICES

	*10-26-07	*10-27-06	Change	Change
	\$/bbl			%
One month				
Product value	94.56	67.47	27.09	40.1
Light sweet crude	88.45	60.13	28.32	47.1
Crack spread	6.11	7.34	-1.23	-16.8
Six month				
Product value	98.72	75.78	22.94	30.3
Light sweet crude	84.25	64.87	19.38	29.9
Crack spread	14.46	10.92	3.55	32.5

*Average for week ending.
Source: Oil & Gas Journal
Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

PURVIN & GERTZ LNG NETBACKS—OCT. 26, 2007

Receiving terminal	Liquefaction plant					
	Algeria	Malaysia	Nigeria	Austr. NW Shelf	Qatar	Trinidad
	\$/MMbtu					
Barcelona	6.71	4.60	5.87	4.50	5.21	5.84
Everett	5.51	3.97	5.12	4.05	4.57	5.82
Isle of Grain	8.48	7.65	7.86	7.54	7.64	7.87
Lake Charles	4.44	2.93	4.31	3.10	3.39	4.94
Sodegaura	5.28	7.63	5.48	7.19	6.49	4.71
Zeebrugge	6.43	4.66	5.79	4.56	5.10	5.81

Definitions, see OGJ Apr. 9, 2007, p. 57.
Source: Purvin & Gertz Inc.
Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

CRUDE AND PRODUCT STOCKS

	Crude oil	— Motor gasoline —		Jet fuel, kerosine 1,000 bbl	— Fuel oils —		Propane-propylene
		Total	Blending comp. ¹		Distillate	Residual	
PADD 1	14,945	49,852	22,983	11,265	60,908	14,114	4,951
PADD 2	61,206	47,704	15,567	7,607	27,373	1,259	23,387
PADD 3	170,837	62,724	28,445	12,972	31,973	15,714	29,669
PADD 4	14,634	6,022	1,571	622	2,422	329	12,952
PADD 5	54,955	27,535	20,553	9,462	11,795	5,323	—
Oct. 19, 2007	316,577	193,837	89,119	41,928	134,471	36,739	60,959
Oct. 12, 2007	321,865	195,768	90,360	41,654	136,318	36,425	60,374
Oct. 20, 2006²	332,345	207,416	92,960	41,580	143,981	41,815	71,961

¹Includes PADD 5. ²Revised.
Source: US Energy Information Administration
Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

REFINERY REPORT—OCT. 19, 2007

District	REFINERY OPERATIONS		REFINERY OUTPUT				
	Gross inputs	Crude oil inputs	Total motor gasoline	Jet fuel, kerosine	Fuel oils		Propane-propylene
	1,000 b/d				Distillate	Residual	
					1,000 b/d		
PADD 1	1,592	1,611	1,873	74	511	138	80
PADD 2	3,049	3,025	2,020	217	845	46	177
PADD 3	7,489	7,305	3,220	725	1,895	304	636
PADD 4	539	539	312	17	157	13	1131
PADD 5	2,533	2,460	1,573	376	538	208	—
Oct. 19, 2007	15,202	14,940	8,998	1,409	3,946	709	1,024
Oct. 12, 2007	15,239	15,123	8,864	1,469	4,172	644	1,030
Oct. 20, 2006²	14,994	14,871	8,687	1,442	4,081	625	959
	17,448 operable capacity		87.1% utilization rate				

¹Includes PADD 5. ²Revised.
Source: US Energy Information Administration
Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

OGJ GASOLINE PRICES

	Price ex tax 10-24-07	Pump price* 10-24-07 c/gal	Pump price 10-25-06
(Approx. prices for self-service unleaded gasoline)			
Atlanta.....	245.6	285.3	203.0
Baltimore.....	233.0	274.9	211.0
Boston.....	228.2	270.1	222.8
Buffalo.....	225.1	285.2	227.9
Miami.....	254.0	304.3	226.9
Newark.....	241.3	274.2	222.8
New York.....	225.0	285.1	236.8
Norfolk.....	232.3	269.9	210.4
Philadelphia.....	229.6	280.3	227.9
Pittsburgh.....	231.4	282.1	226.8
Wash., DC.....	250.3	288.7	230.9
PAD I avg.....	236.0	281.8	222.5
Chicago.....	243.8	294.7	233.2
Cleveland.....	234.0	280.4	212.9
Des Moines.....	234.0	274.4	201.9
Detroit.....	241.4	290.6	223.9
Indianapolis.....	245.4	290.4	213.9
Kansas City.....	238.0	274.0	209.9
Louisville.....	253.5	290.4	206.9
Memphis.....	220.6	260.4	219.0
Milwaukee.....	245.9	297.2	222.8
Minn.-St. Paul.....	250.8	291.2	219.9
Oklahoma City.....	232.3	267.7	207.9
Omaha.....	225.7	272.1	219.9
St. Louis.....	228.0	264.0	216.0
Tulsa.....	227.5	262.9	204.9
Wichita.....	222.8	266.2	212.9
PAD II avg.....	236.3	278.4	215.1
Albuquerque.....	246.3	282.7	219.5
Birmingham.....	235.7	274.4	210.9
Dallas-Fort Worth.....	227.0	265.4	205.9
Houston.....	232.0	270.4	209.9
Little Rock.....	229.8	270.0	213.9
New Orleans.....	234.0	272.4	218.8
San Antonio.....	230.9	269.3	215.0
PAD III avg.....	233.7	272.1	213.4
Cheyenne.....	247.4	279.8	232.6
Denver.....	254.4	294.8	237.7
Salt Lake City.....	247.3	290.2	241.4
PAD IV avg.....	249.7	288.3	237.3
Los Angeles.....	252.3	310.8	254.3
Phoenix.....	236.2	273.6	240.5
Portland.....	258.7	302.0	253.6
San Diego.....	262.5	321.0	261.6
San Francisco.....	273.6	332.1	272.6
Seattle.....	258.0	310.4	263.6
PAD V avg.....	256.9	308.3	257.7
Week's avg.....	239.7	283.2	224.4
Sept. avg.....	236.3	280.4	228.0
Aug. avg.....	237.2	280.8	253.3
2007 to date.....	230.1	273.7	—
2006 to date.....	218.5	262.1	—

*Includes state and federal motor fuel taxes and state sales tax. Local governments may impose additional taxes. Source: Oil & Gas Journal. Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

REFINED PRODUCT PRICES

	10-19-07 c/gal	10-19-07 c/gal
Spot market product prices		
Motor gasoline	Heating oil	
(Conventional-regular)	No. 2	
New York Harbor.....	New York Harbor.....	231.38
Gulf Coast.....	Gulf Coast.....	229.00
Los Angeles.....	ARA.....	232.01
Amsterdam-Rotterdam- Antwerp (ARA).....	Singapore.....	233.10
Singapore.....	Residual fuel oil	
Motor gasoline	New York Harbor.....	153.88
(Reformulated-regular)	Gulf Coast.....	160.48
New York Harbor.....	Los Angeles.....	163.96
Gulf Coast.....	ARA.....	163.39
Los Angeles.....	Singapore.....	168.98

Source: DOE Weekly Petroleum Status Report. Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

BAKER HUGHES RIG COUNT

	10-26-07	10-27-06
Alabama.....	7	5
Alaska.....	8	7
Arkansas.....	49	26
California.....	42	34
Land.....	41	31
Offshore.....	1	3
Colorado.....	110	92
Florida.....	0	0
Illinois.....	0	0
Indiana.....	2	0
Kansas.....	14	11
Kentucky.....	9	14
Louisiana.....	158	192
N. Land.....	59	59
S. Inland waters.....	26	19
S. Land.....	31	43
Offshore.....	42	71
Maryland.....	1	0
Michigan.....	1	3
Mississippi.....	12	14
Montana.....	11	17
Nebraska.....	0	0
New Mexico.....	74	89
New York.....	8	9
North Dakota.....	49	38
Ohio.....	14	8
Oklahoma.....	188	187
Pennsylvania.....	18	14
South Dakota.....	0	1
Texas.....	828	801
Offshore.....	8	15
Inland waters.....	2	3
Dist. 1.....	23	21
Dist. 2.....	23	30
Dist. 3.....	63	51
Dist. 4.....	89	94
Dist. 5.....	181	131
Dist. 6.....	113	126
Dist. 7B.....	34	51
Dist. 7C.....	53	41
Dist. 8.....	117	96
Dist. 8A.....	20	22
Dist. 9.....	42	44
Dist. 10.....	60	76
Utah.....	44	45
West Virginia.....	31	30
Wyoming.....	72	101
Others—NV-2; TN-6; VA-2.....	10	6
Total US.....	1,760	1,744
Total Canada.....	345	343
Grand total.....	2,105	2,087
Oil rigs.....	326	289
Gas rigs.....	1,428	1,450
Total offshore.....	52	90
Total cum. avg. YTD.....	1,760	1,636

Rotary rigs from spudding in to total depth. Definitions, see OGJ Sept. 18, 2006, p. 46.

Source: Baker Hughes Inc. Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

SMITH RIG COUNT

Proposed depth, ft	Rig count	10-26-07 Percent footage*	Rig count	10-27-06 Percent footage*
0-2,500	56	5.3	47	2.1
2,501-5,000	97	59.7	92	50.0
5,001-7,500	229	24.8	229	16.1
7,501-10,000	437	1.8	405	2.7
10,001-12,500	453	2.8	443	2.2
12,501-15,000	274	0.7	245	0.8
15,001-17,500	114	—	113	—
17,501-20,000	69	—	72	—
20,001-over	33	—	32	—
Total	1,762	8.0	1,678	6.3
INLAND	40	—	36	—
LAND	1,674	—	1,578	—
OFFSHORE	48	—	64	—

*Rigs employed under footage contracts. Definitions, see OGJ, Sept. 18, 2006, p. 42.

Source: Smith International Inc. Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

OGJ PRODUCTION REPORT

	10-26-07 1,000 b/d	10-27-06 1,000 b/d
(Crude oil and lease condensate)		
Alabama.....	16	20
Alaska.....	770	714
California.....	644	783
Colorado.....	51	63
Florida.....	5	6
Illinois.....	31	28
Kansas.....	96	98
Louisiana.....	1,337	1,368
Michigan.....	15	14
Mississippi.....	50	47
Montana.....	94	86
New Mexico.....	171	137
North Dakota.....	109	116
Oklahoma.....	168	172
Texas.....	1,332	1,359
Utah.....	45	48
Wyoming.....	144	139
All others.....	60	67
Total.....	5,138	5,165

1OGJ estimate. 2Revised. Source: Oil & Gas Journal. Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

US CRUDE PRICES

\$/bbl*	10-19-06
Alaska-North Slope 27°.....	67.75
South Louisiana Sweet.....	91.75
California-Kern River 13°.....	80.35
Lost Hills 30°.....	88.15
Southwest Wyoming Sweet.....	83.86
East Texas Sweet.....	87.75
West Texas Sour 34°.....	82.50
West Texas Intermediate.....	88.25
Oklahoma Sweet.....	88.25
Texas Upper Gulf Coast.....	84.75
Michigan Sour.....	81.25
Kansas Common.....	87.50
North Dakota Sweet.....	78.75

*Current major refiner's posted prices except North Slope lags 2 months. 40° gravity crude unless differing gravity is shown. Source: Oil & Gas Journal. Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

WORLD CRUDE PRICES

\$/bbl ¹	10-19-07
United Kingdom-Brent 38°.....	83.61
Russia-Urals 32°.....	81.00
Saudi Light 34°.....	80.16
Dubai Fateh 32°.....	77.23
Algeria Saharan 44°.....	84.67
Nigeria-Bonny Light 37°.....	85.15
Indonesia-Minas 34°.....	84.74
Venezuela-Tia Juana Light 31°.....	80.29
Mexico-Isthmus 33°.....	80.18
OPEC basket.....	69.46
Total OPEC ²	80.58
Total non-OPEC ²	79.59
Total world ²	80.12
US imports ³	77.84

¹Estimated contract prices. ²Average price (FOB) weighted by estimated export volume. ³Average price (FOB) weighted by estimated import volume.

Source: DOE Weekly Petroleum Status Report. Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

US NATURAL GAS STORAGE¹

	10-19-07 Bcf	10-12-06 Bcf	Change
Producing region.....	1,020	997	23
Consuming region east.....	1,970	1,932	38
Consuming region west.....	453	446	7
Total US.....	3,443	3,375	68
	July 07	July 06	Change, %
Total US².....	2,894	2,779	4.1

¹Working gas. ²At end of period. Source: Energy Information Administration. Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

Statistics

PACE REFINING MARGINS

	Aug. 2007	Sept. 2007	Oct. 2007	Oct. 2006	Change 2007 vs. 2006	Change, %
	\$/bbl					
US Gulf Coast						
West Texas Sour	14.20	13.28	10.30	10.59	-0.29	-2.7
Composite US Gulf Refinery	14.88	15.24	12.20	9.93	2.27	22.9
Arabian Light	11.33	12.56	9.28	10.56	-1.28	-12.1
Bonny Light	8.41	8.94	6.65	2.76	3.88	140.5
US PADD II						
Chicago (WTI)	20.24	13.77	9.06	8.94	0.12	1.3
US East Coast						
NY Harbor (Arab Med)	12.60	13.25	11.67	9.33	2.34	25.1
East Coast Comp-RFG	15.44	15.92	14.02	11.72	2.29	19.6
US West Coast						
Los Angeles (ANS)	8.73	9.46	13.13	12.78	0.34	2.7
NW Europe						
Rotterdam (Brent)	4.52	3.67	3.20	2.83	0.37	13.2
Mediterranean						
Italy (Urals)	8.15	9.79	8.65	7.27	1.38	18.9
Far East						
Singapore (Dubai)	6.16	4.68	5.72	0.37	5.36	1,464.8

Source: Jacobs Consultancy Inc.
Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

US NATURAL GAS BALANCE DEMAND/SUPPLY SCOREBOARD

	July 2007	June 2007	July 2006	July 2007-2006 change bcf	Total YTD 2007	Total YTD 2006	YTD 2007-2006 change
DEMAND							
Consumption	1,700	1,547	1,766	-66	13,706	12,966	740
Addition to storage	397	437	305	92	2,115	1,579	536
Exports	66	64	60	6	473	416	57
Canada	31	29	17	14	256	179	77
Mexico	32	32	37	-5	189	198	-9
LNG	3	3	6	-3	28	39	-11
Total demand	2,163	2,048	2,131	32	16,294	14,961	1,333
SUPPLY							
Production (dry gas)	1,623	1,568	1,563	60	10,920	10,676	244
Supplemental gas	5	5	5	—	35	35	—
Storage withdrawal	84	48	144	-60	2,115	1,579	536
Imports	383	370	372	11	2,674	2,433	241
Canada	284	283	314	-30	2,093	2,073	20
Mexico	—	—	—	—	18	3	15
LNG	99	87	58	41	563	357	206
Total supply	2,095	1,991	2,084	11	15,744	14,723	1,021

NATURAL GAS IN UNDERGROUND STORAGE

	July 2007	June 2007	May 2007	July 2006	Change
	bcf				
Base gas	4,229	4,230	4,251	4,214	15
Working gas	2,894	2,580	2,179	2,779	115
Total gas	7,123	6,810	6,430	6,993	130

Source: DOE Monthly Energy Review.
Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

US COOLING DEGREE-DAYS

	Sept. 2007	Sept. 2006	Normal	2007 % change from normal	Total degree days Jan. 1 through Sept. 30			% change from normal
					2007	2006	Normal	
New England	71	13	28	153.6	544	554	417	30.5
Middle Atlantic	105	29	61	72.1	799	767	659	21.2
East North Central	121	25	66	83.3	863	724	720	19.9
West North Central	132	50	94	40.4	1,085	1,036	934	16.2
South Atlantic	318	244	263	20.9	1,969	1,887	1,770	11.2
East South Central	303	193	214	41.6	1,853	1,687	1,500	23.5
West South Central	393	318	348	12.9	2,284	2,562	2,294	-0.4
Mountain	197	140	177	11.3	1,446	1,351	1,239	16.7
Pacific	117	140	130	-10.0	770	907	707	8.9
US average*	199	135	160	24.4	1,302	1,293	1,162	12.0

*Excludes Alaska and Hawaii.
Source: DOE Monthly Energy Review.
Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

WORLDWIDE NGL PRODUCTION

	July 2007	June 2007	7 month average - Production -		Change vs. previous year	
			2007	2006		Volume
	1,000 b/d					
Brazil	79	83	83	85	-2	-2.0
Canada	659	697	705	685	20	2.9
Mexico	378	418	409	439	-30	-6.9
United States	1,778	1,775	1,747	1,725	23	1.3
Venezuela	200	200	200	200	—	—
Other Western Hemisphere	199	197	205	214	-9	-4.0
Western Hemisphere	3,293	3,370	3,349	3,347	2	0.1
Norway	279	246	289	286	4	1.2
United Kingdom	121	123	150	155	-5	-3.2
Other Western Europe	11	11	10	11	—	-2.9
Western Europe	410	380	449	451	-2	-0.4
Russia	425	424	426	413	13	3.1
Other FSU	160	160	160	160	—	—
Other Eastern Europe	14	14	15	17	-2	-13.4
Eastern Europe	599	598	601	590	11	1.8
Algeria	340	340	340	301	39	13.1
Egypt	70	70	70	73	-3	-4.1
Libya	80	80	80	86	-6	-7.0
Other Africa	182	188	186	189	-3	-1.8
Africa	672	678	676	649	27	4.2
Saudi Arabia	1,427	1,427	1,427	1,427	—	—
United Arab Emirates	250	250	250	250	—	—
Other Middle East	871	870	870	901	-31	-3.5
Middle East	2,548	2,547	2,547	2,578	-31	-1.2
Australia	80	80	75	80	-6	-7.0
China	180	180	180	180	—	—
India	—	—	5	43	-37	-87.3
Other Asia-Pacific	172	172	178	186	-8	-4.4
Asia-Pacific	432	432	438	489	-51	-10.5
TOTAL WORLD	7,954	8,006	8,060	8,105	-45	-0.6

Totals may not add due to rounding.
Source: Oil & Gas Journal.
Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.

OXYGENATES

	Aug. 2007	July 2007	Change	YTD 2007	YTD 2006	Change
	1,000 bbl					
Fuel ethanol						
Production	13,458	13,051	407	97,659	74,002	23,657
Stocks	10,309	9,696	613	10,309	9,160	1,149
MTBE						
Production	1,985	2,088	-103	15,624	23,659	-8,035
Stocks	1,382	1,480	-98	1,382	1,759	-377

Source: DOE Petroleum Supply Monthly.
Data available in OGJ Online Research Center.



18 - 20 March 2008
Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
www.offshoreasiaevent.com

NEW GROWTH, TECHNOLOGY & MARKET CHANGES

Will you be there to talk to?

- Meet more than 3,000 E&P professionals from across the Asia-Pacific region
- Showcase your products at the leading annual forum dedicated to the offshore industry in the region
- Learn about the latest offshore developments in the world-class technical conference program



Don't miss out on one of the best opportunities to win new business in 2008
Call your sales representative NOW!

Michael Yee (Asia-Pacific & Australasia) • Tel: +65 9616 8080 • Email: yfyee@singnet.com.sg
Kristin Stavinoha (North America) • Tel: +1 713 963 6283 • Email: kristins@pennwell.com
Jane Bailey (Europe, Middle East & Africa) • Tel: +44 (0)1992 656 651 • Email: janeb@pennwell.com
Jonathan Franklin (France, Netherlands & Scandinavia) • Tel: +44 (0)1992 656 658 • Email: jfranklin@pennwell.com

Flagship Media Sponsors:

Offshore
OIL & GAS
JOURNAL

Owned & Managed by:

PennWell

E&P ISSUES • CHALLENGES • SOLUTIONS

PennEnergyJOBS™



THE ENERGY INDUSTRY'S MOST POWERFUL JOB BOARD

Post. Search. **Work!**

- Thousands of new industry jobs (*Apply for free!*)
- Confidential resume posting available
- E-mail job alerts for instant notification of the latest postings
- Weekly career-oriented newsletter
- Salary Wizards (*Are you getting paid enough?*)

Post your profile today: www.PennEnergyJOBS.com



Turning Information into innovation | Serving Strategic Markets Worldwide since 1910

Classified Advertising

Your marketplace for the oil and gas industry

DEADLINE for CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING is 10 A.M. Tuesday preceding date of publication. Address advertising inquiries to CLASSIFIED SALES, 1-800-331-4463 ext. 6301, 918-832-9301, fax 918-831-9776, email: glendah@pennwell.com.

- **DISPLAY CLASSIFIED:** \$350 per column inch, one issue. 10% discount three or more CONSECUTIVE issues. No extra charge for blind box in care. Subject to agency commission. No 2% cash discount.

- **UNDISPLAYED CLASSIFIED:** \$3.50 per word per issue. 10% discount for three or more CONSECUTIVE issues. \$70.00 minimum charge per insertion. Charge for blind box service is \$50.50. No agency commission, no 2% cash discount. Centered heading, \$8.75 extra.
- **COMPANY LOGO:** Available with undisplayed ad for \$75.00. Logo will be centered above copy with a maximum height of 3/8 inch.
- **NO SPECIAL POSITION AVAILABLE IN CLASSIFIED SECTION.**
- **PAYMENT MUST ACCOMPANY ORDER FOR CLASSIFIED AD.**

EMPLOYMENT



North Coast Energy, Inc. is currently seeking experienced oil and gas professionals to facilitate in actively pursuing new opportunities in the Appalachian Basin. We are looking for motivated, goal-oriented individuals to join our multi-faceted team and are currently seeking candidates for the following positions:

**Drilling Manager
Drilling Engineer
Geoscience Engineer
Reservoir Engineer
Staff Landman**

We offer a competitive compensation and benefits package. Qualified applicants should reply to Human Resources Dept., North Coast Energy, Inc., One GOJO Plaza, Suite 325, Akron, Ohio 44311, or email hr@northcoastenergy.com. Resumes can also be faxed to 330-572-8477.

North Coast Energy, Inc. is an equal opportunity employer.

Cameron International Company in Houston, TX seeks Six Sigma Black Belt to lead, execute and complete manufacturing projects. Qualified applicants will possess a bachelor's degree in mechanical engineering or related degree and at least two years experience in a manufacturing environment. E-mail resume to Denise.Bailey@c-a-m.com. Print job code "CIC156" on resume.

Well Construction Engineering Manager (Houston, TX). B.Sc. in Petroleum Engineering or related field PLUS 10 yrs. exp. as Petroleum Engineer in reservoir engineering, production operations & planning/execution of drilling & well intervention operations incl. 5 yrs. with MPD, deepwater drilling & in managerial roles. Send CVs to Successful Energy Practices International LLC, attn: Mr. D. Pritchard, successful.energy@yahoo.com.

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

REFINERY FOR SALE

**Crude Unit - 16,000 BPD
Vacuum Unit - 8,100 BPD
Dehexanizer - 4,200 BPD
Naphtha HDS - 3,400 BPD
Reformer Unit - 3,400 BPD
Coker Unit - 4,500 BPD
Naphtha Treating - 1,500 BPD
Sulfur/Amine Unit**

Location - Western United States
Decommissioned with NI Purge
To be Dismantled and Relocated
Available Immediately
For Information and Site Inspection Contact:

Ronald Lewis, VP Sales
Midwest Steel Equipment Company, Inc.
Phone 713-991-7843 Fax 713-991-4745
midwest-steel.com
sales@midwest-steel.com

REFRIGERATION AND J.T. PLANTS

7.5 MMSCFD, 1000 PSI, NATCO

4.0 MMSCFD, 1000 PSI, NATCO

6.5 MMSCFD, 1250 PSI X 400 PSI, H&H J.T.

2.0 MMSCFD, 1000 PSI, PROCESS EQPT.

OTHERS AVAILABLE

PLEASE CALL 318-425-2533, 318-458-1874

regardres@aol.com

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

Network
INTERNATIONAL
THE NETWORK FOR SURPLUS EQUIPMENT

**PRIVATE SALES
AND
ONLINE AUCTIONS**



PIPE & EQUIPMENT FOR PRIVATE SALE
All serious offers will be considered.

Over 50 Lots of Pipe, Fittings,
Mud Pumps, Compressors & More.



PIPE & EQUIPMENT AUCTIONS
Nov 13-15, 2007 & Dec 12, 2007

View pictures & details of all equipment
located in USA, Canada & Argentina.

REGISTER NOW to receive your free Bidder ID
or call us at (713) 659-7500 for more information.

www.Networkintl.com

Accepting Offers through Dec. 2007 for the following:

- 1-SCR Unit, Integrated Pwr Syst, w/ Switch Gear, AC Module, 3 SCR Banks, 4 Gen. Banks w/Circ Brkrs, Air Cmpressor, Diesel Eng., Transformers & Temp Control House
- 1-Kato 1,050 KW Generator, w/Caterpillar D-398 Diesel Engine
- 3-Lima 800 DW Generator, w/Caterpillar D-398 Diesel Engine
- 2-Mud Duplex Pumps, National
- 1-Mud Shaker Tank
- 1-Mud Suction Tank

Northern California Power Agency

707-987-4066

Viewing by Appt.

Carlos Lara

**E-mail your
OGJ Classifieds
ad to:
glendah@pennwell.com**

SENIOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

Schlumberger Technology Corporation, Sugar Land Technology Center, is seeking six Senior Electrical Engineers to apply principles of electrical engineering to independently design oilfield exploration downhole tools and products; select strategies to specify, develop and test electronics, low-noise front end acquisition systems, electromagnetic wave propagation, magnetics design, packaging and wiring to develop downhole wireline electromagnetic measurement tools; optimize the design through use of Analog/Digital Circuit Simulation tools (such as Intusoft SPICE, Cadence AMS, ModelSim) and Monte Carlo Analysis tools; utilize concepts of induction resistivity measurements to analyze environmental effects and create and develop correction processes; design and qualify electronic printed circuit board assemblies using computer aided drafting and principles of manufacturing processes, soldering, automated assembly and inspection (physical and functional); interpret and apply downhole application standards to the design of systems for survival in hostile environments including high temperature, high pressure, mechanical vibration and mechanical shock; provide technical support to marketing, engineering and field employees. This position requires a Master's degree in Electrical Engineering or Electronics Engineering. Salary commensurate with background. Please send resume to: SPC, Attn: Personnel - Job Code #2007-3-OG, 110 Schlumberger Drive, MD-10, Sugar Land, Texas 77478 or by e-mail to: SPC-PERS@slb.com and include Job Code #2007-3-OG (no attachments accepted). See our website at www.slb.com. Schlumberger is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

ConocoPhillips Company in Houston, TX seeks entry level Research Geophysicist. Qualified applicants will possess a PhD degree in geophysics or a related field. To submit resume please visit www.conocophillips.com/careers. Put job code 002UI on resume.

C l a s s i f i e d A d v e r t i s i n g

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

Solar Taurus 60**5.2 MW • Mobile Gen Sets
FOR SALE**

- Solar Maintained - Low Time
- 13 Units (Gen 1) & (Gen 2)
- 8 Natural Gas - 5 Dual Fuel
- Low Nox 25 ppm
- Complete Packages
- Mobile PCR U.G. Switchgear
- 60 Hz ○ 13.8 kV
- 50 Hz Conversion Available

Mid America Engine, Inc.

662-895-8444 · Fax: 662-895-8228

Keith: keith@maegen.com

Art: art@maegen.com

FOR SALE/RENT**24 / 7 EMERGENCY SERVICE****BOILERS**

20,000 - 400,000 #/Hr.

DIESEL & TURBINE GENERATORS

50 - 25,000 KW

GEARS & TURBINES

25 - 4000 HP

WE STOCK LARGE INVENTORIES OF:

Air Pre-Heaters • Economizers • Deaerators
Pumps • Motors • Fuel Oil Heating & Pump Sets
Valves • Tubes • Controls • Compressors
Pulverizers • Rental Boilers & Generators

847-541-5600

FAX: 847-541-1279

WEB SITE: www.wabashpower.com**wabash** POWER
EQUIPMENT CO.

444 Carpenter Avenue, Wheeling, IL 60090

**SURPLUS GAS PROCESSING/REFINING
EQUIPMENT**

NGL/LPG PLANTS: 10 - 600 MMCFD

AMINE PLANTS: 10 - 2,700 GPM

SULFUR PLANTS: 10 - 180 TPD

COMPRESSION: 100 - 20,000 HP

FRACTIONATION: 1000 - 25,000 BPD

HELIUM RECOVERY: 75 & 80 MMCFD

We offer engineered surplus equipment solutions.

Bexar Energy Holdings, Inc.

Phone 210 342-7106

www.bexarenergy.com

Email: matt.frondorf@bexarenergy.com

Process Units

Crude Topping Units
6,000 BPSD SOLD
10,000 BPSD SOLD
14,000 BPSD SOLD

Condensate Stabilizer
6,500 BPSD

200 T/D Methanol Plant

FCCU UOP
17,000 - 22,000 BPSD

BASIC Engineering, Inc.

Please Call: 713-674-7171

Tommy Balke

tbalkebasic1@aol.com

www.basicengineeringinc.com**BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES****Startup Energy Company**

Managing Member has forty five years experience in the oil and gas industry, private placement agreement and business plan available to qualified investors e-mail lcalabria@windriverenergyllc.com

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES**NEED FINANCIAL PARTNER**

to help develop approx. 250 million barrels of oil in reserves. One of the largest reserves in the area.

Call Andrew 503-253-7400

Email: diamonda@teleport.com
for more information**IDLE WELLS WANTED FOR RECOMPLETION**

Idle or under-utilized wellbores wanted, prefer Texas RRC District 2 and 3. Texas operator with rig and equipment capability will spend our funds to re-complete or workover your idle wells, with a back-in after payout for well owner. If you own or acquired idle wells as part of an acquisition, we will help you enhance and maximize assets, value, and cash flow with no investment on your part. Ziegler-Peru, Inc., Houston, Texas, telephone 713 - 850 - 0960, EZSafeOil@aol.com (principal - petroleum engineer), or Elaine@oil-safety.com (geologist).

Capital of \$8million needed potential reserves of \$1billion Houma Field, Barrow Fault Block, Terrebonne Parrish, Louisiana. Engineering geology provided.

Privett 918-762-2705.

FPSO FOR SALE**FPSO Jamestown For Sale****Immediately available offshore Ghana, West Africa**

Converted 1995.

Gas Lift Fitted 2005.

Operated by Alliance Marine Services since 1995.

Full Ship Particulars available on request.

Technical description:**Production capacity:**

20,000 boe/day

Gas capacity:

35mm scfd

Storage Capacity:

200,000 bbls

Fuel:

Produced Gas

For further details contact:

Robert Jones

Email: Robert.Jones@Trafigura.com

Tel: +44 (0) 20 7170 7728



BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Working Interest TX Oil Wells
 Utilizing Proprietary Technologies
 \$25K Units Turnkey
 Excellent ROI, Cash Flow W/I 90 Days
www.wenergygroup.com 281 734-4579

CONSULTANTS

Brazil: EXPETRO can be your guide into this new investment frontier.

Effective strategic analysis, quality technical services, compelling economic/regulatory advice, and realistic approach regarding Brazilian business environment - 120 specialists upstream, downstream, gas and biofuels. Email: contato@expetro.com.br. Web: www.expetro.com.br - Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.

REAL ESTATE

Carroll Real Estate Co
 Wanted ... ranch / recreational listings
 Texas, Oklahoma, New Mexico
 903-868-3154

MINERALS OR LEASES

Fayetteville Shale Minerals or Leases for Sale
 Opportunity to participate in gas wells.
 Mark Cambiano
 1-877-354-0128
 P. O. Box 9 Morrilton, AR 72110
cambiano@hotmail.com

Energy Directories Remain Current

Our electronic energy directories are available for various segments of the oil, natural gas, and electric power industries and are updated regularly.

In electronic format, the directories are far superior to past print directories in the quantity and quality of the listings, and provide the most current information available anywhere in the industry. Monthly updates will be sent via email for one year.

Directories provide company location, description and contact information for tens of thousands of companies involved in the worldwide energy industry.

See website for details and limitations.

www.ogjresearch.com

For more information, email: orcinfo@pennwell.com.

**PennWell
Classifieds
Get Results !!!**

Contact: Glenda Harp
+1-918-832-9301 or
1-800-331-4463 ext. 6301
Fax: +1-918-831-9776

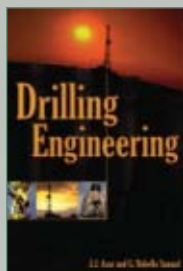
DOWNSTREAM UTILITIES DIRECTORIES	UPSTREAM DIRECTORIES
Pipeline	Drilling & Well Servicing
Refining & Gas Processing	United States & Canada E&P
Petrochemical	Texas E&P
Liquid Terminals	Houston & Gulf Coast E&P
Gas Utility	Mid Continent & Eastern E&P
Electric Utility	Rocky Mountain & Western E&P



For samples, prices and more details, visit www.ogjresearch.com, click on Directories.

www.OGJResearch.com

If you haven't shopped PennWell Books lately,
here's what you've been missing!



DRILLING ENGINEERING

Dr. J. J. Azar and Dr. G. Robello Samuel

500 Pages/Hardcover/6x9/February 2007 • ISBN 978-1-59370-072-0 • \$125.00 US

In their new book, two preeminent petroleum engineers explain the fundamentals and field practices in drilling operations.

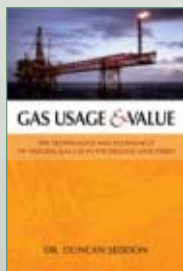


D & D STANDARD OIL & GAS ABBREVIATOR, SIXTH EDITION

Compiled by Association of Desk & Derrick Clubs

406 Pages/Softcover/5x8/January 2007 • ISBN 978-1-59370-108-6 • \$45.00 US

The new Sixth Edition includes what has made the *D&D Abbreviator* an indispensable tool in the oil, gas, and energy industries, plus five new sections and, on CD-ROM, Universal Conversion Factors by Steven Gerolde and stratigraphic nomenclature for Michigan.

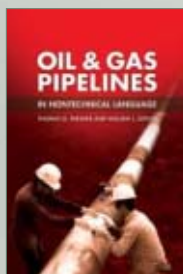


GAS USAGE & VALUE

Dr. Duncan Seddon

344 Pages/Hardcover/February 2006 • ISBN 978-1-59370-073-7 • \$90.00 US

Gas Usage & Value addresses important issues concerned with the development and sale of natural gas resources.

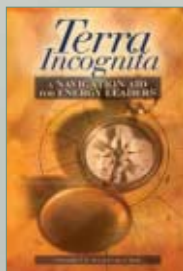


OIL & GAS PIPELINES IN NONTECHNICAL LANGUAGE

by Thomas O. Miesner and William L. Leffler

377 Pages/Hardcover/March 2006 • ISBN 978-1-59370-058-4 • \$69.00 US

Oil & Gas Pipelines in Nontechnical Language examines the processes, techniques, equipment, and facilities used to transport fluids such as refined products, crude oil, natural gas, and natural gas liquids through cross-country pipelines.



TERRA INCOGNITA: A NAVIGATION AID FOR ENERGY LEADERS

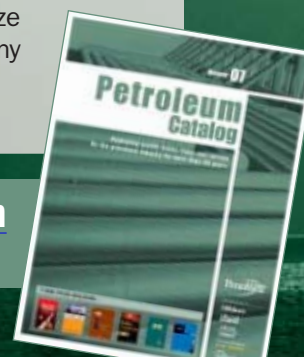
Christopher E.H. Ross and Lane E. Sloan

Approx. 525 pages/Hardcover/6x9/April 2007 • ISBN 978-1-59370-109-3 • \$69.00 US

In their new book, the authors address the forthcoming transition in energy supplies, identify leadership challenges ahead, and summarize lessons learned from interviews with more than 20 energy company CEOs and senior leaders.



Check us out today! www.pennwellbooks.com
or call for our catalog 1-800-752-9764



CONDENSATE EAST OF SUEZ: NGL and its Naphtha Impacts in Asia Pacific and Mideast Gulf

Condensate and the Light-End Products Squeeze

By Asia Pacific Energy Consulting

- This is the “definitive” report on condensate in the fastest growing, critical regions of the world, Asia Pacific and the Mideast Gulf.
- The study provides a complete guide to optimizing value in future condensate production, utilization, and trade.

For additional information:
E-mail: orcinfo@pennwell.com
Phone: 1.918.831.9488

To Order:
Online Order Form:
www.ogjresearch.com
Phone: 1.800.752.9764 or
1.918.831.9421

PRODUCT NO: CNDENSATE

\$5,000 US—Single User
\$1,000 US—(per additional copy)
\$7,000 US—Multi user Corporate License

Condensate coming into its own

Condensate, one of the two groups defined as Natural Gas Liquids (NGLs), is finally coming of age in world trade, marketing, refining and petrochemicals. Condensate sales are moving from a niche marketing specialty to a mainstream segment of crude and products trade, and nowhere is this more evident than in the Mideast Gulf and Asia Pacific.

This report explains how the protean nature of condensate allows it to be used in a wide range of sectors: as a refinery slate component; in specialized distillation towers called condensate splitters; in direct feed to ethylene crackers; in gasoline blending and as a substitute for gas in turbine power generation. It can be defined as a base material, a blending component, a feedstock or a boiler feed.

See website for Table of Contents and sample tables, charts and graphs.



OGJ Surveys in Excel!

Your Industry Analysis Made Cost Effective and Efficient

Put the *Oil & Gas Journal* staff to work for you! Employ our Surveys with accepted standards for measuring oil and gas industry activity, and do it the easy way through Excel spreadsheets.

Oil & Gas Journal Surveys are available from the OGJ Online Research Center via email, on CD, or can be downloaded directly from the online store. For more information or to order online go to www.ogjresearch.com.

FOR INFORMATION

E-mail:
orcinfo@pennwell.com
Phone:
1.918.831.9488 or 1.918.832.9267

TO ORDER

Web site:
www.ogjresearch.com
Phone:
1.800.752.9764 or 1.918.831.9421

Numbers You Can Count On Every Time!

OIL & GAS JOURNAL SURVEYS

Worldwide Refinery Survey — All refineries worldwide with detailed information.
E1080 \$795.00 Current E1181C \$1,495.00 Historical 1986 to current

Worldwide Refinery Survey and Complexity Analysis — Updated each January.
E1271 \$995.00 US

International Refining Catalyst Compilation — Refining catalysts with information on vendor, characteristics, application, catalyst form, active agents, etc.
CATALYST \$325.00 US Current

OGJ guide to Export Crudes-Crude Oil Assays — Over 190 assays.
CRDASSAY \$995.00 US Current

Worldwide Oil Field Production Survey — Field name, field type, discovery date, and depth.
E1077 \$495.00 US Current E1077C \$1,495.00US Historical, 1980 to current

Enhanced Oil Recovery Survey — Covers active, planned and terminated projects worldwide. Updated biennially in March.
E1048 \$300.00 US Current E1148C \$1,000.00 US Historical, 1986 to current

Worldwide Gas Processing Survey — Gas processing plants worldwide with details.
E1209 \$395.00 US Current E1219C \$1,195.00 US Historical, 1985 to current

International Ethylene Survey — Information on country, company, location, capacity, etc.
E1309 \$350.00 US Current E1309C \$1,050.00 US Historical, 1994 to current

LNG Worldwide — Facilities, Construction Projects, Statistics
LNGINFO \$495.00 US

Worldwide Construction Projects — List of planned construction products updated in May and November each year.

	Current	Historical 1996–Current
Refinery	E1340 \$395.00 US	E1340C \$1,495.00 US
Pipeline	E1342 \$395.00 US	E1342C \$1,495.00 US
Petrochemical	E1341 \$395.00 US	E1341C \$1,495.00 US
Gas Processing	E1344 \$195.00 US	E1344C \$795.00 US

U.S. Pipeline Study — There are 14 categories of operating and financial data on the liquids pipeline worksheet and 13 on the natural gas pipeline worksheet.
E1040 \$600.00 US

Worldwide Survey of Line Pipe Mills — Detailed data on line pipe mills throughout the world, process, capacity, dimensions, etc.
PIPEMILL \$695.00 US

OGJ 200/100 International Company Survey — Lists valuable financial and operating data for the largest 200 publicly traded oil and gas companies.
E1345 \$435.00 US Current E1145C \$1,695.00 US Historical 1989 to current

Oil Sands Projects — Planned Canadian projects in four Excel worksheets. Includes mining, upgrading, in situ projects, and historical table with wells drilled back to 1985.
OILSANDPRJ \$395.00 US

Production Projects Worldwide — List of planned production mega-projects.
PRODPROJ \$395.00 US

www.ogjresearch.com

Advertising Sales / Advertisers Index

Houston

Regional Sales Manager, Marlene Breedlove, 1700 West Loop South, Suite 1000, Houston, TX 77027; Tel: (713) 963-6293, Fax: (713) 963-6228, E-mail: marleneb@pennwell.com. Regional Sales Manager, Charlene Burman; Tel: (713) 963-6274, Fax: (713) 963-6228; E-mail: cburman@pennwell.com

Southwest / South Texas/Western States/ Gulf States/Mid-Atlantic

1700 West Loop South, Suite 1000, Houston, TX 77027; P.O. Box 1941 Houston, TX 77251; Regional Sales Manager; Marlene Breedlove, Tel: (713) 963-6293, Fax: (713) 963-6228; E-mail: marleneb@pennwell.com

Northeast/New England/Midwest/North Texas/ Oklahoma/Alaska/Canada

1700 West Loop South, Suite 1000, Houston, TX 77027; Tel: (713) 963-6244, Fax: (713) 963-6228; Regional Sales Manager, Charlene Burman; Tel: (713) 963-6274, Fax: (713) 963-6228; E-mail: cburman@pennwell.com.

Scandinavia/The Netherlands/Middle East/Africa

David Betham-Rogers, 11 Avenue du Marechal Leclerc, 61320 Carrouges, France; Tel: 33 2 33 282584, Fax: 33 2 33 274491; David Betham-Rogers, E-mail: davidbr@pennwell.com.

United Kingdom

Carole Winstanley, ADBIZ MEDIA LTD, 252 Union Street, Aberdeen, AB10 1TN, Scotland, United Kingdom; Tel: +44 (0) 1224 791178; Fax: +44 (0) 5601 151590; E-mail: adbizmedia@btconnect.com.

France/Belgium/Spain/Portugal/Southern

Switzerland/Monaco

Daniel Bernard, 8 allée des Herons, 78400 Chatou, France; Tel: 33 (0)1 3071 1224, Fax: 33 (0)1 3071 1119; E-mail: danielb@pennwell.com, France, Belgium, Spain, Portugal, Southern Switzerland, Monaco.

Germany/Austria/Denmark/Northern

Switzerland/Eastern Europe/Russia

Verlagsbuero Sicking, Emmastrasse 44, 45130, Essen, Germany. Tel: 49 0201 77 98 61, Fax: 49 0201 781 741; E-mail: wilhelms@pennwell.com. Wilhelm F. Sicking, Germany, Austria, Denmark, Northern Switzerland, Eastern Europe, Russia, Former Soviet Union.

Japan

e. x. press Co., Ltd., Hirakawacho TEC Building, 2-11-11, Hirakawa-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 102-0093, Japan, Tel: 81 3 3556 1575, Fax: 81 3 3556 1576; E-mail: manami.konishi@ex-press.jp; Manami Konishi

Brazil

Grupo Expetro/Smartpetro, Att: Jean-Paul Prates and Bernardo Grunewald, Directors, Ave. Erasmo Braga 22710th and 11th floors Rio de Janeiro RJ 20024-900 BRAZIL; Tel: (55-21) 3084 5384, Fax: (55-21) 2533 4593; E-mail: jpbrates@pennwell.com.br and bernardo@pennwell.com.br

Singapore/Australia/Asia-Pacific

Singapore, Australia, Asia Pacific, 19 Tanglin Road #09-07, Tanglin Shopping Center, Singapore 247909, Republic of Singapore; Tel: (65) 6 737-2356, Fax: (65) 6 734-0655; Michael Yee, E-mail: yfyee@singnet.com.sg

India

Interads Limited, 2, Padmini Enclave, Hauz Khas, New Delhi-110 016, India; Tel: +91-11-6283018/19, Fax: +91-11-6228928; E-mail: rajan@interadsindia.com. Mr. Rajan Sharma.

Italy

Vittorio Rossi Prudente, UNIWORLD MARKETING, Via Sorio 47, 35141 PADOVA - Italy; Tel: +39049723548, Fax: +390498560792; E-mail: vrossiprudente@hotmail.com

A		L	
AB Sandvik Materials Technology.....	58-59	Key Energy	67
www.sandvik.com		www.keyenergy.com	
AIG.....	33	M	
www.aigglobalmarineandenergy.com		Liberty Mutual Group.....	79
B		www.libertyiu.com/energy	
Baker Hughes Incorporated		O	
Baker Hughes INTEQ.....	Back Cover	Oil & Gas Asset Clearinghouse LP.....	14
BJ Services.....	Inside Front Cover	www.ogclearinghouse.com	
www.bjservices.com		P	
Bourbon.....	18	Paradigm.....	37
www.bourbon-online.com		PennEnergy	55
C		www.pennenergy.com	
Capstone Turbine Corp.....	43	Petrom SA.....	69
www.microturbine.com		Piezo Technologies.....	45
Ceradyne, Inc.	13	www.piezotechnologies.com	
www.ceradyne.com		Precision Quincy Corporation	45
Champion Technologies.....	23	www.precisionquincy.com	
www.chap-tech.com		PennWell Corporation.....	81, 85, 87, 89, 91, 95
Chevron	Inside Back Cover 97, 99, 101, 107, 108, 114	
Clariant Corporation	61	www.ogonline.com/pennwell.com	
www.clariantoil.com		S	
E		Shell People Services Americas	25
E P SOLUTIONS.....	13	www.shell.com	
EWI.....	31	Spectra Energy.....	13
www.ewi.org		www.spectraenergy.com	
F		Sub-One Technology	11
Foremost Industries of Canada.....	77	www.sub-one.com	
www.foremost.ca		Sumitomo Metals Industries, Ltd.	29
G		www.sumitomometals.co.jp	
General Electric Company.....	16	T	
www.ge.com/oilandgas		TB Woods.....	75
H		www.tbwoods.com	
Halliburton	4, 53	Tenaris.....	35
www.halliburton.com		www.tenaris.com	
Hexion Specialty Chemicals, Inc.	27	The CWC Group.....	83
www.oiltg.com		www.thecwcgroup.com	
Honeywell ACS - Process Solutions	2	U	
www.honeywell.com/ps		University of Wyoming.....	71
I		www.uwyo.edu/findingthebalance	
Industrial Rubber, Inc.	12	V	
www.iri-oiltool.com		Vallourec & Mannesmann Tubes.....	51
J		www.vamservices.com	
Joshua Creek Ranch	41	W	
www.joshuacreek.com		Weatherford International.....	7
J-W Operating	15	www.weatherford.com/careers	
www.jwoperating.com		Wescorp Energy, Inc.....	65
K		www.wescorpenergy.com	
Kennametal	63		
www.kennametal.com			

This index is provided as a service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omission.

From the Subscribers Only area of

OIL & GAS JOURNAL *online* research center™ www.ogjonline.com

Mortgage crunch a reminder of economic cycles

The US treasury secretary offered lessons all around—some related to oil and gas—in a stinging Oct. 16 speech about the meltdown of housing finance.

Henry M. Paulson Jr. had few comforting words for his audience at the Georgetown University Law Center in Washington, DC.

While the US economy remains strong, he said, it has been wounded by a housing

The Editor's Perspective

by Bob Tippee, Editor

slump caused in part by “shameful” lending practices and won't fully recover until housing starts rebound—a turn not yet in sight.

Paulson noted fragmentation of the mortgage lending industry into parts that originate, package, and invest in mortgage loans. And he regretted a proliferation of nontraditional adjustable rate mortgages (ARMs) coupled with increased lending to borrowers not qualifying for the lowest interest rates.

About one fourth of the mortgage originations in 2005 and 2006 were non-traditional ARMs, many with risky features such as low teaser rates and interest-only payments. Subprime lending grew from 2% of mortgages in 1998 to 14% in mid-2007.

“A significant percentage of the non-traditional ARMs were marketed and sold to subprime borrowers,” Paulson said. At another point he called for “a higher level of integrity” in mortgage origination. “Some of the conduct and practices that I have learned about are shameful.”

Still, he said, “homebuyers have a responsibility to understand their mortgages.”

That's easy to overlook when words like “shameful” are being used in high places to describe an industry.

How hard is it to see the risk here? If you take out an adjustable-rate loan you can barely afford when interest rates are low, you get hammered when rates rise.

That's not “if” rates rise; it's “when” they do. In an economy, everything cycles. Most ARM borrowers surely saw the risk of an adverse interest-rate turn. They just thought it wouldn't happen.

How many Americans similarly bought sport utility vehicles or monster pickup trucks on the assumption that fuel prices would stay low forever?

Oil prices, like interest rates, cycle. They never stay low, and buyers of beamy vehicles were wrong to expect them to.

Lest anyone forget, oil prices never stay high, either.

(Online Oct. 19, 2007; author's e-mail: bobt@ogjonline.com)

Market Journal

by Sam Fletcher, Senior Writer

Facing \$100/bbl oil

The December contract for benchmark US light, sweet crudes climbed as high as \$92.22/bbl during the regular trading session Oct. 26 on the New York Mercantile Exchange before closing at \$91.86, up \$1.40 for the day.

It was the second time in as many sessions that contract hit new highs above \$90/bbl after crossing that mark for the first time on Oct. 18. Moreover, the contract's price continued to climb past \$93/bbl in after-hours electronic trading over the weekend and appeared set to scale new heights before expiring.

“The oil market may be only one or two events away from \$100-plus oil, and there is much momentum in that direction,” said Daniel Yergin, chairman of Cambridge Energy Research Associates, at an Oct. 29 energy symposium at Georgetown University in Washington, DC. “With prices over \$90/bbl and strong anticipation of \$100, the oil market is showing signs of high fever, stoked by fears of clashes in the Middle East and resulting disruptions of supply.”

Analysts in the Houston office of Raymond James & Associates Inc. cited several factors pushing crude prices higher, including:

- Storms in the Gulf of Mexico forced Petroleos Mexicanos, Mexico's state-run oil company, to shut in 600,000 b/d of offshore production, one-fifth of Mexico's total oil output.
- The US dollar hit record lows against the euro, as investors anticipated that the US Federal Reserve will cut interest rates at its next meeting.
- Ministers of the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries have disregarded calls from various sources to increase production. Instead, OPEC blames geopolitical issues for driving up prices.
- Increased military tensions between Turkey and Kurdish rebels in Iraq.

Turkey and Iraq

Turkey's threat to invade northern Iraq and attack bases of the Kurdistan Workers' Party (PKK), “has sent prices spiraling upwards, primarily because the words ‘conflict’ and ‘Middle East’ always cause traders to respond with alarm,” said Michael C. Lynch, president of Strategic Energy & Economic Research Inc., Amherst, Mass. However, Lynch said, “The Turks are unlikely to do much more than cross into border regions and attack the mountain bases near there, which are well away from any oil producing areas (located mostly near Kirkuk, over 200 km from the border).” He said, “Some military action can be expected, but it is unlikely to be major and should be dismissed by the market fairly quickly.”

Meanwhile, Yergin said, “Oil prices are becoming increasingly decoupled from the fundamentals of supply and demand.” He said, “What we're seeing in the oil market today is rooted more in the cauldrons of geopolitics and the impact of financial markets, expectations, and psychology than in supply and demand, but these are real factors.” He cited the impact on the energy market over the previous 2 weeks of tougher rhetoric over Iran's nuclear program and heightened tension between Turkey and Iraq.

Yergin emphasized the importance of Russia in global energy markets in this decade. “While there has been so much attention around the world to the rapid increase in Chinese oil consumption, the growth in Russian oil production between 2000 and 2006—2.9 million b/d—exceeded the 2.5 million b/d increase in Chinese oil demand over the same period,” he said. “But while Chinese consumption continues to go up, Russia's increase in output is flattening out rapidly owing to swiftly rising costs and very high government taxes on oil production.”

He told the Georgetown University conference, “Although publics and governments around the world are focused on prices, one of the most important factors in the world oil industry is the rapid rise in costs owing to shortages of people, equipment, and skills.”

Natural gas

Natural gas has become “arguably the most contentious issue” between Europe and Russia, which is the world's largest producer of natural gas and the major exporter to Europe, Yergin said. A new CERA study of the gas interdependence between Europe and Russia shows “structural reasons” for that tension, because of major changes in Russia, Europe, and the international gas market itself over the last decades.

The US National Petroleum Council estimates world energy consumption is likely to increase by 50-60% over the next quarter century, Yergin said. “Meeting that demand in an environmentally-sound way will be a very major challenge for all energy-producing countries, including both Russia and the US,” he said. “And the results will have a decisive impact on how nations define their energy security and what they do about it.”

(Online Oct. 29, 2007; author's e-mail: samf@ogjonline.com)

The world is growing by more than 70 million people a year.

So is that a problem, or a solution?

With our planet's population continuing to increase, and the quality of life for millions in the developing world improving daily, our demand for energy is also growing. And to meet everyone's needs 25 years from now may take 50% more energy than we use today.

Finding and developing all the fuel and power we need for our homes, businesses and vehicles, while protecting the environment, could be one of the greatest challenges our generation will face.

The key to ensuring success is found in the same place that created this need: humanity itself. When the unique spirit we all possess is allowed to flourish, mankind has proven its ability to take on, and overcome, any issue. It's a spirit of hard work, ingenuity, drive, courage and no small measure of commitment. To success, to each other, to the planet.

The problem...becomes the solution.

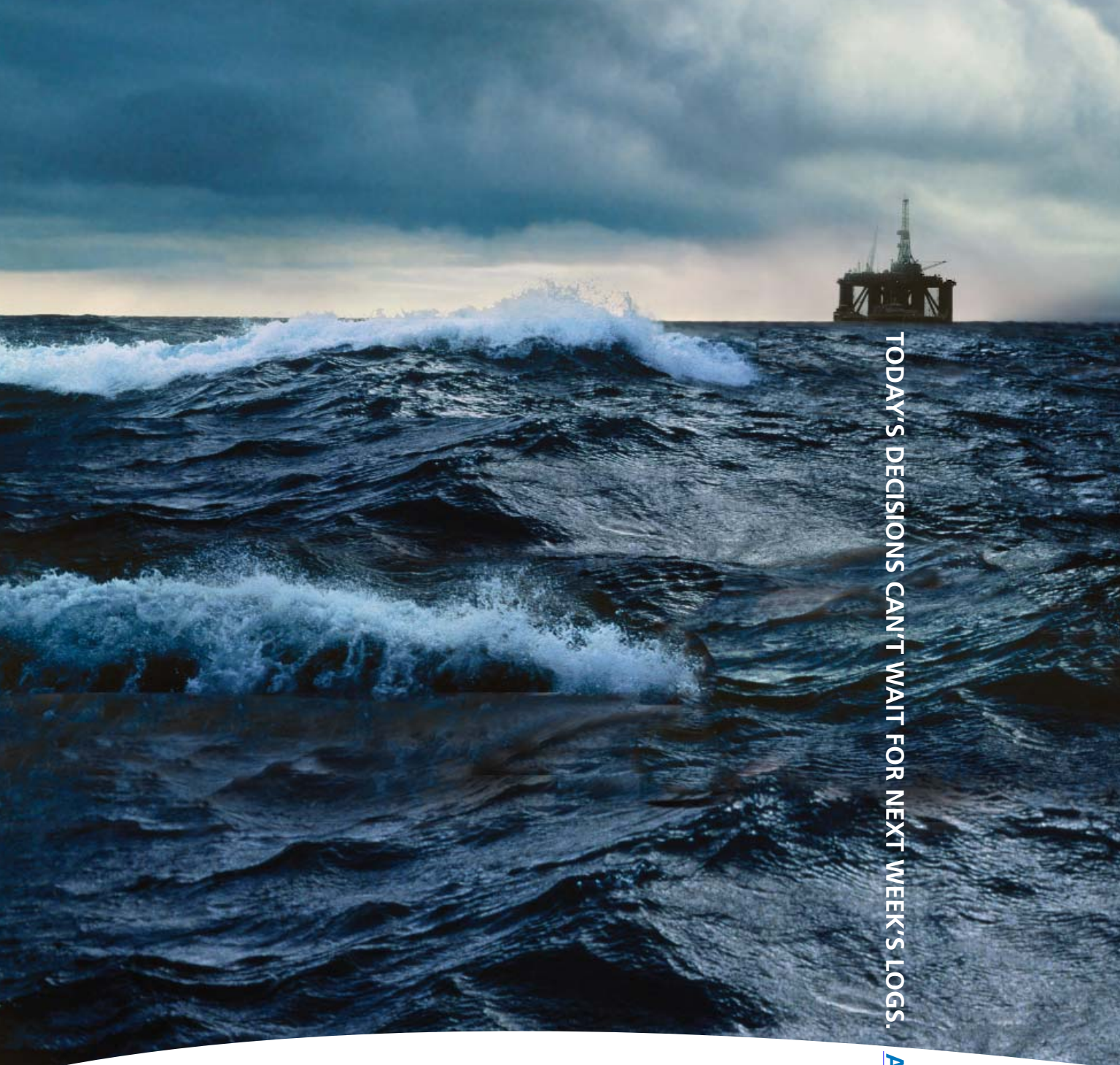
This human energy that drives us to succeed has been there every day since the beginning. And it will be with us to shape many tomorrows to come.

So join us in tapping the most powerful source of energy in the world. Ourselves.

And watch what the human race can do.



CHEVRON is a registered trademark of Chevron Corporation. The CHEVRON HUMAN ENERGY are trademarks of Chevron Corporation. © 2007 Chevron Corporation.



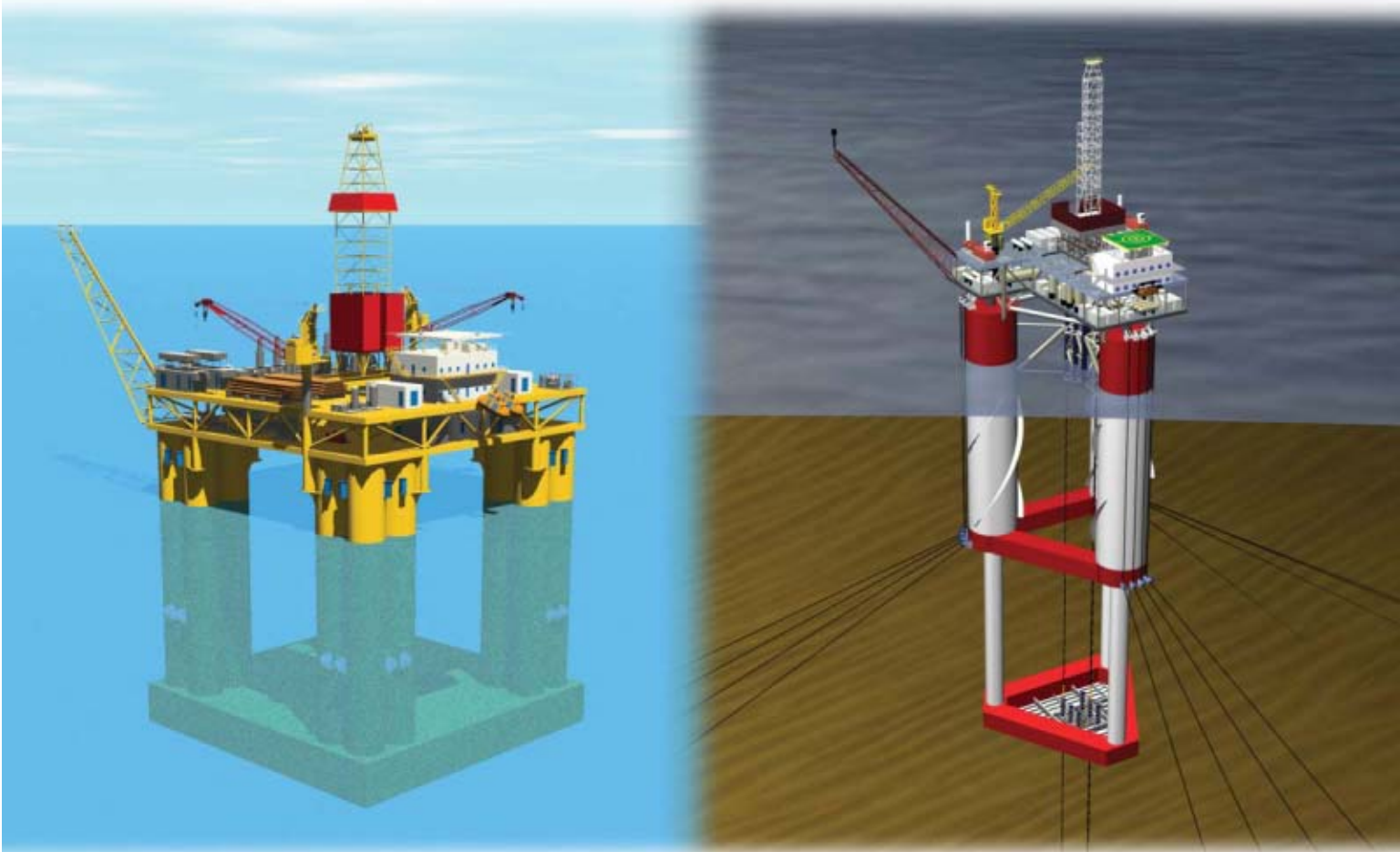
TODAY'S DECISIONS CAN'T WAIT FOR NEXT WEEK'S LOGS.

AnswersWhileDrilling.com



Deepwater Equipment & Services

Supplement to *Oil & Gas Journal* • November 5, 2007



Technology Forum



The "Jack" - Deepwater Exploration Technology at its Best



1907 | 2007

Baker Hughes Drilling Fluids Selected for Record Setting Project

When Chevron needed a deepwater fluids company for their "Jack" wells – the choice was clear. Baker Hughes Drilling Fluids brings the perfect combination of people, experience, and technology. With industry leading products and unmatched service, our customers count on Baker Hughes Drilling Fluids to meet their deepwater needs.

For all your deepwater challenges, choose Baker Hughes Drilling Fluids.

www.bakerhughes.com/drillingfluids



Drilling Fluids

When you have to get it right...

PennWell Corporate Headquarters

1421 S. Sheridan Rd., Tulsa, OK 74112
 PO Box 1260, Tulsa, OK 74101
 Tel 918.835.3161 / Fax 918.832.9290
www.oqjonline.com

PennWell Houston Office

1700 West Loop South, Suite 1000, Houston, TX 77027
 Tel 713.621.9720 / Fax 713.963.6285

Managing Editor Bob Williams bobw@pennwell.com
 Art Director Paul Schmitz, pauls@pennwell.com
 Production Manager Katie Blair, katieb@pennwell.com

Petroleum Group President Michael Silber, msilber@pennwell.com
 Vice-President/Group Publisher Bill Wägenack, billw@pennwell.com

— Sales —

**US — Southwest, South Texas, Western States, Gulf States,
 Mid-Atlantic**

Marlene Breedlove, E-mail: marleneb@pennwell.com
 1700 West Loop South, Suite 1000, Houston, Texas 77027
 Tel +1.713.963.6293, Fax +1.713.963.6228

**Canada, US — Northeast, New England, Midwest, North Texas,
 Oklahoma, Alaska**

Charlene Burman, E-mail: cburman@pennwell.com
 1700 West Loop South, Suite 1000, Houston, Texas 77027
 Tel +1.713.963.6274, Fax +1.713.963.6228

United Kingdom

Carole Winstanley, E-mail: adbizmedia@btconnect.com
 Adbiz Media Ltd., 252 Union Street, Aberdeen AB10 1TN,
 Scotland
 Tel +44.(0)1224.791178, Fax +44 (0)5601.151590

Scandinavia, The Netherlands, Middle East

David Betham-Rogers, E-mail: davidbr@pennwell.com
 11 Avenue du Marechal Leclerc, 61320 Carrouges, France
 Tel +33.2.33.282584, Fax +33.2.33.274491

France, Belgium, Spain, Portugal, Southern Switzerland, Monaco

Daniel Bernard, E-mail: danielb@pennwell.com
 8 allée des Herons, 78400 Chatou, France
 Tel +33(0)1.3071.1224, Fax +33(0)1.3071.1119

**Germany, Austria, Denmark, Northern Switzerland, Eastern
 Europe, Russia**

Wilhelm E. Sicking, Verlagsbüro Sicking,
 E-mail: wilhelms@pennwell.com
 Sicking Industrial Marketing, Emmastrasse 44,
 45130 Essen, Germany
 Tel +49 (0)201.77.98.61, Fax +49 (0)201.78.17.41

Japan

Manami Konishi, E-mail: manami.konishi@ex-press.jp
 e. x. press Co., Ltd., Hirakawacho TEC Building, 2-11-11,
 Hirakawa-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 102-0093, Japan
 Tel +81.3.3556.1575, Fax +81.3.3556.1576

South America

Custodio Sapin, Fausto Motter,
 E-mail: pennwell@pennwell.com.br
 Grupo Expetro / Smartpetro, Ave. Erasmo Braga 227 — 11th floor,
 Rio de Janeiro RJ 20024-900, Brazil
 Tel +55.21.2533.5703, Fax +55.21.2533.4593
 Url: www.pennwell.com.br

Singapore, Australia, Asia-Pacific

Michael Yee, E-mail: ylyee@singnet.com.sg
 19 Tanglin Road #09-07, Tanglin Shopping Center,
 Republic of Singapore 247909
 Tel +65.6.737.2356, Fax +65.6.734.0655

India

Rajan Sharma, E-mail: rajan@interadsindia.com
 Interads Limited, 2, Padmini Enclave, Hauz Khas,
 New Delhi 110 016, India
 Tel +91.11.6283018/19, Fax +91.11.6228928

Nigeria — West Africa

Dele Olaoye, E-mail: q-she@inbox.com
 C1 Allay Estate, East West Road, Rumuokoro,
 Port Harcourt, Nigeria
 Tel +234 8 478 6429, Mobsiles +234 802 223 2864 &
 +234 805 687 2630

Italy

Vittorio Rossi Prudente, E-mail: vrossiprudente@hotmail.com
 UNIWORLD Marketing, Via Sorio, 47, 35141 Padova, Italy
 Tel +39 049 723548, Fax +39 049 8560792

Technology Forum

Deepwater Equipment & Services

Supplement to Oil & Gas Journal • November 5, 2007

- 4 Costs, environmental/safety issues top deepwater concerns
- 5 Future designs emerging for floaters, subsea systems
- 7 New technology solutions advancing deepwater capability



Two new deepwater floating production facility designs were recently reviewed by ABS. The Multicolumn Floater (MCF) shown at left was developed by AGR Deepwater Development Systems Inc. The MinDOC3 design shown at right was developed by Aiden "Doc" Laborde and William Bennett over 8 years in concert with a consortium of leading deepwater companies. The MinDOC3 technology is owned by Durward International, a joint venture of Keppel FELS and TexBass. Images courtesy of AGR (MCF) and Bennett & Associates LLC (MinDOC3).

Oil & Gas Journal's Technology Forum series, produced by the O&G Group Publisher, supplements the magazine with topical features on cutting-edge technology, services, and equipment, all expertly written from the technology provider's perspective. Inquiries should be directed to Bill Wägenack, Group Publisher, at billw@pennwell.com.

Costs, environmental/safety issues top deepwater concerns

Companies that provide equipment and services to the deepwater oil and gas operations sector see little prospect that soaring costs will be reined in anytime soon.

New productivity solutions are offered to help cope with the shortages of drilling rigs and qualified personnel that are contributing to those rising costs. Adding to cost pressures are new design criteria being implemented in the wake of the devastating hurricanes in the Gulf of Mexico in recent years. Environmental concerns also remain paramount in the deepwater service and supply sector. Evolving technology is spawning new deepwater designs to address productivity, efficiency, safety, and environmental challenges, particularly for the deepwater Gulf of Mexico.

Soaring costs

The supply chain for drilling rigs is still quite strained and appears to remain so through 2010, according to Eric H. Namtvedt, president of FloaTEC.

"We are still seeing operators and drilling contractors call on options for late 2010/early 2011 deliveries, and, more importantly, that is the time frame when a large number of floating production platforms will be competing for the same yard and equipment capacities," he says. "The bottom line is that we will see continued 'high activity' for the foreseeable future."

Gary Shaw, technology leader, VetcoGray, a GE Oil & Gas business, contends that the primary driver for the higher costs in deep water mostly has to do with the rig cost and not the equipment costs: "That said, we have seen large increases in our part of the business as well due to the escalating cost of raw materials. The [rig cost] is partly linked to the complex systems required onboard a deepwater drilling vessel and partly the price of oil; the [equipment cost] has to do with the developing economies and their appetite for raw material. As long as the drivers are the same, the deepwater development cost is likely to remain high."

Brian Skeels, emerging technology manager, FMC Technologies, doesn't see any near-term letup in high costs in the deepwater drilling and production sector.

"It's a simple case of supply and demand in a 'construction' bidding market," he says. "Dayrates will soften when either

MODU [mobile offshore drilling unit] demand softens, the rig count goes up, and/or alternative methods play a (secondary) role to divert some of the demand needed for well workovers/interventions."

Among the alternative methods that Skeels sees as possible solutions to accommodate continuing strong demand for deepwater drillings rigs—beyond the obvious one of more newbuilds to address drilling and completion needs—are efforts to "1) continue to work with ideas to leverage smaller ('lesser-generation') drilling rigs to artificially extend their capability using slimbore drilling and drilling risers, free-standing risers, preset moorings, etc.; and 2) bring to the marketplace light well (i.e., rigless) intervention for workovers and other subsea maintenance jobs."

Namtvedt also contends that "reliability and operability will be key for deepwater rig providers to get the needed productivity out of the high unit cost—thus companies with experienced crews and a strong network of subcontractors and supplier infrastructure in place will be preferred."

The same situation applies to the fabrication community, he adds: "Unfortunately, I think we will see a number of 'train wrecks' before the current rig construction backlog has been delivered."

The supply chain for drilling rigs is still quite strained and appears to remain so through 2010

— Eric H. Namtvedt, FloaTEC



Uri G. Nooteboom, vice-president, field development projects for INTEC, notes that drilling, manufacturing, and installation contractors are loaded to capacity with the wave of development projects that is moving through the system right now.

"Once these development projects have been delivered—say, 2009–10—the manufacturing/installation industry may see a slowdown from current levels since exploration has lagged behind and many projects are being delayed because of cost concerns," he points out. "As a result, costs are likely to stabilize or possibly come down from their current levels. As usual, this is a self-governing cycle."

Environmental/safety concerns

The continuing plunge into ever-deeper waters is resulting in new designs and design criteria to address environmental and safety concerns.

Namtvædt thinks that new design criteria for post-Katrina Gulf of Mexico will drive the size of platforms and moorings, and deep target drilling such as subsalt will further impact a need for high payload capacities.

"FloaTEC has proven solutions, from our portfolio of spar, TLP, or semisubmersible, that optimize payload to steel and buoyancy and thus minimize the size of our platform solutions," he says. "Solutions that allow for quay-side integration (TLP and semi) reduce the need for extensive offshore lifts and integration work in exposed offshore locations, with corresponding risks for delays."

Regarding environmental issues, Namtvædt contends that emerging new guidelines requiring zero discharge to air and water will further impact platform designs to be able to handle more equipment and larger payloads.

Despite industry's excellent track record with regard to accidental discharges, Shaw points out that the release of even environmentally friendly fluids such as water-based control fluids are starting to come under scrutiny by the industry.

"We are developing new products that minimize or eliminate the use of traditional hydraulic power," he says. "Another

promising area is in the development of materials and coatings that reduce the amount of grease used in our products."

Shaw also cites requirements on control and process facilities for zero-emission production that are a common concern for both deepwater and arctic designs. "We are looking at active internals for subsea processing (giving reduced chemical requirements), thermal insulation alternatives (giving reduced needs for hydrate, wax, and scale inhibition chemicals), and solutions to reduce the need for hydraulics," he notes. "Subsea

"Once these development projects have been delivered—say, 2009–10—the manufacturing/installation industry may see a slowdown from current levels since exploration has lagged behind and many projects are being delayed because of cost concerns."



— Uri G. Nooteboom, INTEC

processing facilities also show significant potential to reduce the environmental footprint of a subsea facility because the increased flexibility in the design will allow for increased efficiency in the boosting facility."

"It should also be noted that systems like HIPPS [high-integrity pipeline protection systems] and subsea processing may show a significantly smaller carbon footprint because they offer a possibility to reduce overall steel volumes."]

Future designs emerging for floaters, subsea systems

As the offshore oil and natural gas industry continues its march into deepwater frontiers, the facilities that will be the mainstays of that push, subsea installations and floating production facilities, will take on a distinctively different look.

Much of the design changes will entail borrowing the basic concepts in use today and reconfiguring them in new ways. Other hallmarks of tomorrow's deepwater production facilities will be increased automation, more modularization, improved size/weight ratios, longer tiebacks, and expanded use of subsea processing.

Tomorrow's subsea installations

The days when all of the equipment and trees mounted on one-

of-a-kind giant templates with integrated and form-fitting piping and connections are fading into the past, claims Brian Skeels, emerging technology manager, FMC Technologies.

"Clustered wells leading to manifolds connected by umbilical flying leads and jumper connections allow for smaller modular components that can be set on the seafloor side-by-side and then connected up," he says. "This modular approach also lends itself to easier installation and a pay-as-you-go schedule. Subsea production facilities can be added later in a modular plug-and-play scenario to deal with production plateaus or changes in well count. Smart subsea field architects will add plug-in bases in the field pipelines that can accommodate the later installation of more infrastructure when it's needed, without disturbing what was initially installed.

DEEPWATER EQUIPMENT & SERVICES

“Daisy-chained pipeline loop (like Canyon Express) or field hub (like Independence) approaches to field development will be the norm, since most oil companies will have to form consortiums to share in the infrastructure costs.”

Finally, oil and gas companies are accepting the notion that subsea metering, boosting, and separation are smart and economical means to address both infrastructure-lean areas of the world and longer offset distances, Skeels contends: “The bigger picture is getting the overall recovery rates of subsea fields up to be on par with conventional platform completions for the same cost.”

Olivier Saincry, Doris Engineering subsea systems manager, foresees the optimization of subsea system installations “residing in the use of autonomous equipment, maintenance work without the use of surface support vessels, and a number of topside processes being done subsea, limiting the number of links between the seabed and surface.”

Eric H. Namtvedt, president of FloaTEC, thinks that the optimized subsea solution will involve new technologies such as subsea processing and boosting, ESPs, all-electric systems to enable further step-outs, and compact tree designs.

Uri G. Nooteboom, vice-president, field development projects for INTEC, contends that the deepwater sector will see more long-distance tiebacks to existing infrastructure or all the way to the beach: “Distances will continue to increase, using technologies such as subsea pumping/compression, subsea processing, flowline heating, efficient subsea power delivery/generation, etc.”

Within the next 10 years, predicts Gary Shaw, technology leader, VetcoGray, a GE Oil & Gas business, the complete subsea processing plant is likely to become a reality where fluids and gas are extracted from the reservoir, analyzed, separated by fluid type, treated, and then pumped to processing facilities—or in the case of gas, compressed and then sent to be processed.

“In addition, it is also possible that the power to drive all this will be ‘resident subsea’ as well,” he says. “Many of the pieces of this puzzle are already being worked, beginning with the Troll subsea separation project that VetcoGray installed in 1999.

“This new subsea facility will also be managed by an advanced control system using powerful software and a multitude of seabed sensors to actively help maximize the hydrocarbon extraction rate.”

Tomorrow’s floating production facility

Kenneth Richardson, ABS vice-president of energy development, details these general criteria for the optimized floating production facility of the future:

- A local control station for subsea production and processing.
- An “incredible” amount of automation, thus permitting minimal personnel onboard and an uplink to a remote control site capable of long-term production management.
- A design that is current-friendly and event-survivable.
- A design that allows for maximum operation up-time.

“There are many designs and options out there,” he points out. “ABS marine engineers and naval architects conducting plan design reviews worldwide report many new designs are combining the basic ideas from spars, tension leg platforms, and semisubmersibles and arranging them in new configurations.”

From a class society perspective, the issue is which existing rules or risk methodologies should be applied so that the review of these new units can be undertaken to standards that offer safety levels comparable to more-traditional designs, Richardson notes.

“Many of these novel designs are destined for the Gulf of Mexico,” he says. “However, ABS offshore project development staff say they are also beginning to see increased interest in novel concepts for service in other parts of the world.”

Among some examples he cites is the MinDOC3 design from Alden “Doc” Laborde and William Bennett, designed over a period of 8 years in concert with a consortium of industry-leading firms. (The technology is currently owned by Durward International, a joint venture of Keppel FELS and Tex-Bass.) Another example is the multicolumn floater from AGR Deepwater Development Systems Inc.

The optimization of subsea system installations “[will reside] in the use of autonomous equipment, maintenance work without the use of surface support vessels, and a number of topside processes being done subsea, limiting the number of links between the seabed and surface.”



— Olivier Saincry, Doris Engineering

“It is not so much the technologies that are changing as it is combining or packaging the technologies in a different manner,” contends Richardson. “We may see a design that is a cross between a semisubmersible and a truss spar. For ABS, the question then becomes: How do we analyze and review the design in terms of its stability?”

Another instance has been a recent semisubmersible design that ballasts not like a semi but like a spar, he says, adding that this “passive hull” design is the first to have been incorporated within a Gulf of Mexico semisubmersible recently.

Other experts interviewed focused on weight and size ratios.

“The optimization of the floating production facility will be

in the equipment that it carries (weight and size optimization) and the ease of fabrication/standardization of the floater," says Saincry.

Namtvædt expands on that point, noting that in floating platform design, there is usually a trade-off between size and efficiency.

"The more 'payload' that is included on one platform, the less you pay for the 'real estate' per installed equipment; however, as the complexity increases and inter-dependencies of platform systems go up, so does the higher probability for something to go wrong, thereby shutting down total operation," he says. "As a solution provider, FloaTEC is working on finding this balance for maximum efficiency in operations, while ensuring that the design and fabrication also come together in a construction-friendly manner. Given the 'drivers' coming from moving into harsher environments and increasing water and reservoir depths, I think we will see both small and highly targeted solutions, while certain field sizes and complexities will require even larger integrated platforms. Smaller, simpler designs and systems will ultimately provide better value."

Skeels thinks that the spar will be floating production facility of the future.

"Its stability and storage capacity are only now being ex-

ploited, and its design can accommodate several drilling and production scenarios," he says. "Gathering pipelines and sales lines will be accommodated by vertical production risers inside the spar's hull. Deepwater steel catenary risers (SCRs), their weight, and offset distance will have to be rethought out for ultradeep water. Independence Hub may be the near-term practical limit for semisubmersible floating production facilities supporting SCRs in 8,000 feet of water."

"It is not so much the technologies that are changing as it is combining or packaging the technologies in a different manner. We may see a design that is a cross between a semisubmersible and a truss spar."

— Kenneth Richardson, ABS



Shaw believes that producing fields requiring more frequent well intervention may favor a dry tree platform.

He adds, "Escalating costs in benign environments may make us think more seriously about production to floating barges. FPSOs are on the horizon in the Gulf of Mexico, and there are numerous subsea developments being planned around the world. The optimum production facility depends on several factors that change with locality as well as with time."]

New technology solutions advancing deepwater capability

A host of new game-changing technology solutions is advancing the oil and gas industry's capabilities in deep and ultradeep waters.

Advances have been noted in technologies for deepwater drilling, floating production, subsea wells, deepwater pipeline construction and protection, risers, subsea separation, controls, tie-ins and tiebacks, flow assurance, and hub design, among others.

Even with the most innovative technology advances, however, it's important to keep in mind practical considerations in this hotly competitive market, according to Eric H. Namtvædt, president of FloaTEC.

"I am sure the deepwater challenges will continue to produce astonishing achievements," he says. "But, as we say at FloaTEC, with our unique support by our parent companies J. Ray McDermott and Keppel FELS, no concept or technical breakthrough has any real value unless it can be coupled with a credible and doable delivery model, where the elements of

project deliveries are managed by capable contractors who can handle the risks of the complete supply chain."

Deepwater drilling/completion/intervention

Brian Skeels, emerging technology manager, FMC Technologies, ticks off these technology needs for deepwater drilling: "Dealing with deep well and deepwater kicks, especially when a deep well kick is undetectable until sometime later, as the kick is circulated out; accepting expandable casing for more of the well's casing strings—eventually getting closer to the monodiameter well concept; and continued efforts in slimboresurface BOP drilling to help keep the rig size down."

Gary Shaw, technology leader, VetcoGray, a GE Oil & Gas business, notes that the technology solutions and innovations for deepwater drilling come primarily from time and weight savings, citing "time savings to cut rig and installation costs, and weight savings to extend the depth capabilities of older, less costly rigs and solutions such as TLPs. Recent examples

DEEPWATER EQUIPMENT & SERVICES

in the drilling area would include the new drilling riser connector VetcoGray has developed, which runs in a fraction of the time of older designs, has high strength capabilities, and offers the added benefit of not requiring a person on the rig floor, making it inherently safer."

In the subsea completions arena, most of the game-changing equipment consists of the technologies needed to complete subsea processing systems, which includes equipment such as separators, pumps, compressors, and most importantly, the power equipment to make it all happen, says Shaw.

"Beyond equipment, new materials and coating technologies in areas like composite materials could have a significant impact," he says. Shaw also foresees needed improvements in the ability to access and control a large number of downhole functions through the subsea tubing hanger, tree, and associated installation tools.

Regarding subsea intelligent wells, one challenge is to be able to process and interpret the information in a timely manner, preferably in real time, contends Shaw: "Another key issue is the ability to maintain reliability of the complex devices, or provide an efficient method to mitigate [problems]."

But Skeels offers a caveat on the intelligent well solutions.

"Oil companies that favor intelligent wells feel they are 'designing out' the need for future interventions, citing intelligent wells as their ticket for low-cost changes to recomplete as the reservoir depletes," he says. "Others feel this is a foolhardy endeavor and should make some plans for easier, more cost-effective intervention into a well regardless of the well design."

Skeels says, "The debate will be determined by economics and how subsea wells behave as the global subsea well count ages and how quickly the service sector can respond to a 'sick' well."

Noting that new solutions in light well intervention will play a part in that scenario, Skeels notes the technique's growing popularity and contends it should be commonplace in all global deepwater theaters by 2010: "I really like the idea of AUVs ferrying out ROVs to remote sub-ice fields, plugging into a power docking station, performing subsea interventions, then traveling back from under the ice."

Control systems

Longer offsets imposed by subsea-to-beach scenarios, and the push for a "green" control system will influence future control system designs, predicts Skeels.

"Electro-hydraulic and electro-hydraulic-fiber optics will continue to be around for some time to come because of the greater mechanical power-to-size ratio that hydraulic systems

will always be able to provide," he says. "However, all-electric systems will eventually come into their own for subsea fields beyond 10,000 ft water depths and/or subsea fields with a significant subsea separation/boosting infrastructure associated with it."

He also notes that there is little all-electric downhole equipment currently controlled by electrics: "Research is going on, but downhole temperatures above 300° F may limit its reliability."

Shaw looks for a reduction in production umbilical diameters, as the all-electric technology will remove the need for hydraulic lines in the umbilical.

Tie-ins and tiebacks

The clustered-well field architecture is here to stay, according to Skeels: "The question now is whether the flowline connection is horizontal or vertical, and how can one put an insulating jacket (dog house) around it afterwards to prevent heat loss when the rest of the manifold and pipeline is insulated."

As for long-distance tiebacks, they will "keep getting pushed longer and longer, but not without the assistance of subsea separation and boosting," Skeels says. "[Operations] under the arctic ice will hasten longer-offset technology."

Uri G. Nootboom, vice-president, field development proj-

"I really like the idea of AUVs ferrying out ROVs to remote sub-ice fields, plugging into a power docking station, performing subsea interventions, then traveling back from under the ice."

— Brian Skeels, FMC Technologies



ects for INTEC, contends that continuing development and maturation of subsea processing and monitoring technologies (such as pumping, compression, separation, electric flowline heating, metering, etc.) will have a positive effect on industry efforts to extend long-distance tiebacks.

"Improvements in power delivery and control systems, both long-distance and in-field, will lead to improved economics," he says. "The evolution of operator views on project risk acceptance may also have an effect."

Non-hydraulic (electrical) controls systems will help improve the reliability and economic viability of long-distance tiebacks, Nootboom adds.

Long tiebacks is an area of heightened focus for Vetco Gray, notes Shaw.

"We have just completed work on the Statoil Snovhit project in the Barents Sea, the first subsea-to-beach completion in the world," he points out. "The power and communications equipment was qualified and tested to an offset distance of 205 km, a new industry record."

Riser installations

In the case of drilling risers, Shaw thinks there are great opportunities in not only improving riser installation time, but also riser retrieval time.

"It is easy to relate to the economic savings associated with riser trip time in a fifth-generation rig with a hefty daily rate," he says. "There is, however, another driver for reducing riser trip time. In deep water it could take well over a day to trip out a 21-in. drilling riser. In the case of an unforeseen environmental condition, such as a rapidly strengthening hurricane, the contractor may not have a day or two to trip the riser out and move away from location. In certain events, it may be safer to ride out the hurricane with a connected riser than ride through a hurricane-force wind with half the riser hung off on the spider. The reduction of riser trip time, in some situations, could make the difference between one of the above two unattractive scenarios and one that permits full retrieval of the riser and relocation of the drilling vessel to safer waters."

Skeels notes that the debate over whether to use steel catenary risers vs. free-standing or tensioned vertical production risers will be decided by the materials and welding issues encountered while working in ultradeep waters.

Flow assurance

One of industry's knottiest challenges in the deepwater theater is that of flow assurance.

Nooteboom contends that current deepwater designs employ a considerable conservatism due to uncertainties in flow assurance strategies resulting from uncertain input data.

"This conservatism often results in increased [capital and operating expenditures] in the form of materials (e.g., insulation), chemicals, and back-up strategies to manage hydrates," he points out. "The operational systems put in place to manage hydrates during shutdown conditions (e.g., depressurization, dead oil circulation) and cold restart conditions, as well as to manage hydrate blockages if they occur, are operationally complex and can dictate the entire development architecture."

A cost-effective and proven-reliable electrically heated flowline (EHF) system could change all this, Nooteboom says: "Knowing that an EHF system could be run continuously or switched on during an unplanned shutdown or restart, if a hydrate blockage occurred, would eliminate the capex, opex, and operational complexities associated with conservative 'belt-and-suspenders' solutions."

Further down the line is the concept of cold flow, a notion that has been much discussed of late in the flow assurance community, Nooteboom points out.

"The typical flow assurance approach is to preserve the heat energy in the fluids to prevent wax deposition and hydrate formation," he explains. "Cold flow would allow the fluids to cool such that wax and hydrate particles are allowed to form and are transported to a host as a slurry without forming blockages. This technology does not currently exist.

"The ability to employ cold flow in deepwater and/or long

distance tiebacks has the potential to save significant costs and operational complexity in the form of eliminating insulation, reducing or eliminating chemical use, and decreasing operational complexity.

In the end, subsea processing facilities themselves are flow assurance solutions in that "by separating phases, hydrate formation becomes reactant-limited, while cold flow solutions become enabled for the hydrocarbon liquids and direct water disposal is a possibility," says Shaw. "Otherwise solutions, such as VetcoGray's HeatBank, can be expanded to items beyond coldspots, valves, and connectors."

Shaw adds, "As a driver for e-field options, flow assurance software can be used to stabilize unstable operating conditions, provide needed input to condition monitoring software, and otherwise provide options for reduced risk while operating at, or near, minimum safe operating conditions."

Nooteboom concurs, adding that subsea processing technology has made great gains in the past decade, and the pace of advancement is increasing: "Advancements in the capabilities of subsea processing, pumping, and compression are changing the way we look at flow assurance for subsea developments and will help to increase technically viable tieback distances to economically develop remote oil reservoirs."

Boosting/pumping

Another area of game-changing technology advances in deepwater operations is that of subsea boosting and pumping.

"Continuing development, application, and maturation of subsea separation systems technologies will allow installation of subsea pumping/compression systems that are more compact, more efficient, and better able to accommodate changing GVF over field life," Nooteboom says. "Improvements in power delivery and control systems, both long-distance and local field, will lead to improved economics."

Flexible solutions and power are the critical issues in subsea boosting, according to Shaw.

"The operating envelopes for many fields are large—high production early in life and low production late in life," he notes. "Finding solutions—for instance, changing out of equipment and/or operating with varying redundancy to effectively produce throughout the life of the fields—is one key factor to facilitate field development and/or improve the economics.

"Power is also a limiting factor. The demand for both higher power and longer step-outs is increasing. Higher power might reduce the number of pumps running in series or parallel and a subsea VSD and distribution system might increase the step-out distance."

The big challenge in multiphase pumping is high differential pressure, says Shaw: "Low reservoir pressure, in combination with deepwater installation, demands high delta pressure. By being able to supply high delta pressure, running pumps in series can be avoided."

In the end, Skeels thinks that multiphase pumping will stay a niche market, "because customizing a pump/impeller system

DEEPWATER EQUIPMENT & SERVICES

for every GOR will be one-of-a-kind designs for each project. Accurate, 'fiscal-quality' multiphase metering also still has a ways to go but is making great strides and, hopefully, it will eventually eliminate the need for a test pipeline."

Subsea compression

Subsea compression is considered to have a significantly lower investment and operational cost than the platform compression alternative, with the same core functionality of compressing gas for transportation purposes to shore for further processing and export, contends Shaw, adding, "In a nutshell, subsea compression has the potential to increase the ultimate gas recovery."

Working with Aker Kvaerner, GE Oil & Gas has completed the conceptual design of a 12-Mw subsea compressor, the Blue-C™, the largest ever developed for subsea applications, and is set to begin construction of the compressor to be tested in the pilot project in Ormen Lange field off central Norway.

"The aim of the [Ormen Lange] pilot project is to evaluate whether a subsea compression station, at approximately 900 m of water depth, is a viable alternative to an offshore platform.... This technology could then be applied to other subsea field developments, eliminating the need for offshore platforms."

— Gary Shaw, GE Oil & Gas Vetco Gray



"The aim of the pilot project is to evaluate whether a subsea compression station, at approximately 900 m of water depth, is a viable alternative to an offshore platform," Shaw says. "This project represents a major milestone in the development of subsea compression technology. If the project produces the expected results, the Ormen Lange partners will have a cost-effective alternative to the originally planned offshore platform. This technology could then be applied to other subsea field developments, eliminating the need for offshore platforms."

Subject to the Ormen Lange partners' final approval, Aker Kvaerner's subsea compression station pilot project will undergo controlled endurance tests during 2009-2011 at a gas treatment facility in Nyhamna, Norway.

Deepwater pipelines

Construction methods for deepwater pipelines have logged significant progress, but line pipe materials issues still need to be resolved.

"J-lay is well established," contends Skeels. "The question is back to the pipe design, its mill quality, and the efficacy of its fabrication in the field.

"I think we're coming to a point where it's the fabrication methods and the material that we have to design in for the

pipeline itself, not the installation vessel. Wall thicknesses are getting too great for pipe mills to handle with consistent quality, and conventional weld approaches are becoming more and more suspect, requiring difficult pre- and post-heat treatment, not to mention understanding the complicated weld metallurgy involved. Welding rod material and welding procedures are being taxed to their theoretical limits. Insulation and insulation integrity (not cracking or absorbing water) is becoming a growing concern as subsea facilities continue to move farther out in 40° water. HIPPS [high-integrity pipeline protection system] will also play a big part in keeping riser material choice and wall thickness to reasonable limits."

With water depths getting deeper and deeper, pipeline infrastructure has also had to change to accommodate harsher environments, according to Shaw.

"For example, wall thickness has increased to handle the ultra-high pressures," he points out. "This has, in turn, posed a challenge for offshore pipeline inspection service capabilities, as many conventional in-line tools are no longer up to the task."

Hub design

Nooteboom sees a long-term advantage for deepwater hubs.

"As declining reservoirs will create excess capacity on existing facilities, (long-distance) tiebacks will allow remote reserves to be economically produced to these existing facilities," he says. "This

will, on one hand, extend the economic lifespan of the existing (hub) facilities and, on the other hand, bring the development cost of remote deepwater reservoirs within economic reach.

"Where such hub facilities don't exist and the development of a small reservoir with a standalone production facility is not economically viable, an economic solution may be found by developing several smaller remote reservoirs concurrently and producing them to a common new-built hub. Several operators may collaborate and collectively develop their respective reservoirs as tiebacks to a jointly owned hub or encourage a third party to build and operate this facility. Independence Hub, in Mississippi Canyon Block 920, is an example of such a joint development among Anadarko, Kerr-McGee [now part of Anadarko], Dominion, Spinnaker, Devon, and Enterprise.

"We are likely to see more of these collaborative developments with jointly owned/operated hub infrastructure; or where third parties develop hub facilities to accommodate multiple operators where these operators would otherwise not have been able to economically produce their reservoirs as standalone developments."

Subsea hubs also will be designed for retrofit of subsea separation, pumping, and compression modules, as needed to suit changing production scenarios.]

Link upstream simulation to downstream process flowsheets.



Visit us at:
Deepwater Operations
Nov. 6-8 Booth 113
SPE ATCE
Nov. 11-14 Booth 1725
www.simsci-esscor.com

Fully automated pipeline scenarios. The only integrated set of tools for field-wide production analysis, from sandface to surface facilities.

Improve profitability with Integrated Asset Model Management (IAMM). Incorporating SimSci-Esscor's Upstream Optimization Suite, IAMM supports production optimization from sandface to surface facilities, smoothly integrating SimSci-Esscor products with other leading third-party products in the upstream industry. Enter reservoir pressure, temperature, and flow regimes into well models, integrate them with network optimization simulators, and link these models to real-time or steady-state facilities optimizers



for short-term operations planning or long-term facilities design. These integrated models can be used for flow assurance studies, evaluating enhanced oil recovery strategies, and debottlenecking and optimizing complete assets. Link to any SCADA and DCS platform via our production monitoring and allocation solutions - and connect upstream networks to downstream process flowsheets for integration with third-party tools or SimSci-Esscor's own PRO/II® and ROMeO® applications for production system modeling and optimization.

invensys®
SIMSCI-ESSCOR™
The Power of Simulation^{3™}

Test Drive PIPEPHASE® (multiphase flow) or PRO/II (production modeling) at www.simsci-esscor.com

©2007 Invensys Systems, Inc. All rights reserved and copyright protected. Unauthorized use is strictly prohibited by law. Invensys, SimSci-Esscor, The Power of Simulation®, PRO/II, PIPEPHASE, and ROMeO are trademarks of Invensys plc. Any other trademarks noted are owned by their respective companies.



TODAY'S DECISIONS CAN'T WAIT FOR NEXT WEEK'S LOGS.

AnswersWhileDrilling.com

